

EVERYDAY

SEPTEMBER 1997

**PRACTICAL**

# ELECTRONICS

<http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>

£2.65

## IRON SAFETY DEVICE

Save your shirts from singe marks - award winning design



## ACTIVE ANTENNA

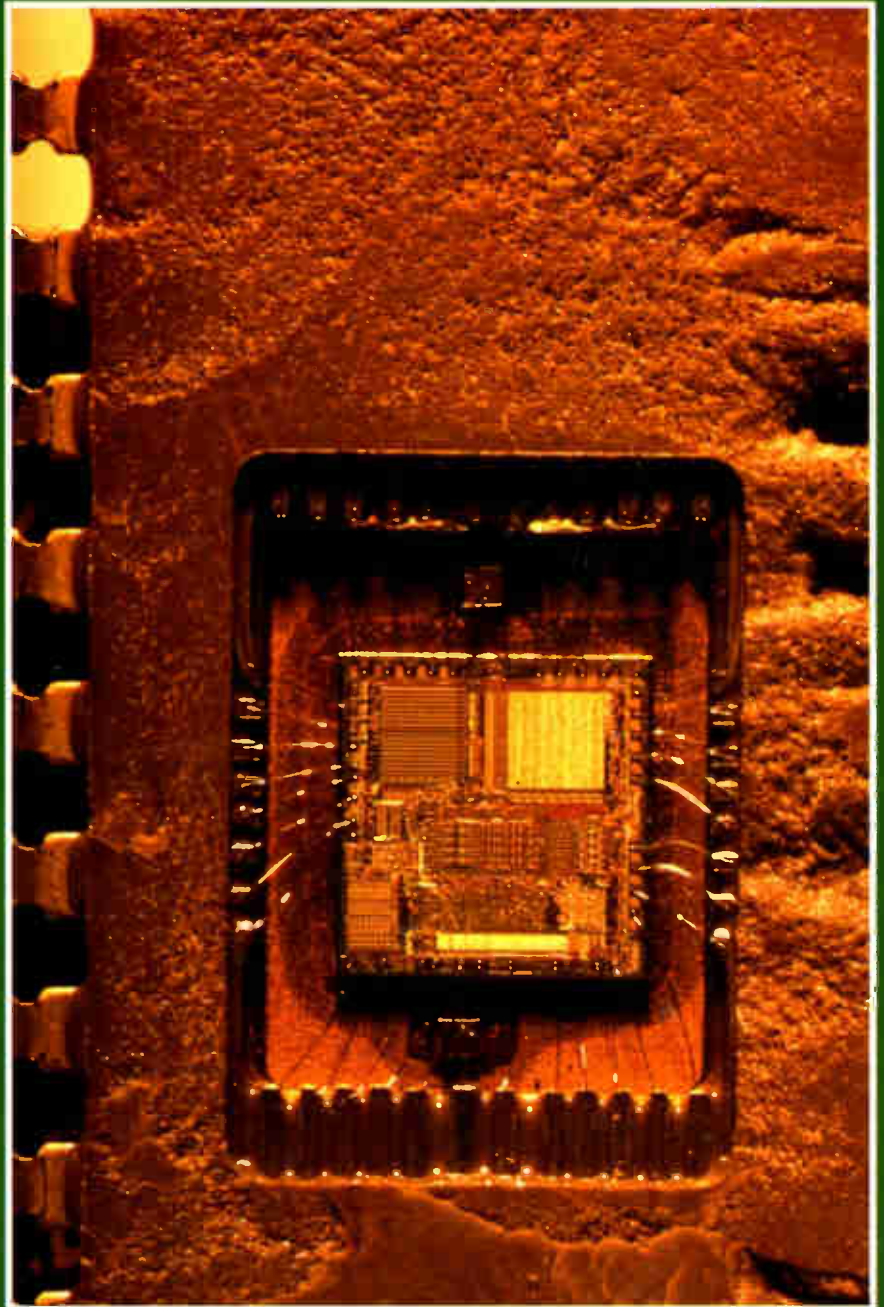
Improve reception of 1.5MHz to 5MHz h.f. stations

## NOUGHTS & CROSSES

Technological realisation of this simple game

## RAISING THE PRESSURE

Simple Switch Mode Voltage Conversion



THE No.1 MAGAZINE FOR  
ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY  
& COMPUTER PROJECTS



**PLUS** Techniques - Actually Doing It • Ingenuity Unlimited  
New Technology Update • Circuit Surgery • Net Work

**GAS HOBS** Standard domestic units, new and boxed, 3 burner, household gas, brown. Bargain at just £12.95 ref BAR316

**INFRA RED FILM** 6" square piece of flexible infra red film that will only allow IR light through. Perfect for converting ordinary torches, lights, headlights etc to infra red output only using standard light bulbs. Easily cut to shape. 6" square £15 ref IRF2

**HYDROGEN FUEL CELL PLANS** Loads of information on hydrogen storage and production. Practical plans to build a Hydrogen fuel cell (good workshop facilities required) £8 set ref FCP1

**STIRLING ENGINE PLANS** Interesting information pack covering all aspects of Stirling engines, pictures of home made engines made from an aerosol can running on a candle! £12 ref STIR2

**12V OPERATED SMOKE BOMBS** Type 3 is a 12v trigger and 3 smoke cannisters, each cannister will fill a room in a very short space of time! £14.99 ref SB3. Type 2 is 20 smaller cannisters (suitable for simulated equipment fires etc) and 1 trigger module for £29 ref SB2

Type 1 is a 12v trigger and 20 large cannisters £49 ref SB1

**HI POWER ZENON VARIABLE STROBES** Useful 12v PCB fitted with hi power strobe tube and control electronics and speed control potentiometer. Perfect for interesting projects. etc 70x55mm 12vdc operation. £6 ea ref FLS1, pack of 10 £49 ref FLS2

**NEW GEIGER COUNTERS IN STOCK** Hand held unit with LCD screen, auto ranging, low battery alarm, audible 'click' output. New and guaranteed. £129 ref GE1

**RUSSIAN BORDER GUARD BINOCULARS £1799**

Probably the best binoculars in the world! ring for colour brochure.

**RUSSIAN MULTIBAND WORLD COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER.** Exceptional coverage of 9 wave bands, (5 short, 1 LW, 1FM, 1MW) internal ferrite and external telescopic aerials, mains/battery. £45 ref VEGA

**NEW LASER POINTERS** 4.5mw, 75 metre range, hand held unit runs on two AA batteries (supplied) 670nm. £29 ref DEC49

**HOW TO PRODUCE 35 BOTTLES OF WHISKY FROM A SACK OF POTATOES** Comprehensive 270 page book covers all aspects of spirit production from everyday materials. Includes construction details of simple stills etc. £12 ref MS3

**NEW HIGH POWER MINI BUG** With a range of up to 800 metres and a 3 days use from a PP3 this is our top selling bug! less than 1" square and a 10m voice pickup range. £28 Ref LOT102.

**BUILD YOUR OWN WINDFARM FROM SCRAP** New publication gives step by step guide to building wind generators and propellers. Armed with this publication and a good local scrap yard could make you self sufficient in electricity! £12 ref LOT81

**PC KEYBOARDS** PS2 connector, top quality suitable for all 286/386/486 etc £10 ref PCKB. 10 for £65.

**NEW LOW COST VEHICLE TRACKING TRANSMITTER KIT** £29 range 1.5-5 miles, 5,000 hours on AA batteries, transmits info on car direction, left and right turns, start and stop information. Works with any good FM radio. £29 ref LOT101a

**HIGH SECURITY ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS** Complete brand new Italian lock and latch assembly with both Yale type lock (keys inc) and 12v operated deadlock. £10 ref LOT99

**\*NEW HIGH POWER WIRELESS VIDEO AND AUDIO BUG KIT 1/2 MILE RANGE** Transmits video and audio signals from a miniature CCTV camera (included) to any standard television! Supplied with telescopic aerial. £169

**CCTV PAN AND TILT KIT** Motorize your CCTV camera with this simple 12vdc kit. 2 hermetically sealed DC linear servo motors 5mm threaded output 5secs stop to stop, can be stopped anywhere, 10mm travel, powerful. £12 ref LOT125

**CCTV CAMERA MODULES** 46X70X29mm, 30 grams, 12v 100mA, auto electronic shutter, 3.6mm F2 lens, COIR, 512x492 pixels, video output is 1v p-p (75 ohm). Works directly into a scart or video input on a tv or video. IR sensitive. £79.95 ref EF137.

**IR LAMP KIT** Suitable for the above camera, enables the camera to be used in total darkness! £6 ref EF138

**UK SCANNING DIRECTORY** As supplied to Police, MOD, M15 and GCHQ! covers everything from secret government frequencies, eye in the sky, prisons, military aviation etc £18.50 ref SCANB

**INFRA RED POWERBEAM** Handheld battery powered lamp, 4 inch reflector, gives out powerful pure infrared light! perfect for CCTV use, night sights etc. £29 ref PB1

**SUPER WIDEBAND RADAR DETECTOR** Detects both radar and laser, X, K and KA bands, speed cameras, and all known speed detection systems. 360 degree coverage, front & rear waveguides.

1.1"x2.7"x4.6" fits on sun visor or dash £149 ref

## CHIEFTAN TANK DOUBLE LASERS 9 WATT+3 WATT+LASER OPTICS

Could be adapted for laser listener, long range communications etc. Double beam units designed to fit in the gun barrel of a tank. Each unit has two semiconductor lasers and motor drive units for alignment. 7 mile range, no circuit diagrams due to MOD, new price £50,000? us? £199. Each unit has two gallium Arsenide injection lasers, 1 x 9 watt, 1 x 3 watt, 900nm wavelength, 28vdc, 600hz pulse frequency. The units also contain an electronic receiver to detect reflected signals from targets. £199 for one. Ref LOT4.

**NEW LOW PRICED COMPUTER/WORKSHOP/HI-FI PCB UNITS** Complete protection from faulty equipment for everybody! Inline unit fits in standard IEC lead (extends it by 750mm), fitted in less than 10 seconds, reset/test button, 10A rating. £6.99 each ref LOT5. Or a pack of 10 at £49.90 ref LOT6. If you want a box of 100 you can have one for £250!

**TWO CHANNEL FULL FUNCTION B GRADE RADIO CONTROLLED CARS** From World famous manufacturer these are returns so they will need attention (usually physical damage) cheap way of buying TX and RX plus servos etc for new projects etc. £12 each sold as seen ref LOT2.

**MAGNETIC CREDIT CARD READERS AND ENCODING MANUAL** £9.95 Cased with flyleads, designed to read standard credit cards! complete with control electronics PCB and manual covering everything you could want to know about what's hidden in that magnetic strip on your card! just £9.95 ref BAR31

**WANT TO MAKE SOME MONEY? STUCK FOR AN IDEA?** We have collated 140 business manuals that give you information on setting up different businesses, you peruse these at

your leisure using the text editor on your PC. Also included is the certificate enabling you to reproduce (and sell) the manuals as much as you like! £14 ref EP74



**HIGH POWER DC MOTORS, PERMANENT MAGNET** 12-24v operation, probably about 1/4 horse power, body measures 100mm x 75mm with a 60mm x 5mm output shaft with a machined flat on it. Fitting is simple using the two threaded bolts protruding from the front of the motor 4mm x 12mm). These motors are perfect for model engineering etc they may even be suitable as a cycle motor? We expect high demand so if you would like one or think you may require one in the future please order today! £22 ref MOT4. 10 pack £185 ref MOT5B

**ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROLLER KIT** For the above motor is £19 ref MAG17. Save £5 if you buy them both together, 1 motor plus speed controller rrp is £41, offer price £36 ref MOT5A

**RUSSIAN 900X MAGNIFICATION ZOOM MICROSCOPE** metal construction, built in light, mirror etc. Russian shmp farm!, group viewing screen, lots of accessories. £29 ref ANAYLT.

**AA NICAD PACK** Pack of 4 tagged AA nicads £2.99 ref BAR34

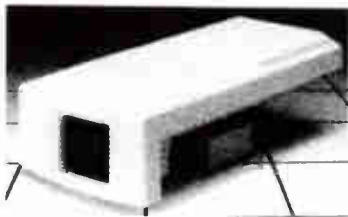
**RUSSIAN NIGHTSIGHTS Model TZS4** with infra red illuminator, views up to 75 metres in full darkness in infrared mode. 150m range, 45mm lens, 13 deg angle of view, focussing range 1.5m to infinity. 2 AA batteries required. 950g weight. £199 ref BAR61. 1 years warranty

**LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS** Bargain prices, 20 character 2 line, 83x19mm £3.99 ref SMC2024A

16 character 4 line, 62x25mm £5.99 ref SMC1604A

**TAL-1, 110MM NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR TELESCOPE** Russian. Superb astronomical 'scope, everything you need for some serious star gazing! up to 169x magnification. Send or fax for further information. 20kg, 885x800x1650mm ref TAL-1, £249

**YOUR HOME COULD BE SELF SUFFICIENT IN ELECTRICITY** Comprehensive plans with loads of info on designing systems, panels, control electronics etc £7 ref PV1



## COLOUR CCTV VIDEO CAMERAS. BRAND NEW AND CASSED. FROM £99.

Works with most modern video's, TV's, Composite monitors, video grabber cards etc Pal, 1v P-P, composite, 75ohm, 1/3" CCD, 4mm F2.8, 500x582, 12vdc, mounting bracket, auto shutter, 100x50x180mm, 3 months warranty, 1 off price £119 ref XEF150, 10 or more £99 ea 100+ £89

**YUASHA SEALED LEAD ACIDS FROM £2.50** 12v 6.5Ah ex equipped batteries to clear at just £9.99 for a pack of four! ref XX1

## A MAGNET THAT LIFTS 33 KILO'S!

Just in this week are these incredible magnets that lift 33 kilo's! Price is £14.99 ref MAG33

**25 SQUARE FOOT SOLAR ENERGY BANK KIT** 100 6"x6" 6v Amorphous 100mA panels, 100 diodes, connection details etc to build a 25 square foot solar cell for just £99 ref EF112

**CONVERT YOUR TV INTO A VGA MONITOR FOR £25!** Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and s/ware. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade. Supplied in kit form for home assembly. SALE PRICE £28 REF SA34

**\*15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER** Already assembled but some RF knowledge will be useful for setting up. Preamp req'd, 4 stage 80-108mhz, 12-18vdc, can use ground plane, yagi or dipole £69 ref 1021

**\*4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT** Small but powerful FM transmitter kit 3 RF stages, mic & audio preamp included £24 ref 1028

**YUASHA SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERIES** 12v 15AH at £18 ref LOT8 and below spec 6v 10AH at £5 a pair

**ELECTRIC CAR WINDOW DE-ICERS** Complete with cable, plug etc SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA28

**AUTO SUNCHARGER** 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2watt. £12.99 REF AUG10P3.

**SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL** You get 2 6"x6" 6v 130mA cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch + 1 relay or motor. £7.99 REF SA27

**SOLAR NICAD CHARGERS** 4 x AA size £9.99 ref 6P476, 2 x

## BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.  
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE  
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT.

24 HOUR SERVICE £4.50 PLUS VAT.  
OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50

'phone orders: 01273 203500

(ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

FAX 01273 323077

E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk

C size £9.99 ref 6P477

**GIANT HOT AIR BALLOON KIT** Build a 4.5m circumference, fully functioning balloon, can be launched with home made burner etc. Reusable (until you loose it!) £12.50 ref HA1

**AIR RIFLES .22** As used by the Chinese army for training puposes, so there is a lot about! £39.95 Ref EF78. 500 pellets £4.50 ref EF80.

**\*NEW MEGA POWER VIDEO AND AUDIO SENDER UNIT.** Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 500m range! (tune TV to channel 31) 12v DC

op. Price is £65 REF: MAG15 12v psu is £5 extra REF: MAG6P2

**\*MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCIEVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range up to 2km in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Including cases and earpieces. 2xPP3 req'd. £37.00 pr. REF: MAG30

**\*FM TRANSMITTER KIT** housed in a standard working 13A adapter! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why pay £700? or price is £18 REF: EF62 (kit) Transmits to any FM radio. Built and tested version now available at £45 ref EXM34

**\*FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

**GAT AIR PISTOL PACK** Complete with pistol, darts and pellets £14.95 Ref EF82B extra pellets (500) £4.50 ref EF80.

**HEAT PUMPS** These are mains operated air to air units that consist of a aluminium plate (cooling side) and a radiator (warming side) connected together with a compressor. The plate if inserted into water will freeze it. Probably about 3-400 watts so could produce 1kw in ideal conditions. £30 ref HP1

**3 FOOT SOLAR PANEL** Amorphous silicon, 3' x 1' housed in an aluminium frame, 13v 700mA output. £55 ref MAG45

**SOLAR/WIND REGULATOR** Prevents batteries from over charging. On reaching capacity the regulator diverts excess power into heat avoiding damage. Max power is 60 watts. £27.99 ref S/CA11-005

**4X28 TELESCOPIC SIGHTS** Suitable for all air rifles, ground lenses, good light gathering properties. £24.95 ref R7.

**NICAD CHARGERS AND BATTERIES** Standard universal mains operated charger, takes 4 batts + 1 PP3. £10 ref PO11D. Nicads- AA size (4 pack) £4 ref 4P44. C size (2 pack) £4 ref 4P73, D size (4 pack) £9 ref 9P12.

**PHOTOGRAPHIC RADAR TRAPS CAN COST YOU YOUR LICENCE!** The new multiband 2000 radar detector can prevent even the most responsible of drivers from losing their licence!

Adjustable audible alarm with 8 flashing leds gives instant warning of radar zones. Detects X, K, and Ka bands, 3 mile range, 'over the hill' 'around bends' and 'rear trap' facilities. micro size just 4.25"x2.5"x.75". Can pay for itself in just one day! £89 ref EP3.

**STEREO MICROSCOPES BACK IN STOCK** Russian, 200x complete with lenses, lights, filters etc very comprehensive microscope that would normally be around the £700 mark, our price is just £299 (full money back guarantee) full details in catalogue.

**SECOND GENERATION NIGHT SIGHTS FROM £748**

**RETRON** Russian night sight, 1.8x, infra red lamp, 10m-Inf, standard M42 lens, 1.1kg, £349 ref RET1

**MAINS MOTORS** 180 RPM 90X70mm, 50X55mm 50x55mm output shaft, start cap included. £22 ref MGM1

## PC POWER SUPPLIES, CUSTOMER RETURNS, ALL FAN COOLED, OUR CHOICE, BARGAIN AT 8 PSU'S FOR £9.99 REF XX16

**LOW COST CORDLESS MIC** 500' range, 90-105mhz, 115g. 193 x 26 x 39mm, 9v PP3 battery required. £17 ref MAG15P1

**JUMBO LED PACK** 15 10mm bicolor leds, plus 5 giant (55mm) seven segment displays all on a pcb £8 ref JUM1. Pack of 30 55mm seven seg displays on pcbs is £19 ref LED4, pack of 50 £31 ref LED50

**12VDC 40MM FANS** MADE BY PANAFLO, NEW. £4. REF FAN12



## WIND GENERATORS 380 WATT

1.14 metre dia blades, carbon matrix blades, 3 year warranty, 12vdc output, 24v version available, control electronics included, brushless neodymium cubic curve alternator, only two moving parts, maintenance free, simple roof top installation, start up speed 7mph, max output (30mph) 380w. £499 ref AIR1

## Check out our WEB SITE

full colour interactive

1997 catalogue

<http://www.pavilion.co.uk/bull-electrical>

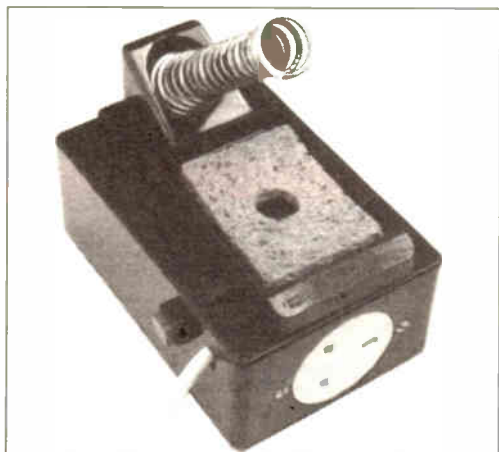
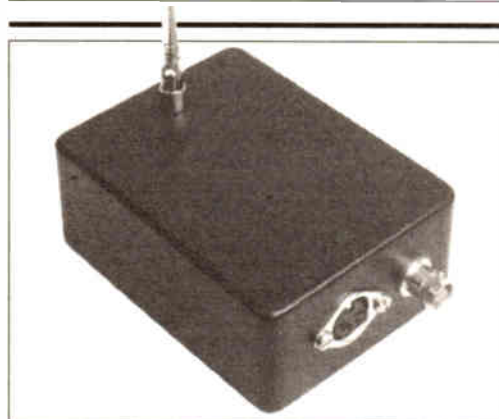
## FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER

\*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

## WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK

FOR CASH

SURPLUS STOCK LINE 0802 660335



© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1997. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our October '97 Issue will be published on Friday, 5 September 1997. See page 641 for details.

Everyday Practical Electronics, September 1997

## Projects and Circuits

- IRONING SAFETY DEVICE** by Simon Todd 596  
Clothes ironing need never again scorch domestic harmony: this award-winning motion monitor is a cinch to build and use!
- PIC-NOUGHTS & CROSSES GAME** by Paul Hackett 602  
Upgrade traditional combat to meet the 21st Century – build our microcontrolled i.e.d. OXO machine!
- SOLDERING IRON CONTROLLER** by Bart Trepak 620  
Here's a cool cure for a hot problem – though it's not for beginners
- ACTIVE RECEIVING ANTENNA** by Adrian Knott G6KSN 636  
A low-cost masthead or stand-alone 1.5MHz to 5MHz tuned active antenna
- MICROPOWER PIR DETECTOR - 3** by Andy Flind 642  
Adding a magnetically-operated alarm disarm and reset switch to our battery-powered three-part integrated IR alarm system
- INGENUITY UNLIMITED** hosted by Alan Winstanley 645  
19kHz Reference Source; Non-linear Amplifier; "Squeakie" Practical Joke

## Series and Features

- NEW TECHNOLOGY UPDATE** by Ian Poole 600  
The concept of a memory device whose logic state can be set by a single electron has become reality
- RAISING THE PRESSURE** by Andy Flind 612  
Discussing techniques for boosting voltages using the RC4190 switch-mode i.c.
- CIRCUIT SURGERY** by Alan Winstanley 616  
Ian Bell of Hull University joins the *Surgery* and prescribes non-invasive techniques for directionally counting bats!
- TECHNIQUES - ACTUALLY DOING IT** by Robert Penfold 626  
Identifying transistors, integrated circuits and diodes
- GREAT EXPERIMENTERS - A Short History - 5** by Steve Knight 631  
As the age of the Great Experimenters draws to close, the work of men like William Thomson typifies the extent of technological advancement
- NET WORK - THE INTERNET PAGE** surfed by Alan Winstanley 652  
New Addition; Netiquette; More Junk; Hot Links

## Regulars and Services

- EDITORIAL** 595
- INNOVATIONS** – Barry Fox highlights technology's leading edge 608  
Plus everyday news from the world of electronics
- READOUT** John Becker addresses general points arising 615, 628
- SHOPTALK** with David Barrington 625  
The *essential* guide to component buying for *EPE* projects
- PARTS GALLERY + ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS CD-ROM** Special Offer to *EPE* readers 630
- BACK ISSUES** Did you miss these? 640
- FAX ON DEMAND** 641  
Need a recent *EPE* article *now*? Dial our "instant" response service!
- DIRECT BOOK SERVICE** 648  
A wide range of technical books available by mail order
- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE** 651  
PCBs for *EPE* projects Plus *EPE* software
- ELECTRONICS VIDEOS** 653  
Our range of educational videos
- ADVERTISERS INDEX** 656

Readers Services ● Editorial and Advertisement Departments 595

Surplus always wanted for cash!

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

## LOW COST PC's -

### SPECIAL BUY 'AT 286'

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram



LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12MHz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5 1/4" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. Ready to Run!

Order as HIGH GRADE 286 **ONLY £129.00 (E)**

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card	£29.00
1 4Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	£19.95
Wordperfect 6.0 for Dos - when 3 1/2" FDD option ordered	£22.50
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	£29.00

## LOW COST 486DX-33 SYSTEM

Limited quantity of this 2nd user, superb small size desktop unit. Fully featured with standard simm connectors 30 x 72 pin. Supplied with keyboard, 4 Mb of RAM, SVGA monitor output, 256k cache and integral 120 Mb IDE drive with single 1.44 Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive. Fully tested and guaranteed. Fully expandable. Many other options available - call for details.

Only **£399.00 (E)**

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3 1/2" - 8"

5 1/4" or 3 1/2" from only **£18.95!**

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported on your PC).

3 1/2" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent RFE	£24.95(B)
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only	£25.95(B)
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	£18.95(B)
5 1/4" Teac FD-55FR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE	£29.95(B)
5 1/4" Teac FD-55FF-03-U 720K 40/90 (for BBC's etc) RFE	£22.95(B)
5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K	£22.95(B)
Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Floppy or HD	£29.95(B)
8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	£195.00(E)
8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New	£195.00(E)
8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested	£250.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided NEW	£275.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline NEW	£285.00(E)
Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb	£499.00(E)

## HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2248 8" 85 Mbyte drive with industry standard SMD interface, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Full manual. Only £299.00 or 2 for £525.00 (E)

3 1/2" FUJII FK-309-28 20mb MFM VF RFE	£59.95(C)
3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE VF (or equiv) RFE	£59.95(C)
3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE VF (or equiv) RFE	£69.00(C)
3 1/2" RODIME RQ30575 45mb SCSI VF (Mac & Acorn)	£69.00(C)
3 1/2" WESTERN DIGITAL 850mb IDE VF (Brand New)	£185.00(C)
5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM VF (or equiv) RFE	£49.95(C)
5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL VF Refurb	£69.95(C)
5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM VF RFE tested	£69.95(C)
5 1/4" HP 9754B 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested	£69.95(C)
5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested	£195.00(C)
8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD VF RFE tested	£195.00(E)
Hard disc controllers for MFM, IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from	£18.95

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER CABLE COMPATIBLE\*

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug neatly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers\* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable off air UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors with out sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	£36.95
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker	£39.50
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner	£69.95

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 MHz sound specification. \*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping code on all Telebox's is (B)

## DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock. Call for info / list.

## Issue 13 of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY - ELECTRONICS

ALL MAIL & OFFICES  
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30  
Dept PE. 32 Biggin Way  
Upper Norwood  
LONDON SE19 3XF

LONDON SHOP  
Open Mon - Sat 9.00 - 5.30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On 68A Bus Route  
N. Thornton Heath &  
Selshurst Park SR Rail Stations

NEW DISTEL ©  
The Original  
FREE On line Database  
Info on 20,000 + stock items!  
RETURNING SOON!

ALL ENQUIRIES  
**0181 679 4414**  
FAX 0181 679 1927

## IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

6,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - CALL FOR SEMICONDUCTOR HOTLIST

## VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see - At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PCs in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Elched fascaple, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCEL-

LENT little used condition

TTR & Swivel Base £4.75

VGA cable for IBM PC included.

External cables for other types of computers CALL

As New - Used on film set for 1 week only!!  
15" 0.28 SVGA 1024 x 768 res. colour monitors.  
Swivel & tilt etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £145.00 (E)

Only **£119 (E)**

Order as MITS-SVGA

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed

Dimensions: W14" x H12 1/4" x 15 1/2" D

Only **£95 (E)**

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-worked fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13 1/4" D. 240 V AC mains powered.

Only **£79.00 (D)**

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11" Good used condition.

Only **£125 (E)**

## 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. Full all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

## SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" industrial spec SVGA monitors 2Kw to 400 Kw - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock	£245
IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver	£950
IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules	£750
IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N	£95
AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE	£550
Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 I/O	£6500
Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator	£3750
HP1650B Logic Analyser	£3750
HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector	£950
HP APOLLO RX700 system units	£1800
HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts	£175
HP3061A Industrial workstation c/w Barcode swipe reader	£675
HP6244 Rack mount variable 0-20V 20A metered PSU	£750
HP54121A DC to 22 GHz low channel test set	£1850
HP7580A AT 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter	£650
EG-G Brookdale 95035C Precision lock in amp	£50
View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system	£950
Ling Dynamics 2Kw programmable vibration test system	£1425
Computer controlled 1056 x 560 mm X Y table & controller	£1425
Kithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser	£950
Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system	£3750
Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batts Dec.1995	£9500
ICI R5030UV34 Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system	£2200
Manni Tally MT645 High speed line printer	£1200
Intel SBC 486/1335E Multibus 486 system, 8Mb Ram	£1150
Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL fast drum plotters	£1450
Nikon HF-X-11 (Ephiph) exposure control unit	£1450
Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL	£550
Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU, New	£550
Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM band printer	£1950
Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface	£1250
Perkin Elmer 2998 Infrared spectrophotometer	£950
VG Electronics 1035 TELETEST Decoding Margin Meter	£3750
Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager)	£950
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	£1995
TAYLOR HOBSON Tallysurf amplifier / recorder	£750
System Video 1152 PAL waveform monitor	£485
Test Lab - 2 mtr square quietised acoustic test cabinets	£300
Kenwood 9601 PAL Vectroscope - NEW	£650

Please call for further details on the above items



## 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U Virtually New, Ultra Smart Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays.

Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W Order as:  
OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels £335.00 (G)  
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels £225.00 (G)

## 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical louvering struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, pre-punched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 3/4" W)

Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only **£195.00 (G)**

Over 1000 racks - 19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 44 U high. Available from stock !! Call with your requirements.

## TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts - MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost !! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to an electronic controller PCB. The controller produces a standard serial RS232 or TTL output which continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the entire screen size !! A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc. Imagine using your finger with 'Windows', instead of a mouse !! (A driver is indeed available !!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!! Complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data supplied at an incredible price of only **£145.00 (B)**

Full MICROTOUCH software support pack and manuals for IBM compatible PC's £29.95 RFE - Tested

## LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully compatible for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disks supplied. RFE Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. **£59.95(A1)** Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data. Order as: XT RAM UG. 256K. £34.95 or 512K £39.95 (A1)

## SIMM SPECIALS

1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns	Only £16.50 (A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns £19.50 or 70ns	£22.95 (A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns £21.50 or 70ns	£23.75 (A1)
4 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM - with parity	Only £95.00 (A1)
INTEL 486-DX33 CPU £55.00 INTEL 486-DX66 CPU £69.00 (A1)	

FULL RANGE OF CO-PROCESSORS EX STOCK - CALL FOR LIST

## FANS & BLOWERS

EPSON DO412 40x40x20 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £65
PAPST TYPE 612 60x60x25 mm 12v DC	£8.95 10 / £75
MITSUBISHI MMF-D6D12DL 60x60x25 mm 12v DC	£4.95 10 / £42
MITSUBISHI MMF-08C12DM 80x80x25 mm 12v DC	£5.25 10 / £43
MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92x92x25 mm 12v DC	£5.95 10 / £59
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92x92x18 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £69
EX-EQUIP AC fans. ALL TESTED 120 x 120 x 38 mm specify 110 or 240 V £6.95, 80 x 80 x 38 mm - specify 110 or 240 V £5.95	
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW	£79.95

Shipping on all fans (A) Blowers (B) 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL

SWITCH

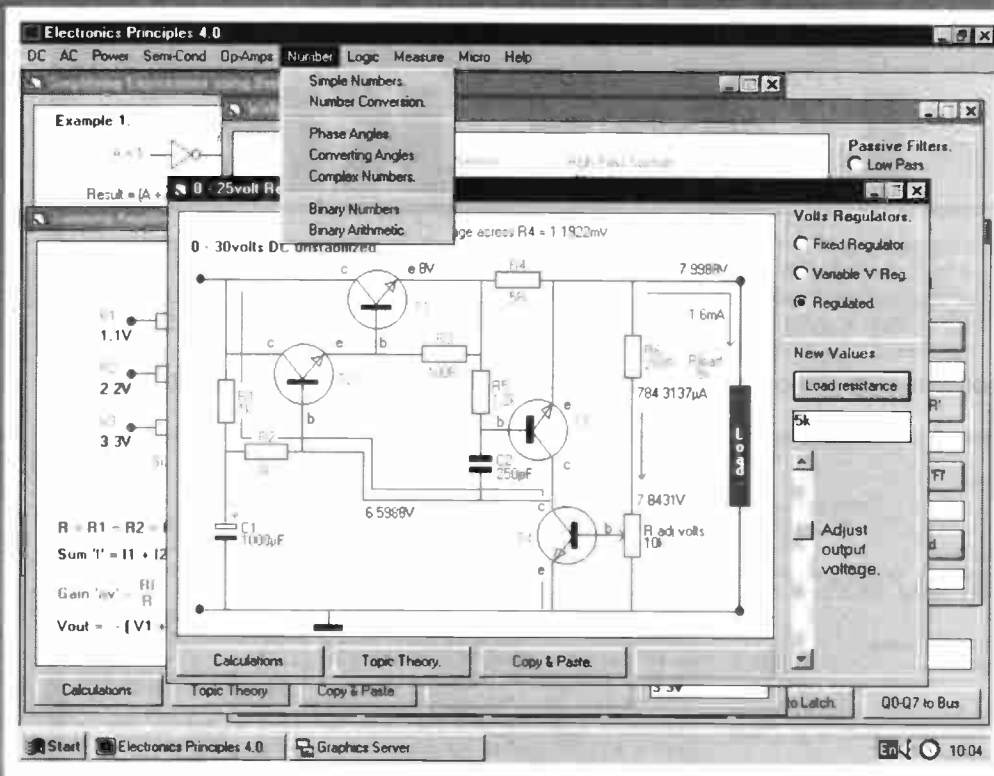
All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.00, (C)=£3.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged © Display Electronics 1996 E & O E 066

# Electronics Principles 4.0

For Windows 3.1, '95 & NT.

**£99.95\***

*If you are looking for an easy and enjoyable way of studying or improving your knowledge of electronics then this is the software for you.*



Electronics Principles 4.0 now has an even more comprehensive range of fully interactive analogue and digital topics. From current flow and ac circuits through switching and transistor operation to passive and active filters. Logic begins with simple gates through binary, hex and octal number conversion, addition and subtraction to Boolean algebra. Plus, microprocessor and microcomputer operation, registers, arithmetic and logic unit, ROM, RAM. Addressing modes and full instruction set which can be simulated on the screen. All version 3.0 topics are covered within this program.

Currently used in hundreds of UK and overseas schools & colleges to support GCSE, A-level, BTEC, City & Guilds and university foundation courses. Also NVQ's and GNVQ's where students are required to have an understanding of electronics principles.

## Mathematics Principles 3.0

**£49.95\***

Study or revise mathematics in what we believe is an interesting and enjoyable way. Nearly two hundred graphics presentations, to enable learning by exploration, including the GCSE syllabus.

## The popular Electronics Principles 3.0

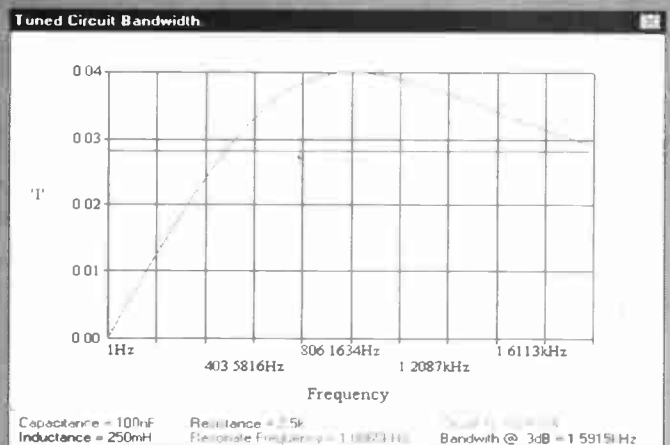
**£49.95\***

Contains nearly 300 fully interactive analogue and digital topics. Electron current flow, transistor operation and biasing, MOSFET enhancement and depletion modes. Frequency and tuned circuits. Logic gates, counters and shift registers to binary arithmetic. To list just a few of those available

- All Inputs & outputs use electronics symbols.
- Hundreds of electronics formulae available for circuit investigation.
- Ideal for students and hobbyists who require a quick and easy way to get to grips with a particular point.
- Explore the subject as the interactive graphics are redrawn showing phase angles, voltage and current levels or logic states for your chosen component values.
- Generate hard copies of graphics, text and calculations.

### Schools and Colleges.

A fully interactive 'textbook' on the screen.  
OHP slides and student handouts within minutes.  
Multi-user network version available.



### R,C,L Parallel Impedance.

#### Calculations.

$$I_R = \frac{50}{100} = .5 = 500\text{mA}$$

$$I_C = \frac{50}{31.83099} = 1.570796 = 1.5708\text{A}$$

$$I_L = \frac{50}{157.0796} = .3183099 = 318.3099\text{mA}$$

$$I = \sqrt{.5^2 + (1.570796 - .3183099)^2} = 1.3486 = 1.3486\text{A}$$

$$\phi = \tan^{-1} \frac{1.570796 - .3183099}{.5} = 68.2378^\circ$$

$$Z = \frac{100 \times 157.0796 \times 31.83099}{\sqrt{157.0796^2 \times 31.83099^2 + 100^2 \times (157.0796 - 31.83099)^2}} = 37.0755\Omega$$

**EPT Educational Software. Pump House, Lockram Lane, Witham, Essex. UK. CM8 2BJ.**  
**Tel/Fax: 01376 514008. e-mail sales@eptsoft.demon.co.uk \* UK & EC countries add £2 per order for post & packing. VAT should be added to the total. Outside Europe £3.50 for air mail postage by return.**  
**Switch, Delta, Visa and Mastercard orders accepted - please give card number and expiry date.**  
**Cheques & Postal Orders should be made payable to EPT Educational software.**

# SURVEILLANCE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

## No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

**Genuine SUMA kits available only direct from Suma Designs. Beware inferior imitations!**

### UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter

Smallest room transmitter kit in the world! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3V-12V operation. 500m range..... £16.45

### MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter

Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter. Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3V-12V operation. 1000m range..... £13.45

### STX High-performance Room Transmitter

High performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm, including mic. 6V-12V operation. 1500m range. £15.45

### VT500 High-power Room Transmitter

Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9V-12V operation. 3000m range..... £16.45

### VXT Voice-Activated Transmitter

Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range. £19.45

### HVX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter

Connects directly to 240V A.C. supply for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range..... £19.45

### SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter

Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range..... £22.95

### SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter

Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range..... £23.95

### SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCRX

Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9V-12V operation..... £22.95

### ATR2 Micro-Size Telephone Recording Interface

Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line..... £13.45

### UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter

Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm! Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversation transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range..... £15.95

### TLX 700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter

Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range..... £13.45

### STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter

High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm. 1500m range..... £16.45

### TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter

Transmits a continuous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation..... £22.95

### CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator

LED and piezo bleeper pulse slowly, rate of pulse and pitch of tone increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source. Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation..... £30.95

### CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator

Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation..... £50.95

### QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter

Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catalogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range..... £40.95

### QLX180 Crystal Controlled Telephone Transmitter

As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversations. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range..... £40.95

### QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter

As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m..... £35.95

### QRX 180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver

For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Output to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation..... £60.95

**A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.**

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £2.00 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send Sterling Bank Draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcomed on 01827 714476.

**OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCS.**

## ★★★ Specials ★★★

### DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch

Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way d.i.l. switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.

Complete System (2 kits)..... £50.95

Individual Transmitter DLTX..... £19.95

Individual Receiver DLRX..... £37.95

### MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster

Not technically a surveillance device but a great idea! Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle.

Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range..... £20.95

**SUMA  
DESIGNS**

DEPT. EE  
THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,  
BAXTERLEY, NEAR ATHERSTONE,  
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE  
VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY



**Tel/Fax:  
01827 714476**

**GREENWELD**  
ELECTRONIC  
COMPONENTS

# GREENWELD

*Greenweld has been established for 23 years specialising in buying and selling surplus job lots of Electronic Components and Finished Goods. We also keep a wide range of new stock regular lines. Why not request our 1997 Catalogue and latest Supplement - both absolutely FREE!*



**1997  
CATALOGUE  
OUT NOW!**

Our stores (over 10,000 sq. ft.) have enormous stocks. We are open 8.00 am - 5.30 pm Monday to Saturday. Come and see us!



## BECOME A BARGAIN LIST SUBSCRIBER TO SEE WHAT'S ON OFFER BEFORE IT'S ADVERTISED GENERALLY

### Standard Bargain List Subscription

For just £6.00 a year UK/BFPO (£10.00 overseas), we'll send you **The Greenweld Guardian** every month. With this newsletter comes our latest **Bargain List** giving details of new surplus products available and details of new lines being stocked. Each issue is supplied with a personalised **Order Form** and details of exclusive offers available to Subscribers only.

### Gold Bargain List Subscription

For just £12.00 a year (£20.00 overseas) the **GOLD** Subscriber category offers the following advantages:

- The Greenweld Guardian** and latest **Bargain List** every month, together with any brochures or fliers from our suppliers
- A REDUCED POSTAGE RATE** of £1.50 (normally £3.00) for all orders (UK only) and a reply paid envelope
- 5% DISCOUNT** on all regular Catalogue and Bargain List items on orders over £20.00

***So Don't Miss Out - Subscribe Today!***

**27D Park Road · Southampton · SO15 3UQ**  
**TELEPHONE: 01703 236363 FAX: 01703 236307**  
**INTERNET: <http://www.herald.co.uk/clients/G/Greenweld/greenweld.html>**

## SEETRAX CAE RANGER PCB DESIGN

WITH COOPER & CHYAN AUTOROUTER

**RANGER2 + SPECCTRA £400.00**

**RANGER & SPECCTRA AUTOROUTER**  
Together giving the most cost effective PCB design system on the market TODAY!  
SEETRAX'S ease of use combined with **COOPER & CHYAN'S** renowned gridless autorouter, at an outstanding price.

R2 Outputs: 8/9 & 24 pin printers, HP Desk & Laser Jet, Cannon Bubble Jet, HP-GL, Gerber, NC Drill, AutoCAD DXF  
Demo Disk available at £5.00 +VAT

**RANGER2 £150**

Upto 8 pages of schematic linked to artwork  
Gate & pin swapping - automatic back annotation  
Copper flood fill, Power planes, Track necking,  
Curved tracks, Clearance checking,  
Simultaneous multi-layer auto-router

**RANGER2 UTILITIES £250**

**COOPER & CHYAN SPECCTRA** auto-router (SPI)  
Gerber-in viewer, AutoCAD DXF in & out

**UPGRADE YOUR PCB PACKAGE  
TO RANGER2 £60**

### TRADE IN YOUR EXISTING PACKAGE TODAY

Seetrax CAE, Old Buriton Limeworks, Kiln Lane, Buriton, Petersfield, Hants, GU31 5SJ  
Call 01730 260062 or Fax 01705 599036. + VAT & P.P.

All Trademarks Acknowledged

# SQUIRES

## MODEL AND CRAFT TOOLS

A comprehensive range of craft tools and equipment featured in a fully illustrated

100 page Mail Order Catalogue

# 1997 Issue

**SAME DAY DESPATCH  
FREE POST & PACKING**

For your free copy of our catalogue write, telephone or fax to:

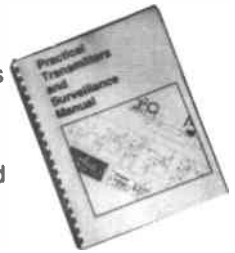
**Squires, The Old Corn Store,  
Chessels Farm, Hoe Lane,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex  
PO22 8NW**

Tel/Fax: 01243 587009



# TRANSMITTERS

**NEW** Fully comprehensive guide to building and using short/medium range radio transmitters and receivers. Includes detailed and practical information on all aspects of construction, from simple FM room transmitters to more sophisticated and powerful audio and data transceivers.



Manual includes:

► **AM, FM and UHF Transmitters** from micro power up to 3 Watts. Covers simple 'bugs' as well as circuits operating on 27MHz and 418MHz etc.

► **TRACKING AND SIGNALLING.** How to build micro circuits for finding animals, cars etc.

► **CRYSTAL CONTROLLED TRANSMITTERS.** High stability circuits.

► **RADIO PAGER AND RADIO CONTROL.** How to build coded radio keys, multi-channel remote controls, radio alarms etc.

► **RECEIVER CIRCUITS.** Wide range of receiver projects for building high security audio links and transceivers.

► **EXTENSIVE** assembly information. Includes sections on construction, testing, mics, aerials, coils and miniaturisation.

Over **100** detailed PCB, strip-board and point to point designs. Manual comes with **FREE** micro transmitter PCB.

(Some of the circuits included in the manual may not be used legally in the UK).



Make cheques/POs payable to  
**JCG ELECTRONICS**  
P.O. Box 73, YORK YO2 1YJ.  
E-Mail: jrc115@york.ac.uk

**£8.95**  
£1.00 p&p

Wide range of Audio/Radio kits available. Send stamp for list. Mail order only.

### NEW MINI CAMERA and SPECIAL OFFERS

**NEW - Mini Waterproof TV Camera, 40 x 40 x 15mm, requires 10V to 16V at 120mA with composite video output (to feed into a Video or a TV with a SCART plug). It has a high resolution of 450 TV lines vertical and 360 TV lines horizontal, electronic auto iris for nearly dark (1 LUX) to bright sunlight operation and a pinhole lens with a 92 degree field of view. It focuses down to a few cm. It is fitted with a 3-wire lead (12V in, gnd and video out). £93.57 + VAT = £109.95 or 10 x £93.32 + VAT = £104.95.**

**High quality Stepping Motor Kits (all including stepping motors) 'Comesp' independent control of two stepping motors by PC (via the Parallel Port) with two motors and software. Kit £87.09; Bulk £26.00**

**Software support and 4-digital input kit. £27.00**

**Power Interface: 4A kit £36.00, 6A kit £46.00**

**Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit. £23.00**

**Hand Held Transistor Analyser. It tells you which lead is the base, the collector and emitter and if it is NPN or PNP or faulty. £33.46. Spare 6V battery £1.20.**

**LEDs 3mm or 5mm Red or Green 7p each, Yellow 11p each. Cable Ties 1p each, £3.95 per 1000, £49.50 per 10,000.**

### RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

**AA (HP7) 500MAH. £0.95**

**AA 700MAH. £1.75**

**C 2AH with solder tags. £3.60**

**D 4AH with solder tags. £4.95**

**12AA with solder tags. £1.55**

**AAA (HP16) 180MAH. £1.75**

**AA 500MAH with solder tags. £1.55**

**C (HP11) 1.2AH. £2.20**

**D (HP2) 1.2AH. £2.60**

**FP3 6-V 110MAH. £4.95**

**Sub C with solder tags. £2.50**

**1/3 AA with tags (Philips CTV). £1.95**

**Standard Charger, charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4 C or Ds in 12 to 14 hours, plus 1 x PPS (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time). £5.95**

**High Power Charger, as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours; AAs, Cs and Ds must be charged in lots or fours. £10.95**

**Nickel Metal Hydride AA cells, high capacity with no memory. If charged at 100mA and discharged at 250mA or less 1100MAH capacity (over capacity for high discharge rates). £3.75**

### SPECIAL OFFERS -

#### PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY

**Stick of 4, 42mm x 18mm NiCad batteries, 171mm x 16mm dia., with red and black leads, 4-V. £3.95**

**Five button cell, 6V 280MAH battery with wires (Lithium 5 x 250K). £2.45**

**Shaded-pole motor, 240V a.c. 5mm x 20mm shaft, 60mm x 60mm x 55mm, excluding the shaft. £4.95**

**115V a.c. 80V d.c. motor, 4mm x 22mm shaft, 50mm dia. x 60mm long body (excluding the shaft) it has a replaceable thermal fuse and brushes. £4.95 each, £3.95 100 + 75p postage, common anode, L.s.d. display, 12mm. £1.49**

**LM557K, TOC case, Variable regulator. £1.95, 100 + £1.44**

**GeAe F.E.T. low leakage current S8873. £12.95 each, £3.95 10 +, £7.95 100 +**

**88280 p-channel MOSFET. 45p**

**8C280 transistor. £3.95 per 100**

**8C47A transistor. .20 for £1.80**

**74L363 Hex Inverter. £18.95 per 100**

**Used 8748 Microcontroller. £3.95**

**SL882 UHF Limiting amplifier, LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet. £1.95**

**DC-DC Converter, Reliability model V12P5, 12V in, 5V 200mA out, 300V input-to-output isolation, with data sheet. £4.95 each or pack of 10 £39.50**

**Hour Counter used 7 digit 240V a.c. 50Hz. £1.45**

**QWERTY keyboard, 56-key, good quality switches, new. £8.00**

**Airless AB2903-C large stepping motor 14V 7.5' step, 27 ohm, 68mm dia. body, 6.3mm shaft. £3.95 or £200 for a box of 30**

**Polyester capacitors, box type, 22.5mm lead pitch**

**0.9uF 250V d.c. 18p each, 14p 100 +, 8p 1000 +**

**1uF 250V d.c. 20p each, 15p 100 +, 10p 1000 +**

**1uF 50V bipolar electrolytic axial leads, 15p each, 7.5p 1000 +**

**0.22uF 250V polyester axial leads, 15p each, 100 + 7.5p each**

**Polypropylene 1uF 400V d.c. (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch, 20mm x 25mm x 17mm case, 75p each, 49p 100 +**

**Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads, 33uF 10V and 2.2uF 40V 40p each, 25p 100 +**

**Philips 108 series, long life, .30p each, 15p 1000 +**

**Multi-layer AVX ceramic capacitors, all 5mm pitch, 100V 100pF, 150pF, 220pF, 10,000pF (10n) 10p each, 5p 100 +, 3.5p 1000 +**

**800pF compression trimmer capacitor. 60p**

**40uF 370V a.c. motor start capacitor (dielectric type containing no p.c.b.s.). £5.95 or £49.50 for 10**

**Solid carbon resistors, very low inductance, ideal for i.f. circuits, 27 ohm 2W, 68 ohm 2W 25p each, 15p each 100 +**

**We have a range of 0.25W, 0.5W, 1W and 2W solid carbon resistors - please send SAE for list**

**P.C. 400V PBU (Intel part 201035-001) with standard motherboard and five disk drive connectors, fan and mains input/output connectors on back and switch on the side (top for lower case) dims. 212mm x 148mm x 148mm excluding switch, £28.50 each, £138.00 for 6**

**MD180 Digital Multimeter 17 ranges, 1000V d.c. 750V a.c. 2Megohm 200mA transistor Hfe 9V and 1.5V battery test. £9.95**

**AMD 27256-3 EPROMs £2.00 each, £1.25 100 +**

**DIP switch 3PDC 12-pin (ERG SDC-3-023) 80p each, 40p 100 +**

**Disk Drive Bases for a 5.25 disk drive, with room for a power supply, light-grey plastic: 67mm x 268mm x 247mm £7.95 or £48.50 for 10**

**Handheld Ultrasonic Remote Control. £3.95**

**CV2488 Gas Relay 30mm x 10mm dia. with 3-wire terminals, will also work as a neon light. 20p each, or £7.50 per 100**

**Verbatim R300NH Streamer tape commonly used on nc machines and printing presses etc. It looks like a normal cassette with a slot cut out of the top. £4.95 each, £3.75 100 +**

**Heatsink Compound Tube. 8p**

**HPV-2405-ES 5V-24V 50mA Regulator L.C. 16V-264V a.c. input, 8-pin DIL package. £3.49 each, 100 + £2.25**

**LM855 timer L.C., 18p, 8-pin DIL socket, 5p**

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated.

Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC74F Linear, Transistors kits, rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc. always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards P&P. VAT included in all prices

**JPG ELECTRONICS**  
275-278 Chatsworth Road  
Chesterfield S40 2BH  
Access Visa Orders  
Tel: (01246) 211202 Fax: (01246) 550959  
Callers welcome 9.30am to 5.30pm  
Monday to Saturday

## Technology Education Index

40 Wellington Road, Orpington, Kent. BR5 4AQ  
Educational, High Quality, Full Product Kits

<p><b>£19.95</b></p> <p><b>Personal Stereo</b></p>  <p>Lessons include magnetic recording, audio amplifier theory, motor speed control, mechanical switches, and much more. 'Phones inc.</p>	<p><b>£19.95</b></p> <p><b>Strobe Light</b></p>  <p>The kit uses a xenon flash tube and is a great way for learning about transistor oscillators, step-up transformers, trigger circuits, and more.</p>
<p><b>£19.95</b></p> <p><b>Motion Detector</b></p>  <p>This super sensor detector sounds an alarm when someone approaches the unit. Learn about motion detector technology. Uses a pyroelectric infrared sensor.</p>	<p><b>£16.95</b></p> <p><b>FM Microphone</b></p>  <p>This kit transmits a signal over 30 metres to any FM radio. Learn about microphones, RF oscillators, and how FM radio works.</p>

Visit Our Web Site <http://www.technologyindex.com>

All prices include VAT and carriage. Tel (01689) 876880 for further details

Please send me: Stereo Tape Player  Strobe Light   
FM Microphone  Motion Detector

I enclose a cheque for £.....(payable to "Technology Education Index")

Name.....  
Address.....  
Post Code.....



# Interested in Electronic Engineering?

**Leaving School?  
Unemployed and Job Seeking?  
Changing Career?  
Looking for Promotion?  
Resident outside of the  
United Kingdom?**

If this is you, then one of the listed colleges may be able to help

Several sources have indicated that there is a national shortage of highly skilled Electronics and Telecommunications Engineers in Britain so if Electronics is an interest or hobby, why not make it your career?

**A wide variety of training programmes are available covering many branches of electronics such as:**

- Computer & Office Equipment Servicing
- Electrical Engineering
- Electrical Installations
- Electronic Engineering
- Marine Radar, Navigation & Electronics
- Marine Radar & GMDSS GOC
- Mobile Radio & Radio Engineering
- Microprocessor Programming and Interfacing
- Optoelectronics
- Telecommunications Engineering
- Television & Video Servicing



**Training Programmes are available for:**

School Leavers, Job Seekers, Employed, Employers, Overseas Employers and Students

## Member Electronics Colleges are all over Britain

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1 Aberdeen College, Aberdeen, AB25 1BN. Bill Thow.<br/>Tel: (01224) 612000 Fax: 612001</p> <p>2 Blackburn College, Blackburn, BB2 1LH. Peter Smith.<br/>Tel: (01254) 292348 Fax: 681755</p> <p>3 Bournemouth &amp; Poole College of FE, Poole, BH14 0LS. John Gosling.<br/>Tel: (01202) 205654 Fax: 205313</p> <p>4 City College Norwich, Norwich, NR2 2LJ. David Warner.<br/>Tel: (01603) 773320 Fax: 773016</p> <p>5 City of Liverpool Community College, Liverpool L19 3QR. David Jones.<br/>Tel: (0151) 2524749 Fax: 4279178</p> <p>6 Ealing Tertiary College, London, W3 8UX. Denis Thomson.<br/>Tel: (0181) 2316332 Fax: 9932725</p> <p>7 Glasgow College of Nautical Studies, Glasgow, G5 9XB. John Hercus.<br/>Tel: (0141) 5652660 Fax: 5652599</p> <p>8 Grimsby College, Grimsby, DN34 5BQ. Richard Summerfield.<br/>Tel: (01472) 315540 Fax: 879924</p> <p>9 Hull College, Hull, HU1 3DG. Steve Brett.<br/>Tel: (01482) 598806/329943 Fax: 598733</p> <p>10 Jewel &amp; Esk Valley College, Edinburgh, EH15 2PP. Derek Landells.<br/>Tel: (0131) 8577288 Fax: 8572276</p> | <p>11 Lancaster &amp; Morecambe College, Lancaster, LA1 2TY. Gary Wilkinson.<br/>Tel: (01524) 66215 Fax: 943078</p> <p>12 London Electronics College, London, SW5 9SW. M.D. Spakling.<br/>Tel: (0171) 3738721 Fax: 2448733</p> <p>13 Matthew Bolton College, Birmingham, B5 7DB. Clive Hill.<br/>Tel: (0121) 4464545 Fax: 4463105</p> <p>14 Newbury College, Newbury, RG14 1PQ. Martin Rice.<br/>Tel: (01635) 37000 Fax: 41812</p> <p>15 Plymouth College of FE, Plymouth, PL1 5QB. Mr D J Turner.<br/>Tel: (01752) 385398 Fax: 385389</p> <p>16 South Tyneside College, South Shields, NE34 6ET. David Johnson.<br/>Tel: (0191) 4273500 Fax: 4273535</p> <p>17 Southampton Institute, Southampton, SO14 0YN. Roger Forster.<br/>Tel: (01703) 319333 Fax: 334441</p> <p>18 Stoke on Trent College, Burslem, ST6 1JJ. Ken Burgess.<br/>Tel: (01782) 208208 Fax: 603103</p> <p>19 Tresham Institute (Northants) of F &amp; HE, Corby, NN17 1QA. John Dixon.<br/>Tel: (01536) 413307/402252 Fax: 402252</p> |
|--|--|

To find out exactly what the college of your choice can offer, please telephone directly or use the no obligation Enquiry Coupon below for a brochure.

### ENQUIRY COUPON

Please send details of your electronics courses to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Post code .....

Send this coupon to any of the colleges listed for the latest details of courses and programmes available. School leavers under 18 years of age are recommended to contact the nearest college to their home address.

Tel No. and area code .....

Fax number and area code .....

Age (if under 18) .....

Preferred type of course? .....



**MAIL ORDER ONLY • CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT**

**EPE MICROCONTROLLER  
 P.I. TREASURE HUNTER**

The latest MAGENTA DESIGN - highly stable & sensitive - with VIC control of all timing functions and advanced pulse separation techniques.

- New circuit design 1994
- High stability drift cancelling
- Easy to build & use
- No ground effect, works in seawater



- Detects gold, silver, ferrous & non-ferrous metals

- Efficient quartz controlled microcontroller pulse generation.
- Full kit with headphones & all hardware

KIT 847.....£63.95

**DIGITAL LCD THERMOSTAT**

A versatile thermostat using a thermistor probe and having an l.c.d. display. MIN/MAX memories, -10 to 110 degrees Celsius, or can be set to read in Fahrenheit. Individually settable upper and lower switching temperatures allow close control, or alternatively allow a wide 'dead band' to be set which can result in substantial energy savings when used with domestic hot water systems. Ideal for greenhouse ventilation or heating control, aquaria, home brewing, etc. Mains powered, 10A SPCO Relay output. Punched and printed case.

KIT 841.....£29.95

**PORTABLE ULTRASONIC  
 PEST SCARER**

A powerful 23kHz ultrasound generator in a compact hand-held case. MOSFET output drives a special sealed transducer with intense pulses via a special tuned transformer. Sweeping frequency output is designed to give maximum output without any special setting up.

KIT 842.....£22.56

**DIGITAL CAPACITANCE  
 METER**

A really professional looking project. Kit is supplied with a punched and printed front panel, case, p.c.b. and all components. Quartz controlled accuracy of 1%. Large clear 5-digit display and high speed operation. Ideal for beginners - as the  $\mu F$ , nF and pF ranges give clear unambiguous read out of marked and unmarked capacitors from a few pF up to thousands of  $\mu F$ .

KIT 493.....£39.95

**SUPER ACOUSTIC PROBE**

Our very popular project - now with ready built probe assembly and diecast box. Picks up vibrations amplifies, and drives headphones. Sounds from engines, watches, and speech through walls can be heard clearly. Useful for mechanics, instrument engineers and nosey parkers! A very useful piece of kit.

KIT 865.....£29.95

**MICRO PEST  
 SCARER**

Our latest design - The ultimate scarer for the garden. Uses special microchip to give random delay and pulse time. Easy to build reliable circuit. Keeps pets/pests away from newly sown areas, play areas, etc. Uses power source from 9 to 24 volts.

- RANDOM PULSES
- HIGH POWER
- DUAL OPTION

KIT 867.....£19.99  
 KIT + SLAVE UNIT.....£32.50



Plug-in power supply £4.99

**WINDICATOR**

A novel wind speed indicator with LED readout. Kit comes complete with sensor cups, and weatherproof sensing head. Mains power unit £5.99 extra.

KIT 856.....£28.00

**★ TENS UNIT ★**

**DUAL OUTPUT TENS UNIT**

As featured in March '97 issue.

Magenta have prepared a FULL KIT for this excellent new project. All components, PCB, hardware and electrodes are included. Designed for simple assembly and testing and providing high level dual output drive.

KIT 866.... Full kit including four electrodes £32.90

**1000V & 500V INSULATION  
 TESTER**



Superb new design. Regulated output, efficient circuit. Dual-scale meter, compact case. Reads up to 200 Megohms. Kit includes wound coil, cut-out case, meter scale, PCB & ALL components.

KIT 848.....£32.95

**MOSFET MKII VARIABLE BENCH  
 POWER SUPPLY 0-25V 2.5A.**

Based on our Mk1 design and preserving all the features, but now with switching pre-regulator for much higher efficiency. Panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Fully variable down to zero. Toroidal mains transformer. Kit includes punched and printed case and all parts. As featured in April 1994 EPE. An essential piece of equipment.

KIT 845.....£64.95



**SPACEWRITER**

An innovative and exciting project. Wave the wand through the air and your message appears. Programmable to hold any message up to 16 digits long. Comes pre-loaded with "MERRY XMAS". Kit includes PCB, all components & tube plus instructions for message loading.

KIT 849.....£16.99

**12V EPROM ERASER**

A safe low cost eraser for up to 4 EPROMs at a time in less than 20 minutes. Operates from a 12V supply (400mA). Used extensively for mobile work - updating equipment in the field etc. Also in educational situations where mains supplies are not allowed. Safety interlock prevents contact with UV.

KIT 790.....£28.51

**SUPER BAT  
 DETECTOR**

1 WATT O/P, BUILT IN  
 SPEAKER, COMPACT CASE  
 20kHz-140kHz

NEW DESIGN WITH 40kHz MIC.

A new circuit using a 'full bridge' audio amplifier i.c., internal speaker, and head-phone/tape socket. The latest sensitive transducer, and 'double balanced mixer' give a stable, high performance superheterodyne design.

KIT 861.....£24.99

ALSO AVAILABLE Built & Tested ....£39.99

**E.E. TREASURE HUNTER  
 P.I. METAL DETECTOR  
 MKI**

Magenta's highly developed & acclaimed design. Quartz crystal controlled circuit MOSFET coil drive. D.C. coupled amplification. Full kit includes PCB, handle, case & search coil.

- KIT INC. HEADPHONES
- EFFICIENT CMOS DESIGN
- POWERFUL COIL DRIVE

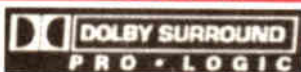
- DETECTS FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS METAL - GOLD, SILVER, COPPER ETC.

- 190mm SEARCH COIL
- NO 'GROUND EFFECT'

KIT 815.....£45.95



**DOLBY PRO-LOGIC  
 DECODER**



Brings full Genuine PRO-LOGIC Surround Sound to you at a fantastic price. The circuit meets all DOLBY specifications, with "Stereo", "3-Stereo" and "Surround" selections. Featured in EPE APRIL '96

Full kit with case and transformer, Kit Ref: 869 £124.99

Short Form KIT, Kit Ref: 858 £99.00

\*DOLBY and the double-D symbol are trademarks

**ULTRASONIC PEST SCARER**

Keep pets/pests away from newly sown areas, fruit, vegetable and flower beds, children's play areas, patios etc. This project produces intense pulses of ultrasound which deter visiting animals.

- KIT INCLUDES ALL COMPONENTS, PCB & CASE
- EFFICIENT 100V TRANSDUCER OUTPUT
- COMPLETELY INAUDIBLE TO HUMANS
- UP TO 4 METRES RANGE
- LOW CURRENT DRAIN

KIT 812.....£14.81



**DC Motor/Gearboxes**

Our Popular and Versatile DC motor/Gearbox sets. Ideal for Models, Robots, Buggies etc. 1-5 to 4.5V Multi ratio gearbox gives wide range of speeds.

LARGE TYPE - MGL £6.95  
 SMALL - MGS - £4.77



**Stepping Motors**

MD38...Mini 48 step...£8.65

MD35...Std 48 step...£12.98

MD200...200 step...£16.80

MD24...Large 200 step...£22.95



## SIMPLE PIC PROGRAMMER

INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE!

Kit 857 **£12.99**

INCLUDES 1-PIC16C84 CHIP SOFTWARE DISK, LEAD CONNECTOR, PROFESSIONAL PC BOARD & INSTRUCTIONS

Power Supply £3.99

EXTRA CHIPS:  
PIC 16C84 £7.36

Based on the design in February '96 *EPE* article, Magenta have made a proper PCB and kit for this project. PCB has 'reset' switch, Program switch, 5V regulator and test L.E.D.s. There are also extra connection points for access to all A and B port pins.

## PIC16C84 LCD DISPLAY DRIVER

INCLUDES 1-PIC16C84 WITH DEMO PROGRAM SOFTWARE DISK, PCB, INSTRUCTIONS AND 16-CHARACTER 2-LINE LCD DISPLAY

Kit 860 **£17.99**

Power Supply £3.99

FULL PROGRAM SOURCE CODE SUPPLIED - DEVELOP YOUR OWN APPLICATION!

Another super PIC project from Magenta. Supplied with PCB, industry standard 2-LINE x 16-character display, data, all components, and software to include in your own programs. Ideal development base for meters, terminals, calculators, counters, timers - Just waiting for your application!

★ Chip is pre-programmed with demo display ★

## SUPER PIC PROGRAMMER

**NEW!**

- READS, PROGRAMS, AND VERIFIES
- WINDOWS™ SOFTWARE
- PIC16C6X, 7X, AND 8X
- USES ANY PC PARALLEL PORT
- USES STANDARD MICROCHIP • HEX FILES
- OPTIONAL DISASSEMBLER SOFTWARE (EXTRA)
- PCB, LEAD, ALL COMPONENTS, TURNED PIN SOCKETS FOR 18, 28, AND 40 PIN ICs.

• SEND FOR DETAILED INFORMATION - A SUPERB PRODUCT AT AN UNBEATABLE LOW PRICE.

Kit 862 **£29.99**

Power Supply £3.99

## PIC STEPPING MOTOR DRIVER

INCLUDES: PCB, PIC16C84 WITH DEMO PROGRAM, SOFTWARE DISK, INSTRUCTIONS AND MOTOR.

Kit 863 **£18.99**

FULL SOURCE CODE SUPPLIED. ALSO USE FOR DRIVING OTHER POWER DEVICES e.g. SOLENOIDS.

**NEW!**

Another NEW Magenta PIC project. Drives any 4-phase unipolar motor - up to 24V and 1A. Kit includes all components and 48 step motor. Chip is pre-programmed with demo software, then write your own, and re-program the same chip! Circuit accepts inputs from switches etc and drives motor in response. Also runs standard demo sequence from memory.

## PIC16C84 MAINS POWER 4-CHANNEL CONTROLLER & LIGHT CHASER

- WITH PROGRAMMED 16C84 AND DISK WITH SOURCE CODE IN MPASM
- ZERO VOLT SWITCHING - 10 CHASE PATTERNS
- OPTO ISOLATED
- 4 X 3 KEYPAD CONTROL
- SPEED CONTROL POT.
- HARD FIRED TRIACS
- 4 CHANNELS @5 AMPS

Now features full 4-channel chaser software on DISK and pre-programmed PIC16C84 chip. Easily re-programmed for your own applications. Software source code is fully 'commented' so that it can be followed easily.

Kit 855 **£39.95** LOTS OF OTHER APPLICATIONS

## PIC16C5X

IN CIRCUIT EMULATOR - WITH ON-LINE MONITOR.

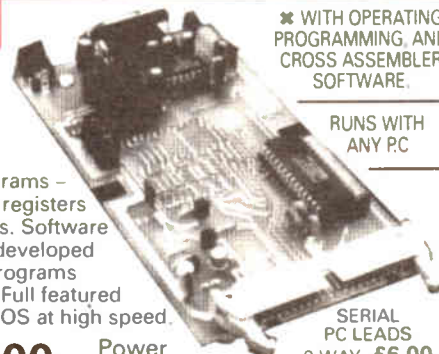
The easiest way to get started. Allows single stepping through programs - displaying the internal registers and driving the I/O pins. Software and hardware can be developed and tested together. Programs 16C54, 5, 6, & 7 chips. Full featured software runs under DOS at high speed.

Kit 853 **£99.00**

Power Supply £8.99

★ WITH OPERATING PROGRAMMING, AND CROSS ASSEMBLER SOFTWARE.

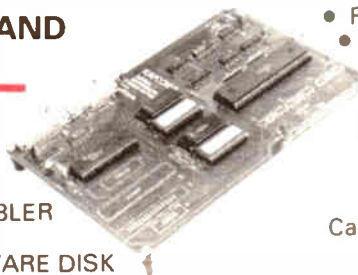
RUNS WITH ANY PC



SERIAL PC LEADS  
9-WAY £6.00  
25-WAY £7.00

## 68000 DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING KIT

- USED WORLDWIDE IN SCHOOLS COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES
- DOUBLE EUROCARD, 2 SERIAL PORTS
- NOW WITH EXPANDED RAM & ROM
- FULL FEATURED MONITOR & LINE ASSEMBLER IN ROM
- CROSS-ASSEMBLER AND COMMS SOFTWARE DISK



- FULL 8MHz 68000 16-BIT DATA BUS
- EXPANDABLE - PIT OPTION 68230
- FULL MANUAL PLUS DATA
- SUPER LOW PRICE:

KIT 601.....**£69.95**

EXTRAS: 9-way P.C. lead **£6.99**

25-way P.C. lead **£6.99**

Case - black bottom, clear lid - **£5.99**

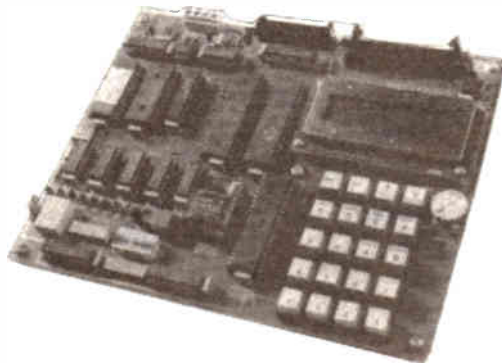
PSU +5V, +12V, -12V **£12.99**

## Mini-Lab & Micro Lab Electronics Teach-In 7

As featured in *EPE* and now published as Teach-In 7. All parts are supplied by Magenta. *Teach-In 7* is £3.95 from us or *EPE* Full Mini Lab Kit - £119.95 - Power supply extra - £22.55 Full Micro Lab Kit - £155.95 Built Micro Lab - £189.95

**MAGENTA**

All prices include VAT.  
Add £3.00 p&p.



Tel: 01283 565435 Fax: 01283 546932 E-mail: [Magenta\\_Electronics@compuserve.com](mailto:Magenta_Electronics@compuserve.com)

**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**  
Station Road, Colchester,  
Essex & Wear, NE30 4PQ  
Tel: (0191) 252 4363  
Fax: (0191) 252 2296  
Email: sales@ecr.co.uk  
http://www.ecr.co.uk

See Next / Last Months Ad. for  
**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**

**DIL Sockets**

**Stamped Pin**  
8 Pin DIL 0.3" £0.06  
14 Pin DIL 0.3" £0.11  
16 Pin DIL 0.3" £0.11  
18 Pin DIL 0.3" £0.12  
20 Pin DIL 0.3" £0.12  
24 Pin DIL 0.6" £0.13  
28 Pin DIL 0.6" £0.13  
40 Pin DIL 0.6" £0.19

**Turned Pin**  
8 Pin DIL 0.3" £0.11  
14 Pin DIL 0.3" £0.20  
16 Pin DIL 0.3" £0.23  
18 Pin DIL 0.3" £0.26  
20 Pin DIL 0.3" £0.29  
24 Pin DIL 0.6" £0.35  
28 Pin DIL 0.6" £0.41  
40 Pin DIL 0.6" £0.64

**SIL Header Strip**  
1 x 36 Way Straight £0.38  
2 x 36 Way Straight £0.72  
1 x 36 Way 90° £0.55  
2 x 36 Way 90° £0.78  
20 Way Socket Strip £0.54

**Transistor Sockets**  
T018-4 Base Socket £0.24  
T05 Base Socket £0.24

**ICD Cable Sockets**  
10 Way Socket £0.23  
14 Way Socket £0.34  
16 Way Socket £0.31  
20 Way Socket £0.26  
26 Way Socket £0.49  
34 Way Socket £0.52  
40 Way Socket £0.66  
50 Way Socket £0.75

**PCB Box Headers**

10 Way Straight £0.27  
14 Way Straight £0.36  
16 Way Straight £0.36  
20 Way Straight £0.41  
26 Way Straight £0.57  
34 Way Straight £0.57  
40 Way Straight £0.63  
50 Way Straight £0.96  
10 Way 90° £0.36  
16 Way 90° £0.47  
20 Way 90° £0.53  
26 Way 90° £0.58  
34 Way 90° £0.72  
40 Way 90° £0.83  
50 Way 90° £0.99

**PCB Latch Headers**

10 Way Straight £0.50  
16 Way Straight £0.70  
20 Way Straight £0.78  
26 Way Straight £1.00  
34 Way Straight £0.86  
40 Way Straight £1.56  
50 Way Straight £1.29  
10 Way 90° £0.58  
16 Way 90° £0.78  
20 Way 90° £0.82  
26 Way 90° £1.06  
34 Way 90° £1.14  
40 Way 90° £1.26  
50 Way 90° £1.74

**DIL Headers**

14 Way DIL £0.54  
16 Way DIL £0.59  
24 Way DIL £0.90  
40 Way DIL £1.02

**Transistion Headers**  
10 Way Transistion £0.49  
14 Way Transistion £0.47  
16 Way Transistion £0.47  
20 Way Transistion £0.54  
26 Way Transistion £0.62  
34 Way Transistion £0.67  
40 Way Transistion £0.90  
50 Way Transistion £1.02

**D Type Connectors**

**Solder Bucket**  
9 Way Male Plug £0.29  
9 Way Female Socket £0.30  
15 Way Male Plug £0.39  
15 Way Female Socket £0.49  
23 Way H.D. Plug £0.78  
23 Way H.D. Socket £0.78  
23 Way Male Plug £0.49  
23 Way Female Socket £0.49  
25 Way Male Plug £0.48  
25 Way Female Plug £0.50

**ICD Ribbon Mounting**  
9 Way Male Plug £1.08  
9 Way Female Socket £1.08  
25 Way Male Plug £1.26  
25 Way Female Socket £1.26

**Right Angled PCB**  
9 Way Male Plug £0.37  
9 Way Female Socket £0.35  
15 Way H.D. Socket £0.77  
25 Way Male Plug £0.53  
25 Way Female Socket £0.51

**Plastic D Covers**  
9 Way Cover - Grey £0.30  
9 Way Cover - Black £0.30  
15 Way Cover - Grey £0.33  
15 Way Cover - Black £0.36  
23 Way Cover - Grey £0.36  
23 Way Cover - Black £0.36  
25 Way D Cover - Black £0.36  
9 to 9 Cover - Case £0.96  
25 to 25 Cover / Case £0.86

**Audio Connectors**  
2.5mm Jack Plug £0.21  
2.5mm Line Socket £0.16  
2.5mm Chassis Socket £0.09  
3.5mm Mono Plug £0.24  
3.5mm Mono Line Skt £0.30  
3.5mm Mono Chassis Skt £0.14  
3.5mm Stereo Plug £0.33  
3.5mm Stereo Line Skt £0.37  
3.5mm Stereo Chassis Skt £0.34

1/4" Mono Plug £0.30  
1/4" Mono Line Socket £0.35  
1/4" Mono Chassis Socket £0.40  
1/2" Stereo Plug £0.40  
1/2" Stereo Line Socket £0.38  
1/2" Stereo Chassis Skt £0.44

**DIN Series**  
2 Pin Line Plug £0.21  
2 Pin Chassis Socket £0.15  
2 Pin Line Plug £0.27  
2 Pin Chassis Socket £0.28  
4 Pin Line Plug £0.24  
4 Pin Chassis Socket £0.26  
5 Pin Line Plug 180° £0.30  
5 Pin Chassis Skt 180° £0.32  
5 Pin Line Plug 240° £0.24  
5 Pin Chassis Skt 240° £0.32  
5 Pin Line Plug 360° £0.24  
5 Pin Chassis Skt 360° £0.32  
6 Pin Line Plug £0.27  
6 Pin Chassis Socket £0.32  
7 Pin Line Plug £0.34  
7 Pin Chassis Socket £0.34  
8 Pin Line Plug £0.45  
8 Pin Chassis Socket £0.36

**Phono Series**  
Red Line Plug £0.20  
Black Line Plug £0.20  
Yellow Line Plug £0.20  
White Line Plug £0.20  
Red Line Socket £0.20  
Black Line Socket £0.20  
Yellow Line Socket £0.20  
White Line Socket £0.20  
Red Chassis Socket £0.20  
Black Chassis Socket £0.20  
Gold Plated Plug - Red £0.76  
Gold Plated Plug - Black £0.76

**XLR Series - metal**

3 Pin Line Plug £1.50  
3 Pin Line Socket £1.82  
3 Pin Chassis Plug £1.50  
3 Pin Chassis Socket £1.70

**RF Connectors**

BNC Plug 50Ω Solder £0.93  
BNC Plug 50Ω Crimp £0.56  
BNC Plug 75Ω Solder £0.95  
BNC Plug 75Ω Crimp £0.70  
BNC Chassis Socket £0.80  
F Plug - Twist £0.27  
F Plug - Crimp £0.30  
TNC Plug Solder £0.20  
TNC Plug Crimp £0.78  
UHF Plug 5mm Cable £0.72  
UHF Plug 11mm Cable £0.66  
UHF Chassis Skt - Sqr £0.45  
UHF Chassis Skt - Rnd £0.58

**Terminals**

All Available in - Red, Black, Green, Blue, White or Yellow  
2mm Solder Plugs £0.18  
2mm Chassis Sockets £0.20  
4mm Solder Plugs £0.30  
4mm Stackable Plugs £0.40  
4mm Chassis Sockets £0.23  
4mm Binding Posts £0.54  
3mm Crocodile Clips £0.13

**Power Connectors**  
**DC Low Voltage**  
DC Plug 0.71D, 2.35OD £0.46  
DC Plug 1.31D, 3.40OD £0.32  
DC Plug 1.71D, 4.00OD £0.46  
DC Plug 1.71D, 4.75OD £0.46  
DC Plug 2.11D, 5.00OD £0.24  
DC Plug 2.51D, 5.00OD £0.24  
DC Plug 3.11D, 6.30OD £0.46  
DC Line Socket 2.1mm £0.56  
DC Line Socket 2.5mm £0.56  
DC Chassis Skt 2.1mm £0.46  
DC Chassis Skt 2.5mm £0.46

**IEC Mains 6A 250Vac**  
3 Pin IEC Line Socket £1.14  
3 Pin IEC Line Plug £1.83  
3 Pin Chassis Socket £0.56  
3 Pin Chassis Plug £0.72

**8 Way Bulgin**  
8 Pin Line Plug P551 £3.93  
8 Pin Chassis Skt P552 £1.39

**Toggle Switches**  
Sub-Miniature  
3A 125V 1A 250V  
5mm Ø Mounting Hole £0.58  
SPST 5 x 10mm £0.60  
SPST 5 x 10mm £0.60  
SPST C/OFF 5 x 10mm £0.86  
DPDT 9.2 x 10mm £0.66

Miniature  
6A 125V 3A 250V  
6.2mm Ø Mounting Hole £0.70  
SPST 8 x 13mm £0.60  
SPST C/OFF 8 x 13mm £0.60  
SPDT C/O Biased 2 way £1.34  
SPDT C/O Biased 1 way £1.04  
DPDT 12 x 13mm £0.72  
DPDT C/OFF 12 x 13mm £0.76  
DPDT C/O Biased 2 way £1.28  
DPDT C/O Biased 1 way £1.28

**Standard**  
10A 250V Push on terminals  
11mm Ø Mounting Hole £1.14  
SPST 18 x 30mm £1.14  
SPDT 18 x 30mm £1.28  
SPDT C/OFF 18 x 30mm £1.52  
DPDT 21 x 30mm £1.78  
DPDT C/OFF 21 x 30mm £1.78

**Slide Switches**  
Miniature  
300mA 125V  
7 x 15mm Mounting Hole  
DPDT 7 x 23mm £0.15

**Standard**  
1A 125V  
5.5 x 12mm Mounting Hole  
DPDT 12 x 35mm £0.24  
DPDT C/O 12.5 x 35mm £0.27

**Rotary Switches**  
150mA 250V  
Make before Break 22mm Ø  
9.8mm Ø Mounting Hole  
1 Pole 12 Way £0.84  
2 Pole 6 Way £0.84  
3 Pole 4 Way £0.84  
4 Pole 3 Way £0.84

**Push Switches**

Miniature Round  
250mA 125V 28 x 10mm  
7mm Ø Mounting Hole  
Non Latching Push to Make  
Red PTM £0.25  
Black PTM £0.25  
Yellow PTM £0.25  
Green PTM £0.25  
Blue PTM £0.25  
White PTM £0.25  
Non Latching Push to Break  
Black PTB £0.25

**Standard Square**  
1A 250V  
39 x 15MM  
12mm Ø Mounting Hole  
Non Latching Push to Make  
Black PTM £0.60  
Red PTM £0.60  
Blue PTM £0.60  
White PTM £0.60  
Latching  
Black £0.63  
Red £0.63  
Blue £0.63  
White £0.63

**Rockers Switches**  
Miniature  
6A 250V Solder Tags  
SPST 21 x 14 x 16mm £0.63  
DPDT 21 x 24 x 22mm £0.96

**Standard**  
15A 250V Push on Tags  
SPST 30 x 11 x 22mm £0.62  
DPDT 30 x 11 x 22mm £1.12

**Illuminated**  
15A 250V Push on Tags  
SPST 30x14mm Red £0.84  
DPDT 30x25mm Red £1.40  
DPDT 30x25mm Amber £1.40  
DPDT 30x25mm Green £1.40

**Relays**  
PCB Mounting  
1A 24Vdc DPDT 5V £1.44  
1A 24Vdc DPDT 12V £1.44  
3A 110V SPDT 6V £0.58  
3A 110V SPDT 12V £0.58  
5A 110V SPDT 6V £0.72  
5A 110V DPDT 6V £0.93  
5A 110V DPDT 12V £0.93  
5A 240V DPDT 6V £1.76  
5A 240V DPDT 12V £1.76  
10A 240V SPDT 6V £1.25  
10A 240V SPDT 12V £1.44  
10A 240V SPDT 24V £1.44

**Computer Accessories Adaptors**

9M Gender Changer £2.18  
9F Gender Changer £2.29  
25M Gender Changer £2.64  
25F Gender Changer £2.80  
9 Male - 25 Female £2.02  
9 Female - 25 Male £2.09  
9M - 6 Mini Din Male £2.55  
9F - 6 Mini Din Female £2.54  
5M - 6 Mini Din £2.64  
5F - 6 Mini Din £2.28  
**Testers / Patch Boxes**  
Mini Tester 7 LEDs £6.68  
Check Tester 18 LEDs £6.98  
Enhanced LED/Switches £15.25  
25J Jumper Box M-F £2.90  
Anti-Static Box M-F £7.32  
25D Patch Wire Strap £5.30  
RS232 Surge Protector £5.43  
Mains Surge Protector £11.99

**Leads & Cables**  
1.5m Printer Lead £3.40  
5m Printer Lead £9.38  
10m Printer Lead £12.38  
Serial Printer 25M-9F £4.50  
Serial Printer 25M-25F £4.45  
Null Modem 9F-9F £3.45  
Null Modem 25F-25F £4.63  
Null Modem 9&25-9&25 £5.54  
Modem Lead 25M-9F £4.08  
Modem Lead 25M-25F £4.75  
Interlink Lead 25F-9F £6.50  
Interlink Lead 25M-25M £5.70  
Patch Lead 25M-25M £4.66  
Patch Lead 36M-36M £5.90  
Flynn Drive Cable A/B £4.50  
Hard Disk Cable 2xIDE £2.90  
Power Cable 3½-2 x 3½ £1.88  
Power Cable 5¼-2 x 3½ £1.50  
Power Cable 5¼-2 x 5¼ £2.24  
Power Cable 5¼-3¼ 5¼ £2.24

**Networking**  
BNC T Piece F/M £2.40  
BNC T Piece F/F £2.40  
BNC Coupler F £1.02  
BNC Coupler M £1.02  
BNC Ratchet Crimper £17.44  
RJ45 IDC Plug £0.39  
Thinner Cable per m £0.44

**Boxes & Cases**  
Many more sizes available

General Purpose Plastic  
75 x 56 x 25mm £0.93  
75 x 51 x 22mm £0.93  
111 x 57 x 22mm £1.05  
79 x 61 x 40mm £1.58  
100 x 76 x 41mm £1.69  
118 x 98 x 45mm £1.95  
150 x 100 x 60mm £2.65  
150 x 80 x 50mm £2.47

**Diecast Aluminium**  
50 x 50 x 31mm £2.24  
100 x 50 x 25mm £2.98  
112 x 62 x 31mm £3.55  
120 x 65 x 40mm £4.02  
150 x 80 x 50mm £5.36  
121 x 95 x 61mm £5.99

**Two Piece Aluminium**  
133 x 70 x 37mm £2.08  
102 x 102 x 37mm £1.94  
102 x 70 x 37mm £1.76  
133 x 102 x 37mm £2.19  
102 x 63 x 50mm £1.86  
76 x 51 x 25mm £1.34  
152 x 102 x 50mm £2.90  
178 x 127 x 63mm £3.62  
203 x 152 x 76mm £4.68  
102 x 102 x 63mm £2.15  
133 x 102 x 63mm £2.57  
152 x 102 x 76mm £3.23

**Steel/Aluminium**  
**Plastic coated steel top.**  
**Aluminium base**  
152 x 114 x 44mm £4.19  
203 x 127 x 51mm £4.68  
229 x 127 x 63mm £5.62  
114 x 63 x 57mm £3.04

**Wire & Cable**  
**Ribbon Cable**  
Price per 300mm (1ft)  
10 Way Grey Ribbon £0.11  
16 Way Grey Ribbon £0.17  
20 Way Grey Ribbon £0.22  
26 Way Grey Ribbon £0.28  
34 Way Grey Ribbon £0.36  
40 Way Grey Ribbon £0.48  
50 Way Grey Ribbon £0.53  
60 Way Grey Ribbon £0.64

**Enamelled Copper Wire**  
Per 50g (2oz) Reel  
500g reels available  
14 SWG Enamelled £0.68  
16 SWG Enamelled £0.72  
18 SWG Enamelled £0.78  
20 SWG Enamelled £0.81  
22 SWG Enamelled £0.83  
24 SWG Enamelled £0.87  
26 SWG Enamelled £0.88  
28 SWG Enamelled £0.97  
30 SWG Enamelled £0.99  
32 SWG Enamelled £1.02  
34 SWG Enamelled £1.10  
36 SWG Enamelled £1.14  
38 SWG Enamelled £1.20  
40 SWG Enamelled £1.52

**Tinned Copper Wire**  
Per 50g (2oz) Reel  
500g reels available  
16 SWG Tinned £0.72  
18 SWG Tinned £0.78  
20 SWG Tinned £0.81  
22 SWG Tinned £0.83  
24 SWG Tinned £0.87

**Equipment Wire**  
Available in Black, Brown, Red, Orange, Yellow, Green, Blue, Purple, Grey & White  
Per 100m Reel  
Solid 1.06mm £2.33  
Stranded 7.0.2mm £2.14

**PCB Materials & Equipment**  
We Carry in stock the largest range of PCB Materials & Equipment required for small volume PCB Production. For a FREE fully illustrated catalogue, covering everything from Development to Tools and Health & Safety, send an A4 Sae (60p of Stamps) or FREE with any order over £7.50 when requested.

**Development**  
Matrix Board 95 x 127 £0.94  
Matrix Board 100 x 160 £1.26  
Stripboard 25 x 64 £0.27  
Stripboard 64 x 95 £0.90  
Stripboard 95 x 127 £1.50  
Stripboard 100 x 100 £1.50  
Stripboard 100 x 160 £1.80  
Breadboard 81 x 60 £3.28  
Breadboard 175 x 67 £5.02  
Breadboard 203 x 75 £6.58  
140 Pcs Jumperwire Kit £3.36  
350 Pcs Jumperwire Kit £6.48

**Drafting Materials**  
A4 Plotter Film 10pcs £1.54  
A4 Laser Film 10pcs £2.96  
Dalo Etch resist Pen £2.21  
Fine Etch resist Pen £0.80  
Scrub/Polishing Block £1.89  
Large Range of PCB Transfers stocked, full details available.

**PCB Laminates**  
**Plain Copper Clad**  
100 x 160mm Single £0.70  
100 x 220mm Single £1.00  
233 x 160mm Single £1.75  
100 x 160mm Double £0.74  
100 x 220mm Double £1.05  
233 x 160mm Double £1.89

**Paper Comp. Photoreist**  
4 x 6" Single Sided £1.34  
6 x 12" Single Sided £3.85  
9 x 12 Single Sided £5.78  
4 x 6" Double Sided £1.64  
6 x 12" Double Sided £4.67  
9 x 12 Double Sided £7.07

**Opto Electronics**  
**LEDS**

3mm Red Led £0.08  
3mm Green Led £0.09  
3mm Yellow Led £0.10  
3mm Orange Led £0.10  
5mm Red Led £0.08  
5mm Green Led £0.10  
5mm Yellow Led £0.10  
5mm Orange Led £0.10  
5mm Red Flashing £0.44  
5mm Green Flashing £0.50  
5mm Yellow Flashing £0.54  
5mm Bi-Colour Led £0.33  
5mm Tri-Colour Led £0.28

**7 Segment Displays**  
0.56" Red C.Cathode £0.78  
0.51" Red C.Anode £0.78  
0.3" Red C.Cathode £0.78  
0.3" Red C.Anode £0.78

**Infra Red / Misc Devices**  
3mm IR Emitter £0.23  
5mm IR Emitter £0.39  
3mm Photo-Transistor £0.26  
5mm Photo-Transistor £0.64  
Photo Diode £0.75  
4N25 Opto-Coupler £0.38  
4N26 Opto-Coupler £0.36  
4N32 Opto-Coupler £0.45  
6N135 Opto-Coupler £1.30  
6N136 Opto-Coupler £0.85  
6N137 Opto-Coupler £0.90  
6N138 Opto-Coupler £1.30  
6N139 Opto-Coupler £0.90

CNY17-1 Opto-Coupler £0.47  
CNY17-2 Opto-Coupler £0.38  
CNY17-3 Opto Coupler £0.47  
IS-74 Opto-Coupler £0.45  
ISD-74 Opto-Coupler £0.99  
ISO-74 Opto-Coupler £1.52  
MOC3020 Opto-Trac £0.68  
MOC3041 Opto-Trac £0.96  
ORP12 LDR £0.89

**Solar Cells**  
0.45V Cells, Screw Terminals  
100mA 26 x 46mm £0.85  
200mA 35 x 56mm £1.19  
400mA 45 x 75mm £1.70  
800mA 66 x 95mm £2.96  
1000mA 76 x 95mm £3.52

**DM9300A Digital Multimeter**  
A 19 range LCD, 3 1/2 Digit multimeter ideal for hobby or professional use. DC Volts, AC Volts, DC Current, Resistance, Diode Test & Transistor Hfe. Supplied complete with battery, test leads, operating instructions & carrying case. CE Approved.



AC Volts  
0-200-750V  
DC Volts  
0-200mV-2-20-200-1000V  
DC Current  
0-200µA-2-20-200mA-10A  
Resistance  
0-200Ω-2-20-200kΩ-2MΩ  
Dimensions 188 x 87 x 33mm  
DM9300A Digital Multimeter £17.44

**EVERYDAY**

**PRACTICAL**

# ELECTRONICS

**VOL. 26 No. 9 SEPTEMBER '97**

**Editorial Offices:**  
EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL  
ALLEN HOUSE, EAST BOROUGH, WIMBORNE  
DORSET BH21 1PF  
Phone: Wimborne (01202) 881749  
Fax: (01202) 841692. **Due to the cost we cannot reply to orders or queries by Fax.**

E-mail: editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk  
Web Site: http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk

See notes on **Readers' Enquiries** below – we regret lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone.

**Advertisement Offices:**  
EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS  
ADVERTISEMENTS  
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE  
GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS  
Phone/Fax: (01255) 850596

## BURNING IDEA

It just shows what can be achieved with a good idea and a basic understanding of logic and timers. Nothing complicated, no "new" circuit developments, just a novel application of some straightforward building blocks. Yet the design was judged to be the most commercially viable in a national competition. I'm talking about the *Iron Safety Device* featured in this issue.

Start with a problem – no-one wants their favourite shirts burned by a distracted "iron operator" – then comes the hard bit – decide how it can be overcome. In this case that meant sensing when the iron was stationary in a horizontal position for a few seconds. Finally, sort out how some sensors and a little electronics can be applied to provide a neat and simple solution.

Sounds easy and, like all great ideas, in retrospect it is. You may soon see such devices built into commercial irons but, in the meantime, we are pleased to present the *Iron Safety Device* project from Simon Todd, a pupil at Bolton School. Simon, no doubt encouraged by our contributor and his teacher Chris Walker, designed and refined the project and won honours for himself and the school in two competitions: the *Young Electronics Designer Awards* (sponsored, by Texas Instruments and Mercury Communications in association with the Institution of Electrical Engineers) and the *National Duracell Schools Competition*. The project netted a total of £3,250 in YEDA prize money for Simon and Bolton School. We also hope to publish another YEDA prizewinning project in a future issue.

## SUBS UP

I'm sorry to say that our subscription price will increase to £26 (UK) from 1st September. Whilst this will give a saving of £5.80 on cover price, and therefore makes a subscription a worthwhile investment – no missed issues, no tramping to the newsagents in the rain, etc. – you can still achieve a saving of £7.80 if you are quick.

Send or 'phone us with your subscription order before 1st September and you can have a year's supply of issues for just £24. At that price you are getting *nearly three issues free of charge*. If you want to subscribe for two or more years you can also do that – just multiply up the yearly price – to give an even greater saving over a period of time. **Don't delay, do it today.**



## SUBSCRIPTIONS – Prices go up on September 1, 1997.

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £24 (£26 after Sept.1). Overseas: £30 (£32 after Sept.1) standard air service (£47.50 (£49.50 after Sept.1) express airmail). Cheques or bank drafts (in £ ster-

ling only) payable to *Everyday Practical Electronics* and sent to EPE Subscriptions Dept., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 01202 881749. Subscriptions start with the next available issue. We accept MasterCard or Visa. (For past issues see the *Back Issues* page.)

## BINDERS

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address. These are finished in blue p.v.c., printed with the magazine logo in gold on the spine. Price £5.95 plus £3.50 post and packing (for overseas readers the postage is £6.00 to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which cost £10.50). *Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery – more for overseas orders.*

**Payment in £ sterling only please. Visa and MasterCard accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Send or phone your card number and card expiry date with your name, address etc.**



**Editor:** MIKE KENWARD

**Secretary:** PAM BROWN

**Deputy Editor:** DAVID BARRINGTON

**Technical Editor:** JOHN BECKER

**Business Manager:** DAVID J. LEAVER

**Subscriptions:** MARILYN GOLDBERG

**Editorial:** Wimborne (01202) 881749

**Advertisement Manager:**

PETER J. MEW, Frinton (01255) 850596

**Advertisement Copy Controller:**

PETER SHERIDAN, Wimborne (01202) 882299

## READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply *must* be accompanied by a **stamped self-addressed envelope or a self-addressed envelope and international reply coupons. Due to the cost we cannot reply to queries by Fax.**

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

## COMPONENT SUPPLIES

**We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.**

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

**We regret that we cannot provide data, or answer queries, on projects that are more than five years old.**

## ADVERTISEMENTS

Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide*, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or in inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should first address them to the advertiser.

## TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the UK. Readers should check the law before buying any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use or ownership. The laws vary from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.

# IRONING SAFETY DEVICE

SIMON TODD



Keep the peace in your household with this prize winning, low-cost, easy-to-build safety device.

**T**HE first clothes iron was developed in the late 15th century and it consisted of a heavy cast-iron brick with a moulded handle and a smooth base. This raw and crude tool has been a godsend for inventors across the globe who have for centuries been modernising and building upon the device to make it into the electric iron which we take for granted so much in modern everyday life.

Have you ever had to throw away an expensive shirt/blouse or any other valuable item of clothing simply because it has been burned or singed by a hot iron? Or possibly, you have opened your drawer one morning to find a hole "the size of Cape Canaveral" glaring back at you from your favourite T-shirt? (To help keep the peace in the Todd household we decline to commit to print Simon's comments about his mother's ironing skills! -Ed)

Then this simple, cheap and easy to construct little gadget is for you.

## HOT PROBLEM . . .

An iron is an essential yet extremely dangerous item of household equipment. Many people think that ironing requires very little mental power and concentration.

This is most certainly not the case. One would usually classify a solid object with

30 per cent of the surface area averaging at 250°C a dangerous object to have around the home, but to make matters worse it is often left balancing precariously on the edge of the ironing board with the wire trailing across the floor just waiting for someone to trip over it.

There are already many inventions on the market which are designed to make the iron a better and safer utensil. These include, rotating safety flexes, safety cut-off devices, limescale filters and even cordless models.

However, the majority of them are designed for *personal* safety and/or to make the process of ironing easier. None of the gadgets actually protect the *clothing* from the immense heat of the iron.

Unfortunately, ironing always has been and always will be a boring and tedious chore. When ironing, a person's mind often begins to wander in an aimless quest to seek out some form of entertainment. This often takes the form of a television or radio or in some cases an argument or conversation, all of which are considerably more interesting than the task in hand.

It is not surprising, therefore, that accidents can easily happen. A person need only be distracted for a few seconds and an item of clothing may be ruined. Any longer and a fire may result.

People can also be distracted in many ways other than the aforementioned. For example: the telephone may ring; the doorbell may ring; something may occur in the kitchen which requires immediate attention (eg. a pan may boil over); or an accident or problem involving children or pets may suddenly occur and require urgent assistance.

Taking all this into consideration it is not surprising that accidents happen when an iron serving a family of four can pass over about 50km of fabric in one year.

## . . . COOL SOLUTION

The solution to the problem is to develop a device which detects whether the iron is in contact with the same part of the material for more than about five seconds, and this project does just that.

The Iron Safety Device is an extremely simple, cheap and easy to construct project which will trigger an alarm if the following two criteria are detected simultaneously:

- If the iron is horizontal. (A mercury switch is used as the sensor)
- If the iron does not move for more than five seconds. (A vibration detector is used as the sensor.)

## HOW IT WORKS

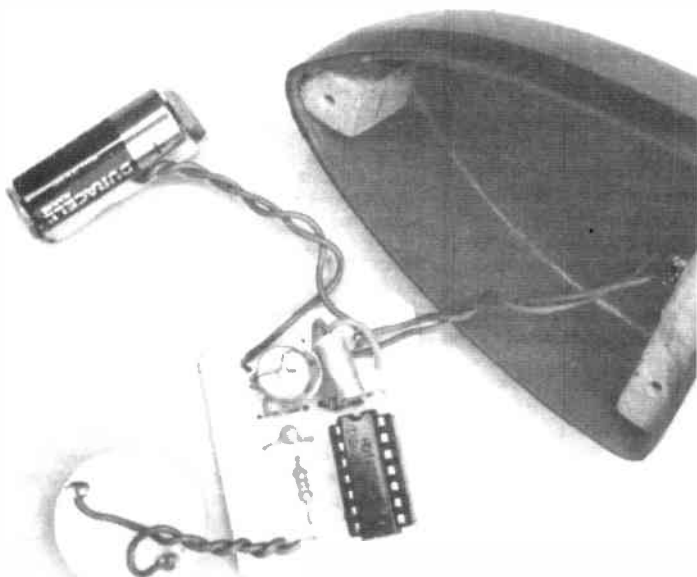
A block diagram for the Ironing Safety Device is shown in Fig. 1. When the iron is placed in a horizontal position (i.e. on top of the ironing board) the mercury tilt switch contacts are bridged (*closed*)

## AWARD WINNING DESIGN

The Iron Safety Device was developed as part of a G.C.S.E technology project at Bolton School (Lancs) and helped Simon to win a Scholarship and £500 for his school. It was entered in the *National Duracell Schools Competition* and was chosen as one of the top five winners.

Simon also entered it in the *1997 Young Electronic Designer Awards* where it came first in the Intermediate (15-17 years) Category, winning him a YEDA trophy, £750 and a cordless telephone from Mercury Com. It also scooped the Texas Instruments prize for the most commercially viable project, winning £2,500 for Simon's school.

All this for a project costing well under £20. An imaginative example of "electronics in action" – well done Simon.



which thus activates the timing device. Immediately, a five second "count-down" begins at the end of which an alarm is activated.

However, the timer is constantly being reset by the vibration detector which pulses open and closed when the iron is in motion – ironing clothes. If the iron stops moving and the mercury switch is still closed (i.e. the iron is still in a horizontal position) then the five second "count-down" will finish and the alarm will be triggered. This will alert the user to the problem. Once the alarm is triggered it can only be reset by placing the iron in a vertical position.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram for the Iron Safety Device is shown in Fig. 2. Slide switch S1 will provide power to the circuit and will override any other switches. This allows the user to turn the device off when not in use.

The mercury tilt switch S2 is located in series with S1 in the +12V rail so that when the device is switched on, the circuit itself is only activated when the iron is placed in a horizontal position. When ironing begins the mercury switch S2 will fall closed and the circuit will be activated.

continue to do so as long as the iron is in motion.

If the iron is left stationary, in the horizontal position, the vibration switch will not be activated. Capacitor C1 will thus continue to charge until the voltage at pin 1 of IC1 rises to a level recognised as a logic 1 (high) by the OR-gate – approximately 6V (half the supply voltage) for a CMOS gate. At this point the output of the OR-gate (pin 3) will go high, sounding the alarm WD1.

Resistor R2 feeds back the logic high output from the gate to the other input (pin 2). This high input makes sure that the output stays high even if the other input

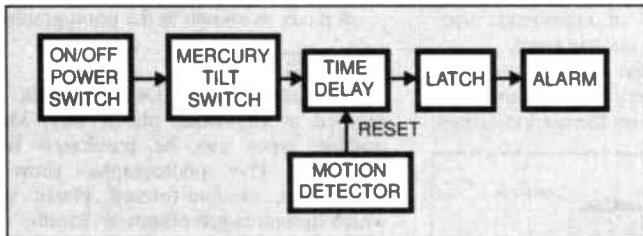


Fig.1. Block diagram for the Iron Safety Device.

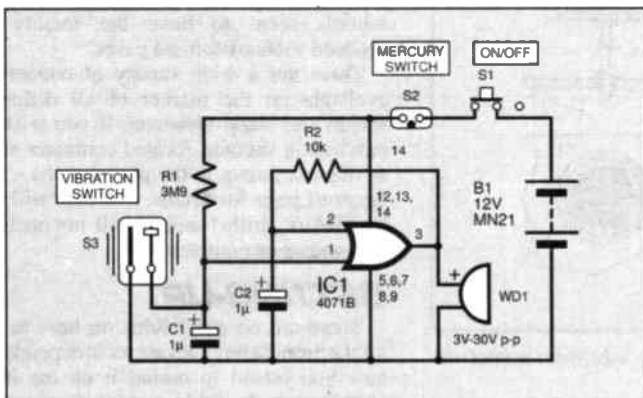
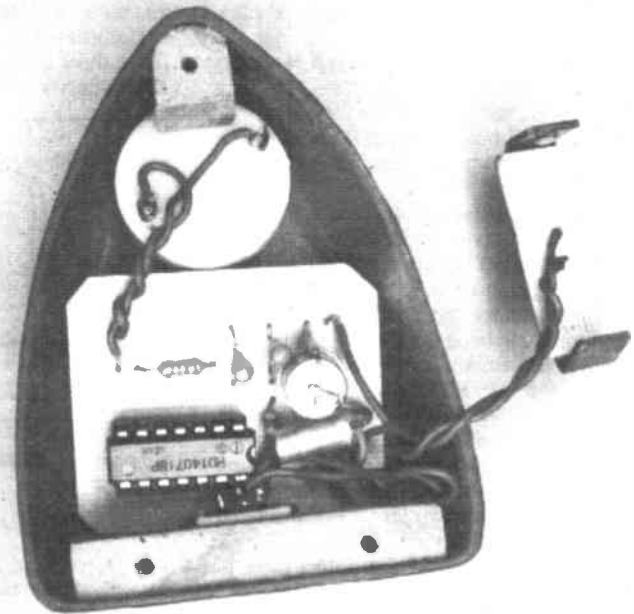


Fig.2. Complete circuit diagram for the Iron Safety Device.



Full size customised case and brass/p.c.b. battery holder.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1 3M9  
R2 10k

All 0-25W 5% carbon film

### Capacitors

C1, C2 1µ tantalum bead, 16V  
(2 off)

### Semiconductor

IC1 4071B quad 2-input  
OR-gate

### Miscellaneous

S1 s.p.d.t. sub-min slide switch  
S2 miniature mercury tilt switch  
S3 miniature vibration switch  
WD1 low profile piezoelectric  
sounder  
B1 12V MN21 battery (see text)

Printed circuit board available from EPE PCB Service, code 167; plastic case, see text; 14-pin d.i.l. socket; approx. 30cm solid-core insulated wire; solder etc.

Approx Cost  
Guidance Only

See  
SHOP  
TALK  
Page  
**£15**  
excludes battery

When this occurs, the resistor R1 allows a small current to flow into the capacitor C1. This resistor-capacitor (RC) combination acts as a timing device.

As capacitor C1 begins to charge, the voltage at the input to the OR-gate (pin 1 of IC1) slowly increases. The time taken for the voltage across capacitor C1 to rise from 0V to 63 per cent of the supply voltage is called the "time constant". It is calculated by the formula:  $T = R1 \times C1$ .

For this circuit the RC combination is as follows:

$$R = 3M9 \quad C = 1\mu F$$

$$\text{therefore: } T = 3900000 \times 0.000001$$

$$T = 3.9 \text{ seconds}$$

Using this formulae you can alter the time delay of the device simply by altering the value of the capacitor or the resistor.

Note that the actual time delay will be less than the actual value of T as most CMOS chips switch at half the supply voltage, as opposed to the 63% associated with the RC calibration.

## VIBRATION DETECTOR

The vibration detector "switch" S3 is located so that it short-circuits capacitor C1 and will thus discharge this capacitor when triggered. This means that the vibration switch S3 will reset the timer and will

drops low again i.e. the output is "latched" on.

Therefore, once the alarm sounds, moving the iron will have no effect. The iron must be placed in a vertical position so that the mercury switch S1 will fall open, thus breaking the circuit. Capacitor C2 ensures that the latch always resets when power is applied to the circuit.

## CONSTRUCTION

The Ironing Safety Device is built on a miniature printed circuit board (p.c.b.) measuring just 38mm x 30mm. The component layout, wiring, and full size copper foil master pattern are shown in Fig. 3. This p.c.b. is available from the EPC PCB Service, code 167.

The hole labelled Z on the p.c.b. master must be about 1mm diameter, so that it can accommodate the shaft of the vibration switch – see later and Fig. 4.

With so few components on the board, construction is very easy and should only take a couple of hours to complete. To prevent any possible damage to the i.c., resulting from prolonged exposure to the hot tip of the soldering iron, a 14-pin i.c. socket should be fitted to the p.c.b. The socket will also allow you to replace the i.c. should it become damaged for whatever reason. Next, fit the two

resistors, followed by the two capacitors – they are polarised and *must* be fitted the correct way around.

## TRIP SWITCHES

The two sensor switches, S2 and S3, should be installed next. Begin with the mercury tilt switch S2. The mercury switch must be attached to the p.c.b. in a manner which allows its angle to be adjusted (see under Setting-Up).

This can be accomplished by soldering the "tilt" sensor (S2) on two short insulated wire leads which project up from the p.c.b. Cut the two legs of the mercury switch about 5mm down from where they leave the casing and solder a 30mm length of insulated solid-core wire to each leg. Solder the other ends of each wire into the appropriate hole on the p.c.b.

Referring to Fig. 4, you must now attach the vibration switch S3 to the p.c.b. Start by securing the shaft of the switch to the p.c.b. at the hole labelled Z, leaving the casing projecting up about 5mm from the board.

Next cut a length of wire about 50mm in length. Strip about 5mm off one end and about 20mm off the other. Wrap the longer length of exposed wire round into a loop and then solder the shorter end into the appropriate hole on the p.c.b.

If done correctly, the wire loop will just sit on top of the casing of the vibration switch. Secure the loop to the casing with excess solder. (The casing may require heating with the tip of the soldering iron for a few seconds before the solder will flow.) Solder two lengths of insulated wire (about 50/80mm each) to the power On/Off slide switch S1 and solder them to the p.c.b.

The recommended buzzer (WD1) is a miniature low profile piezoelectric device,

chosen because of its compact size. In the prototype, the buzzer is not actually mounted on the p.c.b. however, but connected to it with two short lengths of insulated wire.

Observe polarity when connecting the buzzer. It should be noted that the circuit will only reliably drive miniature, low current buzzers such as the one specified.

## BATTERY POWER

Any battery can be used which is rated between 5V and 12V. The one used in the model is the MN21 12V type (otherwise labelled G23A). These are fairly cheap and frequently used in car alarm key-fob remote controls. Such a battery should give about 50 hours of continuous use, assuming the alarm is not triggered.

Unfortunately, at the time of going to press, there is no battery clip for this small 12V battery available on the market. There

will certainly be one released in the near future, but until then one must make do with other means of connecting the battery to the circuit.

There are several ways of doing this. For example:

- Solder the wires directly to the terminals of the battery (*avoid if possible*).
- Secure the wires to the terminals using insulation tape.
- Place a blob of solder on the end of a wire and crush it before it solidifies using a flat surface. This should make the solder into a flat disk. Two of these disks can be secured to the terminals of the battery using an elastic band.
- Make a holder from brass and a piece of p.c.b. as shown in the photographs.

## CASE

The Iron Safety Device could be encased in any small plastic box. Many suitable types can be purchased from suppliers. The photographs show a customised, vacuum-formed, plastic case which measures just 60mm x 75mm.

There is little doubt that a customised case presents a far better finished project than a plain square black box. Most schools seem to have the facility to produce vacuum-formed cases.

There are a wide variety of containers available on the market of all different shapes and sizes. However, if you wish to purchase a vacuum formed container such as the one shown in the photographs – see *Shoptalk* page for details. The case will not be filed or drilled and it will not include any screws or graphics.

## SETTING-UP

There are no strict rules on how to set up the Iron Safety Device as it depends on how you intend to mount it on the iron. However, it should be mounted on a cool part on the side of the iron with the component side of the p.c.b. facing away from the iron. Adhesive pads could be used to attach the unit to the iron or you could use self-adhesive Velcro strips, which will allow for easy removal of the case from the iron.

Once the p.c.b. is mounted inside the case, and a suitable location is found on the iron, it will be necessary to double-check that the mercury switch S2 is *open* when the iron is in the *vertical* position and *closed* when it is *horizontal*. Some trial and error will be needed here.

Stand the p.c.b. on the side which will be parallel to the base of the iron. Mark this side A. Decide which side will be facing towards the front of the iron. Mark this side B.

Adjust the angle of the mercury switch S2 so that the switch is closed when side A is facing DOWN and open when side B is facing UP. Aim for the mercury switch to changeover between 30 degrees and 60 degrees. This does not necessarily mean that the casing should be angled at 45 degrees – experimentation is needed as the switching properties vary from one manufacturer to another.

When the time comes to attach the device to the iron ensure that side A is facing down towards the sole-plate of the iron and that side B is facing towards the nose of the iron. The iron is now ready for action. □

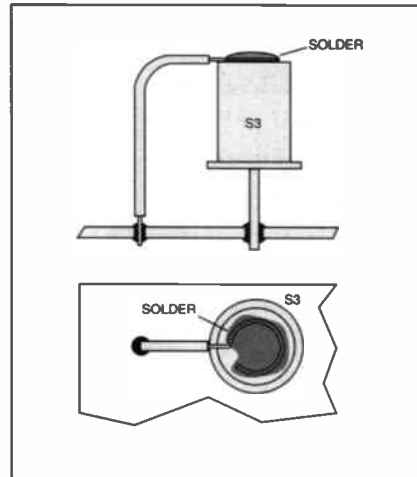


Fig.4. Soldering the vibration switch to the p.c.b.

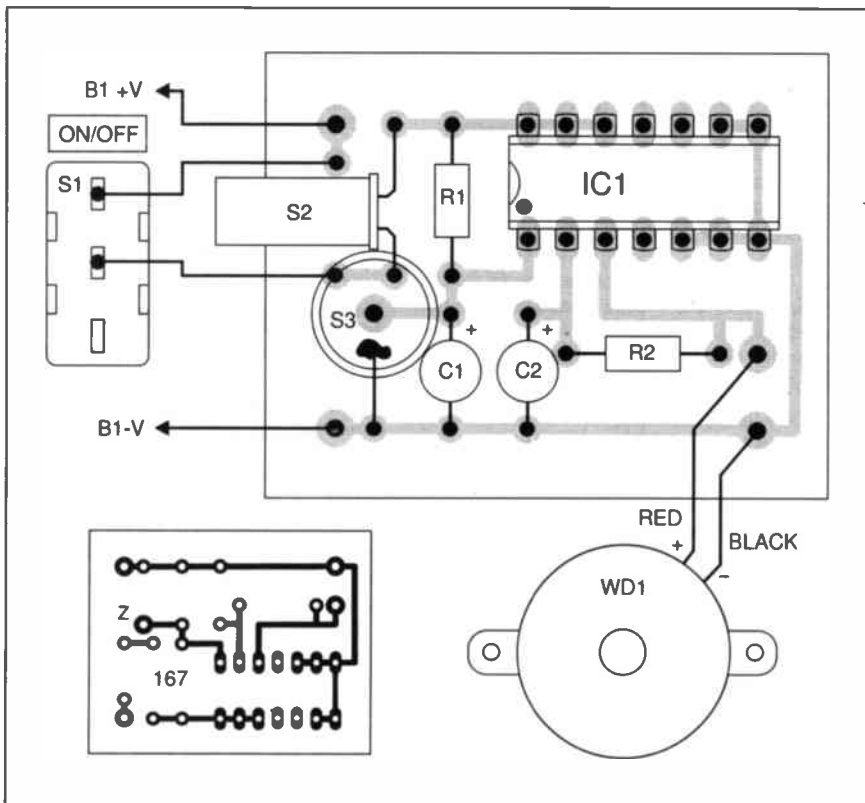
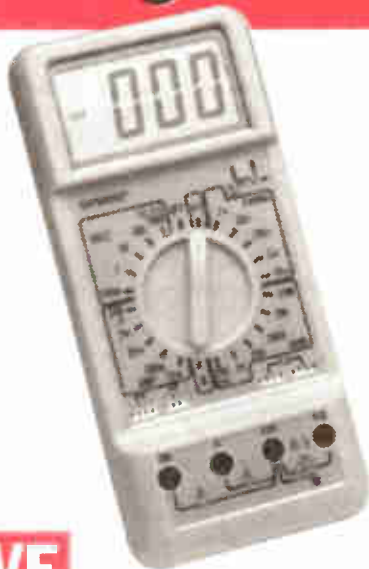


Fig.3. Printed circuit board component layout (twice size), interwiring and full size copper foil master pattern.



Who can help me  
test it, repair it  
and clean it



**SAVE  
£10**

**£29.99**  
Usual Price £39.99

**28 Range DMM**  
Jumbo LCD and the latest technology ensure reliability and accuracy. Measures voltage, current, resistance and capacitance. Also features a continuity sounder and low battery indicator. 22 7215



**£14.99**

**14 Piece Computer Tool Kit.** Ideal for servicing your PC peripheral equipment, printed circuit boards and computer parts  
64 1999



**£2.29**

**Contact Cleaner**  
Electronic Cleaner. Safe for use on most plastics. 75 grams  
64 7026



**£6.99**

**Terminator 10 Mains/Continuity Tester.** Test cables, plugs etc. without dismantling or contact with live parts 22 7010

**Tandy**

You've got questions. We've got answers.  
TO CONTACT YOUR NEAREST TANDY STORE CALL  
FREEPHONE 0500300666

Data Acquisition  
Environmental Monitoring  
Virtual Instrumentation ▶

Pico Technology

**'Pico's Virtual Instrument is the most powerful, flexible test equipment in my lab.'**

Pico's virtual instruments emulate the functions of traditional instruments such as Oscilloscopes, Spectrum Analysers and Multimeters. Controlled using the standard Windows interface, the software is easy to use with full on line help.



**NEW  
100 MS/s**

**ADC-200**

**Dual Channel High Speed**

- ▼ 100, 50 or 20 MS/s sampling.
- ▼ 50, 25 or 10 MHz spectrum analysis.
- ▼ Advanced trigger modes - capture intermittent one-off events.
- ▼ Less than half the cost of a comparable benchtop scope.

ADC 200-100 £549.00  
ADC 200-50 £499.00  
ADC 200-20 £359.00

Supplied with cables and power supply.



**ADC-100**

**Dual Channel 12 bit resolution**

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate 100kS/s and a high resolution. Flexible input ranges ( $\pm 50\text{mV}$  to  $\pm 20\text{V}$ ) make the unit ideal for audio, automotive and education use.

**ADC-100**

with PicoScope software £199.00  
with PicoScope & PicoLog software £219.00

**ADC-40/42**

**Single Channel - low cost**

- ▼ 20 kS/s sampling.
- ▼ 10 kHz spectrum analysis.
- ▼  $\pm 5\text{V}$  input range.

ADC-40 8 bit resolution £59.00  
ADC-42 12 bit resolution £85.00



Call for free demo disk or download our web site:  
<http://www.picotech.com>

All prices exclusive of VAT.

Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd,  
Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ UK  
Tel: (0)1954 211716 Fax: (0)1954 211880  
E-mail: post@picotech.co.uk

**PICO**  
Technology Limited

# New Technology Update

The concept of a single electron device first took industry by surprise when it was announced by Hitachi in 1993. It now seems that a number of companies are showing more than a passing interest in this "new technology" – reports Ian Poole

**I**N 1993 Hitachi hit the headlines when they announced their revolutionary research into single electron devices. It is claimed that these devices, which might include memories and switches that operate as a result of the movement of single electrons, will have a far reaching impact into the electronics scene as we know it today.

Initial research only included the basic concepts, and was undertaken for Hitachi at the Cavendish Laboratories in Cambridge. Since the initial announcement, work on the concept has progressed considerably. News has emerged of a number of devices which have been fabricated in the progress towards the single electron devices themselves.

Not only are Hitachi undertaking development along these lines. Other companies are also looking into this type of technology. This shows the importance people are placing on the idea.

## Original Developments

At the time of the original announcements the devices that had been manufactured demonstrated the basic effect, but had many limitations. An early demonstration device was built in "delta doped" gallium arsenide. This consisted of a 20nm thin layer of GaAs doped with silicon to create a two dimensional plane in which the electrons could travel.

The cell was then contained between two multiple tunnel junctions where the gallium arsenide becomes very narrow. The transfer rate of electrons could then be tuned by applying a negative voltage to the side of the narrowing electron channel in the junction.

With suitable control of the bias voltage it was expected that a single electron could be controlled. The major problem when this was announced was that the device only operated at very low temperatures of around 0.1°K.

## Transistors

The next stage in the development was to fabricate switches in the form of transistors. The first devices were announced a year after the initial announcement.

A structure was used where the presence of one electron on a small island of conducting material was used to control the flow of other electrons. This structure, similar to that in Fig.1 with two transistors was used to demonstrate a NOR function.

In this cell there were two islands acting as transistors. When both islands contained an electron the cell gave a "high" output voltage. If either island was not blockaded the cell output was "low" i.e. at ground potential. This gave the classic NOR function.

Again the temperature of this device was a problem, as it only operated at a temperature of just under 2°K.

## Higher Temperatures

Naturally it was vitally important to improve the temperature of operation and one of the keys in improving the temperature performance was to reduce the size of the structure. Accordingly, a 2nm diameter island was produced. This in itself was no mean achievement and was claimed as a world record.

Along with a number of other developments to reduce the capacitance, the operational temperature was raised to 77°K. To achieve room temperature operation it was stated at that time that the dots or islands would have to be five times smaller. This could have slowed development if other ways of overcoming the problem had not been found.

The other development of importance announced at the same time was that the record had been set using silicon. Previously these single electron effects had only been seen in gallium arsenide.

## MOS Transistors

In recent months further developments in single electron technology have been announced. Researchers at the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis have announced a single electron MOS memory which can operate at room temperature. In addition to this they have also claimed a number of other firsts.

Previous single electron devices needed unconventional structures, and this resulted in a large variation in device dimensions and performance. Also, these previous devices required several isolated nanocrystals and a polysilicon channel. This new

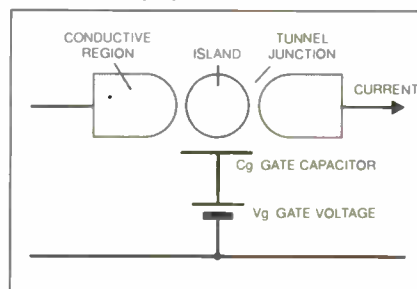


Fig.1. Principle of a single electron transistor.

device is said to be the first with a very narrow crystalline silicon channel and a nano-scale polysilicon floating gate.

The fabrication of the new device requires a number of processes. First a silicon on insulator (s.o.i.) substrate is taken. Then using electron beam lithography and reactive ion etching 35nm thick silicon channels are fabricated. These have a maximum width of 120nm but only 25nm in the middle as shown in Fig.2.

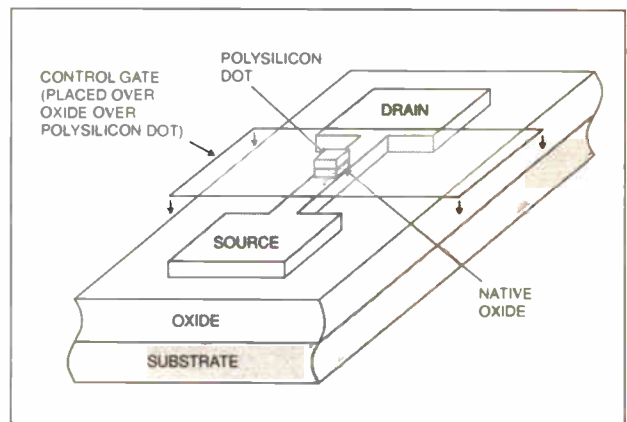


Fig.2. Structure of the single electron MOS transistor.

With this complete, square polysilicon floating gates or "dots" are deposited onto a small area of native oxide using electron beam lithography and reactive ion etching.

The size of the channel is around 11nm which is almost the same as the gate. A layer of oxide about 18nm thick is then grown onto this structure, and this also has the effect of reducing the size of the dot to about 9nm.

A final layer of oxide is deposited using a process called plasma enhanced vapour deposition, and then the control gate is deposited over this. As the gate is just over  $3\mu\text{m}$  wide, it completely covers the polysilicon dot, as shown in the diagram.

The connections are made to the various electrodes on the device for testing. This was performed at room temperature and gave very encouraging results. With a single electron stored in the floating gate a shift of over 50mV was seen on the output.

## Future

Obviously there is considerably more work to be undertaken into these devices before they are to be commercially viable. Currently only test devices are being made and there are still many hurdles to be overcome in their development.

However, when these have been surmounted it is estimated that this technology is likely to be able to increase storage levels in memories by quantum leaps.



# "attractive to those seeking a less fraught introduction to pcb cad"

Electronics World Dec 96

For over 5 years, Quickroute has been a solution for those seeking easy to use Schematic & PCB design software. Users from all walks of life have found Quickroute's simple approach a refreshing alternative.

*"probably the most intuitive of the integrated schematic-drawing and autorouter products"*  
Electronics World Dec 96

For example, because Quickroute integrates both schematic & PCB design into one package, you only have to learn how to use one set of tools!

*"The drawing facility is logical, sequentially organised and really user-friendly"*  
Educational Computing & Technology Oct/Nov 96

Furthermore, with schematic capture available at the touch of a button, there is no need to mess with net-lists or files.

We haven't forgotten value for money either.

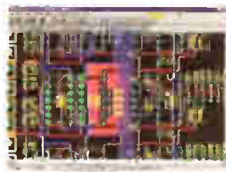
*"extremely good value for money for such a comprehensive package"*  
Practical Wireless July 96

Quickroute 3.6 Designer costs just £149 and includes "one click" schematic capture to turn your circuit into a PCB rats-nest, auto-routing, design checking and support for drill & B.O.M files. For those seeking more power, we have Quickroute PRO+, together with a range of plug in modules and extended libraries. Phone us now or fill in the coupon for a free demonstration pack.

**Tel 0161 476 0202**

**Fax 0161 476 0505**

**WWW <http://www.quickroute.co.uk>  
Email [info@quicksys.demon.co.uk](mailto:info@quicksys.demon.co.uk)**



**\*FREE Demonstration Pack \*FREE Technical Support  
\*FULL Printed Documentation \*Windows 3.1/95/NT Compatible**

All trademarks acknowledged & respected. Our Terms & Conditions apply in all circumstances.

## Tell me more!

Quickroute Systems Ltd, Regent House, Heaton Lane,  
Stockport, SK4 1BS, U.K.

Name

Address

Phone/Fax



# PIC-NOUGHTS & CROSSES GAME



**PAUL HACKETT**

*Help make paper obsolete - let electrons save the forests and put colour into your game!*

**N**OUGHTS AND CROSSES is known by all, and often played by young children, requiring only a pencil and paper to play. As technology advances, our aim is to move towards a paperless society, but in reality we seem to consume more paper than ever. This electronic version of the Noughts and Crosses game is a step towards that vision, using red and green light emitting diodes (l.e.d.s).

The game is laid out as a 3x3 matrix, as in normal Noughts and Crosses, with a pushswitch/key and tri-colour l.e.d. in each cell. As each key is pressed, its corresponding l.e.d. is illuminated as either red or green, alternating for each newly pressed key.

In the event that three l.e.d.s illuminated with the same colour form a straight line, the line flashes to indicate a win, after which all key presses in the matrix are ignored.

A tenth pushswitch is provided as a Reset to extinguish all l.e.d.s, ready for a new game.

In order to conserve power and extend battery life, the game goes into standby mode, extinguishing all l.e.d.s, after 20 seconds of non-use.

The project shows how to make the most out of a minimal number of I/O lines, by sharing them, to scan both the pushswitch input matrix and multiplex the tri-colour l.e.d. output matrix. It also demonstrates how interrupts are used to make these tasks perform in the background, transparent to the main program, thus keeping the main program simple.

## **MICROCONTROLLER**

The game was designed around the PIC16C84 EEPROM (electrically erasable programmable read only memory) microcontroller from Microchip, though a PIC16C61 could be used instead. The reason for choosing the PIC16C84 rather than one of the cheaper versions of the PIC family, such as the PIC16C61, was that

re-programming could be performed immediately.

The windowed EPROM versions tend to be more expensive and require a UV eraser for reprogramming, which can leave you hanging around for ten minutes! The OTP (one time programmable) versions, although very inexpensive, cannot be erased once programmed.

Because the PIC16C84 (and PIC16C61) has only 13 I/O (input/output) lines, this project makes use of multiplexing to drive the 18 l.e.d.s and read the nine pushswitches required for the game. It can be seen from the circuit diagram in Fig.1, in which IC1 is the microcontroller, that this is achieved by using only nine of the I/O lines, leaving four spare!

Because clock timing on the game is not critical, the RC (resistor-capacitor) oscillator configuration of the microcontroller was opted for in order to

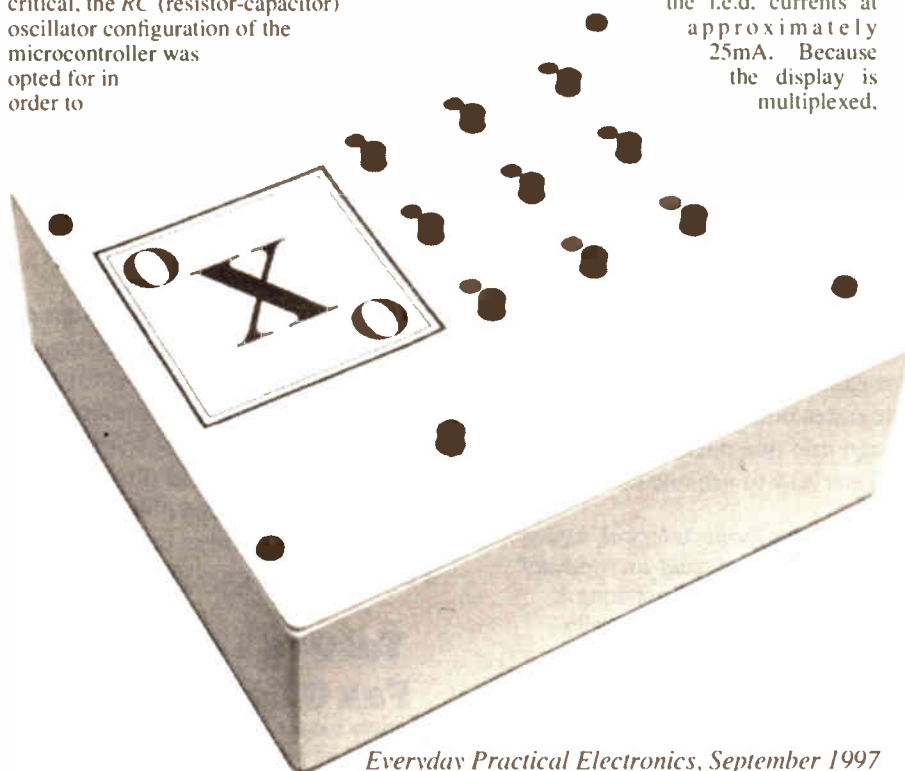
save the cost of a crystal. The oscillation frequency is set to approximately 620kHz by resistor R17 and capacitor C2. This frequency will vary between different units due to component tolerances.

## **DISPLAY**

The game's display consists of a 3x3 matrix of tri-colour common cathode l.e.d.s, with the cathodes (k) connected in columns and the anodes (two per l.e.d.) connected in rows. Transistors TR7 to TR9 act as switches to drive to the columns of the matrix and are controlled by IC1's port lines RA0 to RA2.

Resistors R7 to R9 set the base currents for TR7 to TR9 respectively, and are of sufficiently low value to ensure that the transistors remain fully saturated for maximum collector currents - all red and green l.e.d.s in the columns illuminated.

The rows of the matrix are controlled by IC1's port lines RB0 to RB5, with transistors TR1 to TR6 acting as emitter followers. Resistors R1 to R6 are used to set the l.e.d. currents at approximately 25mA. Because the display is multiplexed,



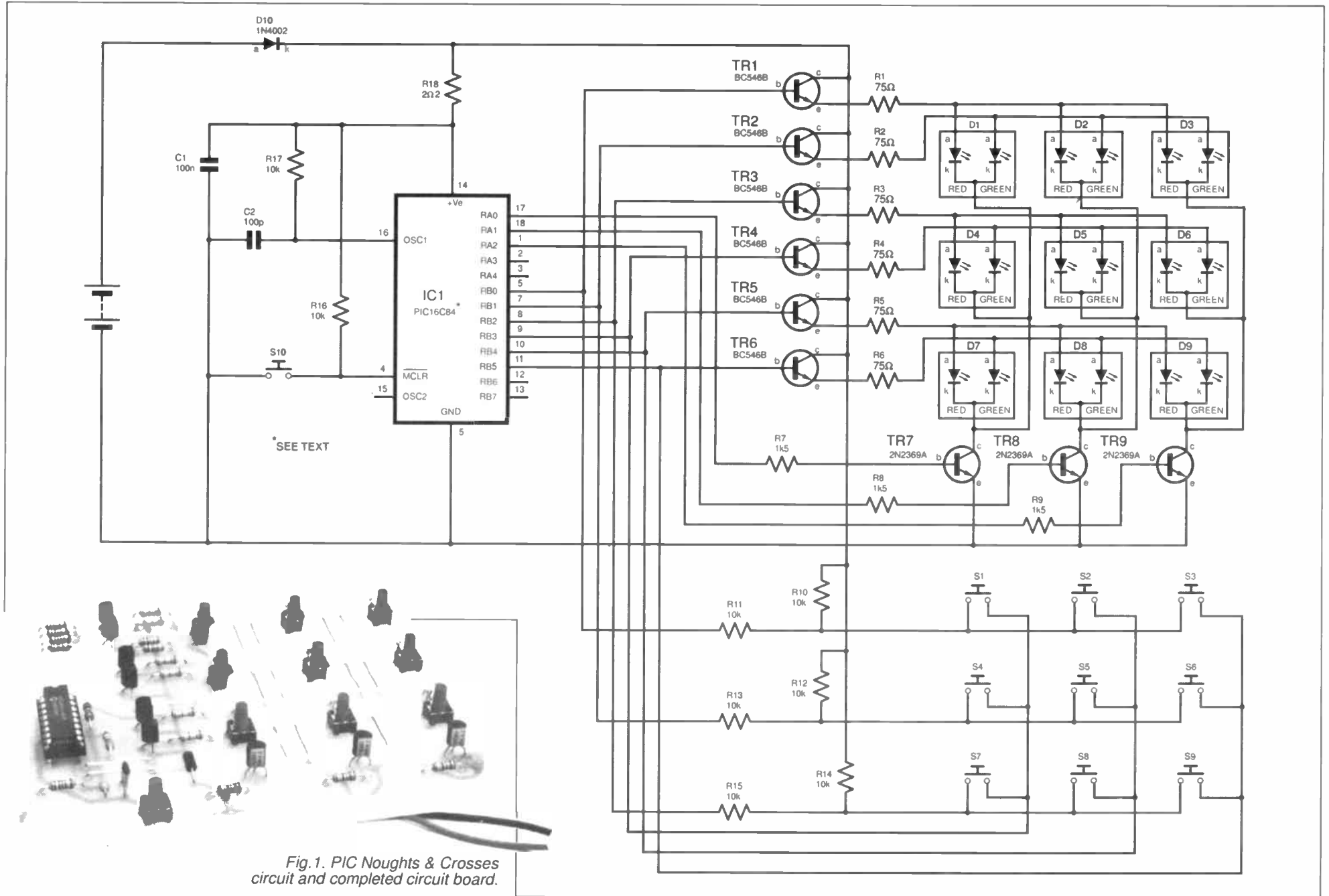


Fig.1. PIC Noughts & Crosses circuit and completed circuit board.

this current could be set at a higher level to increase the intensity of the l.e.d.s. if preferred, albeit at the cost of increased battery power consumption.

In order to illuminate a given l.e.d., a logic 1 must be present on the appropriate Port B output to drive the row. Likewise, a logic 1 must be present on the appropriate Port A output to drive the column.

For example, to illuminate l.e.d. D5 Green, both RB3 and RA1 must be set to logic 1. Other l.e.d.s in the same column can be either illuminated or extinguished depending on the logic states set for the remaining Port B outputs.

If, at any time, only one of the three Port A outputs, RA0 to RA2, is at logic 1 and the data on Port B corresponds to the column being driven, by sequencing the logic 1 through each of the Port A outputs, and at each step changing the data on Port B, the display is multiplexed, as illustrated in Fig.2.

If multiplexing is performed at a sufficiently high frequency, in this case about 250Hz, the resulting flicker produced is not apparent under normal conditions. (It might become apparent, though, if the game is moved around quickly, by shaking it from side to side, for example.)

In order to simplify the main program, display multiplexing is done under interrupt control, in the background. Because of this, Ports A and B are not written to from the main program. Instead, three variables, COL1, COL2 and COL3, are used to temporarily store the l.e.d. data between interrupt calls (see Fig.3).

Therefore, to illuminate l.e.d. D5 Green, for example, bit 3 in variable COL2 would need to be set high (logic 1), this value then being output to the relevant port line at the appropriate interrupt call.

Although not used for the game, it should be noted that yellow can be obtained by driving both the red and green diodes at the same time.

## KEYPAD

The game's keypad consists of nine normally open push-to-make switches, S1 to S9, which are connected to Port B in a 3x3 matrix. Each switch is located directly below the l.e.d. to which it belongs - S1 to D1, S2 to D2, and so on.

Resistors R10, R12 and R14 act as pull-ups to define the non-pressed key state (logic 1) on RB0 to RB2 when they are configured as inputs. Resistors R11, R13 and R15 are necessary to limit the current flowing from Port B I/O pins when they are all configured as outputs (during display scan) and one of the switches is pressed.

Just as the display is multiplexed, so too the keypad is scanned, but at a time when the display is not being driven (RA0 = RA1 = RA2 = 0), see Fig.4.

Keypad scanning is performed by strobing each of Port B outputs RB3 to RB5 in turn with a logic 0, and then reading the state of Port B inputs RB0 to RB2 to check if a switch in the strobed column is pressed. If a switch is pressed, the corresponding Port B input will be read as logic 0. If the switch is not pressed, a logic 1 will be read.

If switch S8 is pressed, for example, when output RB4 is at logic 0, input RB2 will read as logic 0.

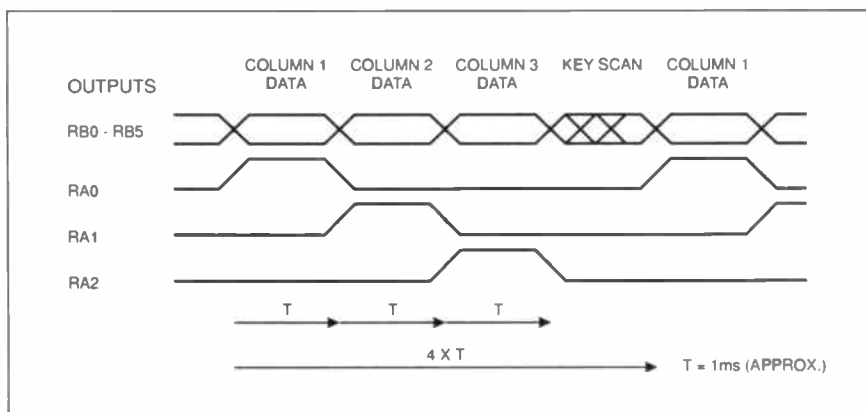


Fig.2. Display scan multiplexing.

Fig.3. Display store variables

BIT	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
COL.1	NOT USED		D7		D4		D1	
	0	0	G	R	G	R	G	R
COL.2	NOT USED		D8		D5		D2	
	0	0	G	R	G	R	G	R
COL.3	NOT USED		D9		D6		D3	
	0	0	G	R	G	R	G	R

LOGIC 1 = L.E.D. ILLUMINATED. LOGIC 0 = L.E.D. EXTINGUISHED.

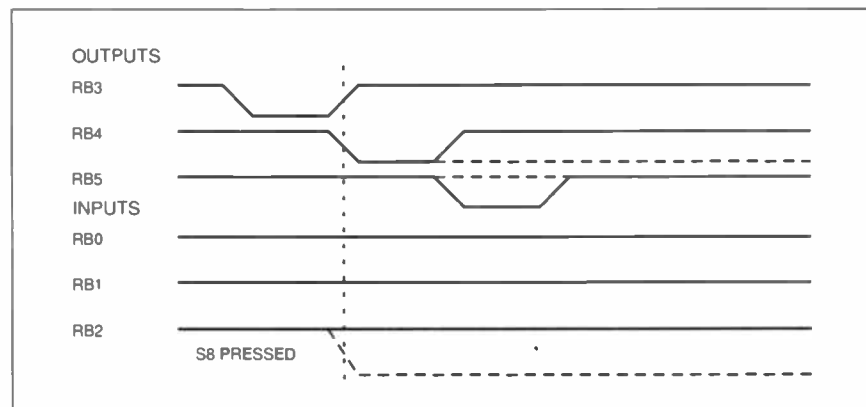


Fig.4. Keypad scanning.

The keypad scanning is also performed in the background as part of the display multiplexing, and hence is transparent to the main program.

Data about the pressed switch (S1 to S9) is passed to the main program through the variable KEY\_VAL, with a flag to indicate its validity (switch bounce elimination is performed by the program).

Switch S10 is the reset to the microcontroller and is used to initialise the game.

## POWER SUPPLY

The game is powered from four AA size (1.5V) cells serially connected as a 6V battery. With the voltage drop across diode D10 being approximately 0.7V, the game typically runs from a 5.3V supply. Diode D10 is included to protect the game from damage should the battery pack be connected the wrong way.

No power switch is provided on the game since its power consumption in standby mode is typically tens of microamps. You could install a switch if you preferred.

## SOFTWARE HIGHLIGHTS

For a thorough understanding of the software, one should refer to the source code, which is fully commented. Details of how to obtain the source code and pre-programmed microcontrollers are given in *Shoptalk*.

Flow charts for some of the main features are shown in Fig.5a to Fig.5d.

In order to multiplex the display and scan the keypad in the background, the RTCC (real time clock counter) line in the microcontroller is configured to produce interrupts at approximately 1ms intervals. The period between these interrupts is determined by both the RTCC prescaler and the value loaded into the RTCC register during the interrupt service routine, see Fig.6 and assembly code routine in Listing 1.

An essential requirement for any interrupt service routine is that data in registers, such as WREG and STATUS, that is used by both the main program and interrupt service routine, is restored to the

## FLOW CHARTS

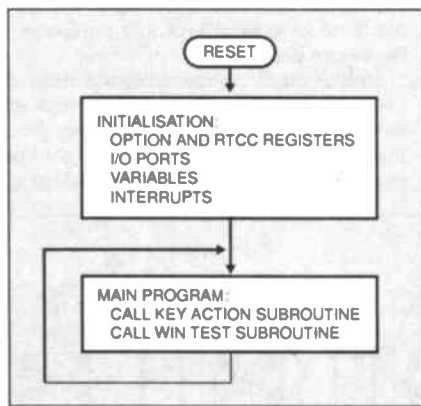


Fig. 5a. Initialisation and main program.

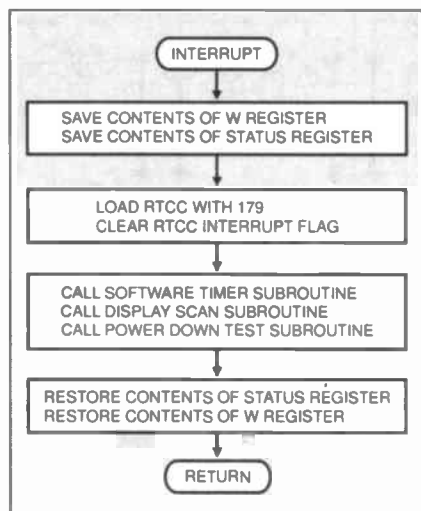


Fig. 5b. Interrupt service routine.

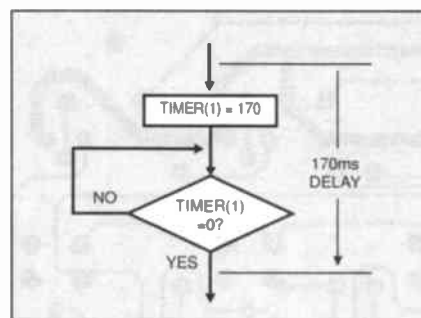


Fig. 5c. Using software timers in main program.

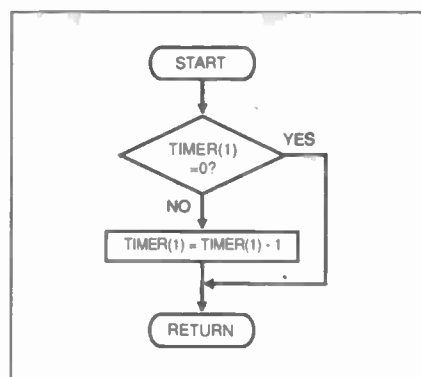


Fig. 5d. Software timer subroutine (only one timer shown).

## Listing 1: Interrupt service routine.

```

RTCC_INIT equ 179 ; RTCC initialisation value
Int_Serv equ ; Interrupt service routine
; store Wreg
MOVWF W_TEMP
SWAPF status,w
MOVWF S_TEMP ; store Status
BCF _rp0 ; select page 0
MOVLW RTCC_INIT
MOVWF rtcc ; initialise RTCC with init value
BCF _rtif ; clear RTCC overflow interrupt flag
CALL SW_Timer ; decrement software timers
CALL Disp_Scan ; display scan control
CALL Pwr_Off_Tst ; test if inactive and power off
SWAPF S_TEMP,w
MOVWF status ; restore status and page select
SWAPF W_TEMP,f
SWAPF W_TEMP,w ; restore wreg
RETURN ; return from interrupt service routine
    
```

pre-interrupt value on exiting the routine. This, of course, does not apply to registers used for passing data between the interrupt service routine and main program – software timers for example.

If this precaution is not taken, corruption of data and program control in the main program can occur. The first three and last four instructions of the interrupt service routine show how this is achieved in this application. It should be noted that the instructions chosen for performing the storing and restoration action do not affect the STATUS register.

The subroutine SW\_Timer, which is called from the routine in Listing 1, provides a total of five software timers for use in the main program. One of the timers is used for controlling the flash rate when a winning line is detected, another for powering down the game after a 20 second delay.

The timers are 8-bit variables whose contents, when non-zero, are decremented each time the subroutine is called (see Fig. 5d). Since the subroutine is called once every millisecond, time intervals can easily be measured in the main program (see Fig. 5c).

It should be noted that not all timers are decremented every millisecond. Two of the timers are decremented every 10 milliseconds, and one every 100 milliseconds – this is how the longer time delays are achieved.

In essence, the subroutine Disp\_Scan is a "state machine", with four states. Three of the states are for driving the display and the fourth for reading the keypad matrix. Each time the subroutine is called, the state is changed, and at the same time the data applied to Ports A and B is modified accordingly (see Fig. 2).

## MAIN PROGRAM

The main program contains two key modules, Key Action and Win Test (see Fig. 5a). Key Action determines what happens when a key is pressed. Firstly, it checks to see if the l.e.d. is illuminated for the key pressed, and if not, illuminates the l.e.d. either red or green, depending on the status of the colour flag.

Each time a new l.e.d. is illuminated, the colour flag is toggled, thus alternating the colour for each valid key press.

## WINNING DETECTION

Detection of a winning line is performed by the Win Test routine. In this routine, a series of simple logical tests are performed on the three column variables, COL1, COL2 and COL3. The tests are carried out in order of the columns, then the rows, and finally the diagonals.

On finding a winning line, the appropriate bits in the column mask variables, COL1\_MSK, COL2\_MSK and COL3\_MSK, are set to indicate the win. These variables are then used to flash the winning line(s).

If a winning line is present in a column, the column variable will be equal to either 21 (Red win) or 42 (Green win). By testing for both numbers in each column variable, the presence of a winning line can be determined.

The following code shows the test for 21 in column 1:

```

; NOTE x = red
; o = green
; first test the columns ...
MOVF COL1,w
XORLW 00010101B;
BTFSZ _z ; test for x??
CALL R_WIN_1 ;
    
```

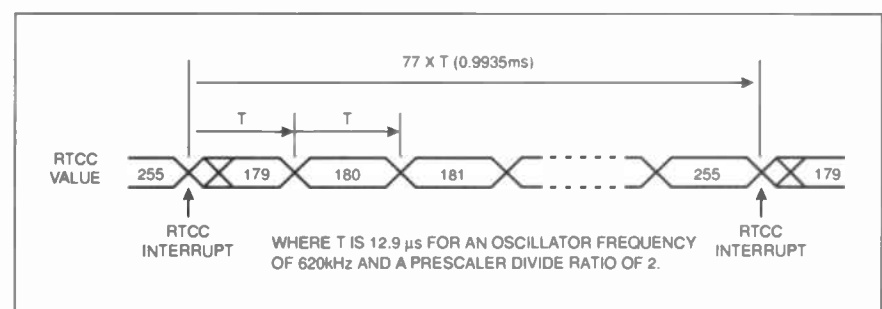


Fig. 6. Internal RTCC interrupt timing.

If column 1 contains the value 21, the subroutine R\_WIN\_1 is called:

```
R_WIN_1 BSF COL1_MSK,bit0
        BSF COL1_MSK,bit2
        BSF COL1_MSK,bit4
        RETURN
```

Testing of the rows is slightly more complicated, but not much. Firstly, a logical AND of the column variables is performed and the result stored in a temporary location. Then, each bit of the result is tested for the presence of a logic 1 which indicates a winning row, the row and colour being determined by the bit tested:

```
; ... then the rows ...
MOVWF COL1,w
ANDWF COL2,w
ANDWF COL3,w
MOVWF COL_TST
BTFSC COL_TST,bit0
CALL R_WIN4
```

Checking of the diagonals is performed by testing the relevant bits which form a diagonal in each of the column variables. If all three bits of a tested diagonal are at logic 1 then the diagonal is a winning line, the direction and colour of the diagonal being determined by the bits tested.

```
; ... and finally the diagonals
BTFSS COL1,bit0
GOTO R_WIN8_TST
BTFSS COL2,bit2
GOTO R_WIN8_TST
BTFSS COL3,bit4
GOTO R_WIN8_TST
CALL R_WIN7
```

Finally, the column mask variables are checked to see if any are non-zero, which would indicate a win. If a win is detected, the program enters a loop, which flashes the winning line. The flashing of the l.e.d.s is achieved by performing an exclusive-OR on the column variables with the column mask variables, COL1 with COL1\_MSK, and so on.

Between each set of exclusive-OR operations there is a delay of 250 milliseconds. This delay determines the flash rate:

```
Toggle
MOVWF COL1_MSK,w
XORWF COL1,f
MOVWF COL2_MSK,w
XORWF COL2,f
MOVWF COL3_MSK,w
XORWF COL3,f
; toggle winning line/lines

MOVLW 25
MOVWF TIMER4
; load Timer 4 with 250ms

Tog_Wait
MOVWF TIMER4,f
BTFSS z
GOTO Tog_Wait
; wait for 250ms

GOTO Toggle
; repeat continuous loop
```

## CONSTRUCTION

For those with limited experience constructing and testing electronic circuits, the purchase of the printed circuit board (p.c.b.) is highly recommended. Although it adds to the overall component cost of the project, the time saved in construction and the expectation of the game working first time is certainly worth the extra money. The p.c.b. is available from the *EPE PCB*

*Service*, code 165 and component layout details are shown in Fig.7.

Complete assembly of the p.c.b. should take no more than an hour, providing you have the right tools and all the components to hand. Since the electronics of the game is fairly minimal, the p.c.b. is a single-sided design. This keeps the cost of its manufacture to a minimum (no plated through holes) and provides those who

wish, the option to make their own. The single-sided design, though, does require the use of zero ohm links (link wires!) – but these have been kept to a minimum in the design process.

Unlike other components, the links do not appear on the schematic diagram and have no reference names on the p.c.b. Instead, they are indicated by straight lines running between holes. Thinnish-gauge

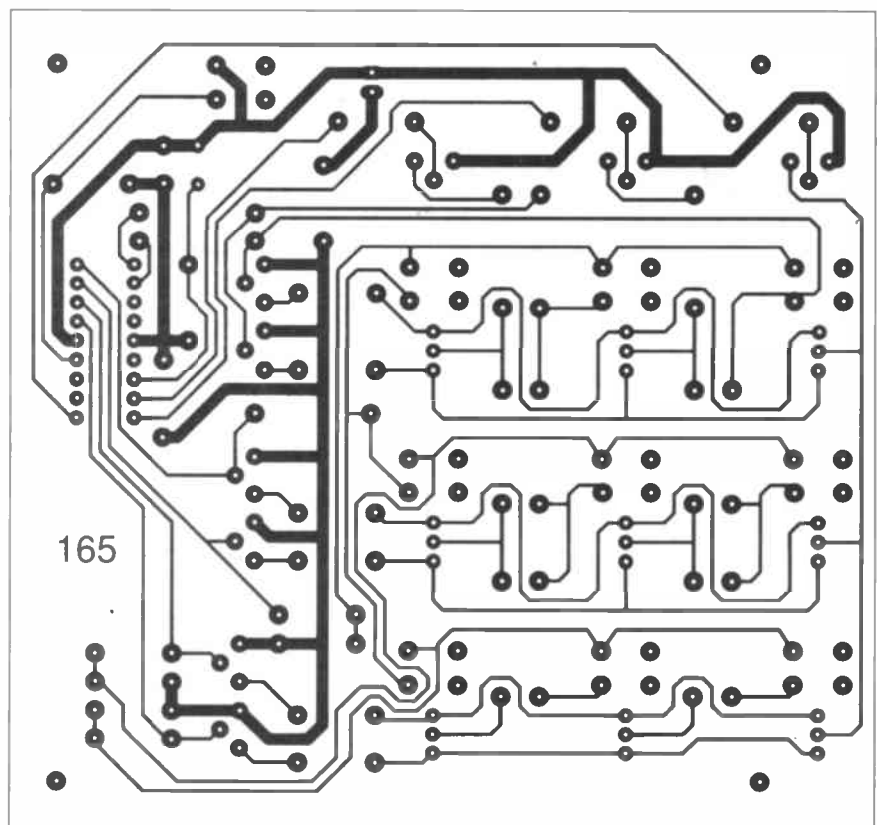
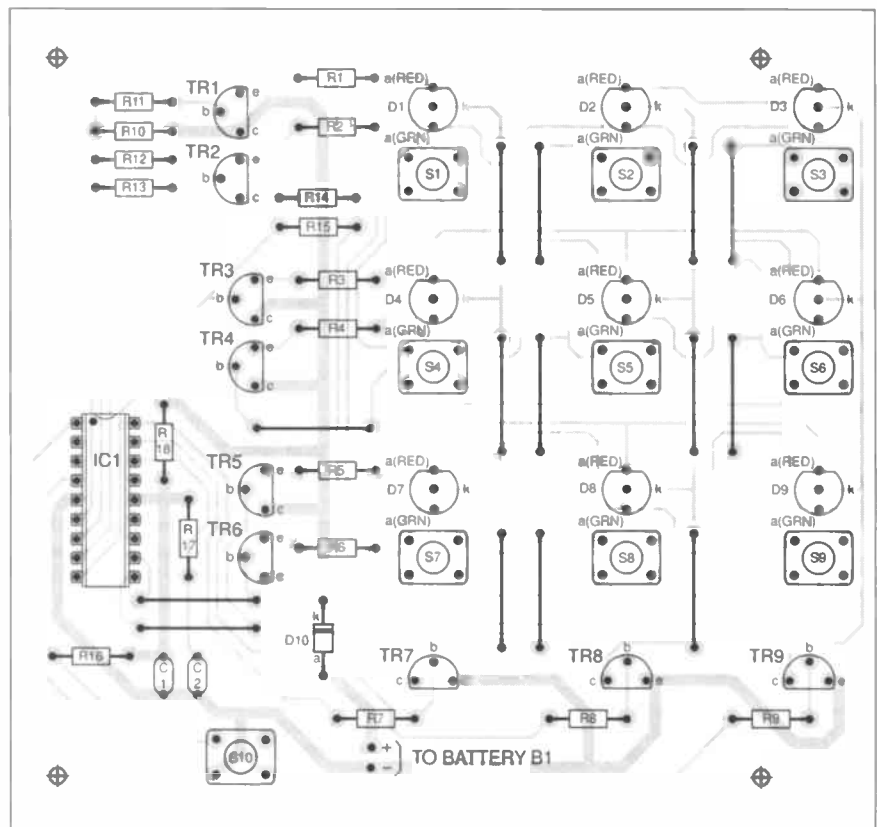
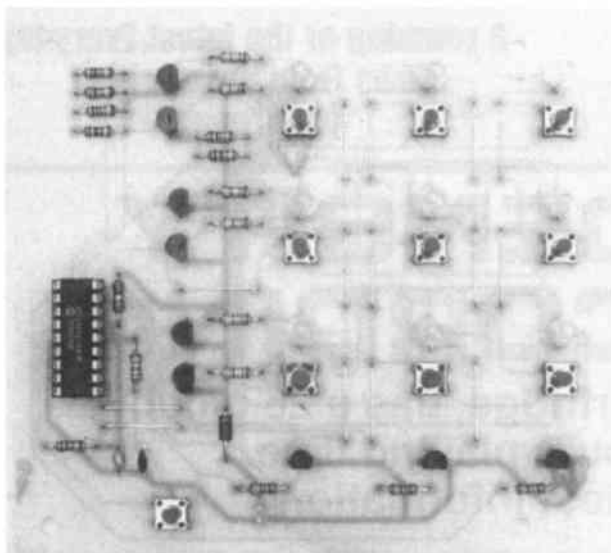


Fig.7. Printed circuit board component layout and full size underside copper foil master for the PIC Noughts & Crosses Game.



Table 1: Trouble Shooting



Layout of components on the completed p.c.b.

**L.E.D.s do not illuminate**

- ☆ Check batteries are fitted correct way in holder
- ☆ Check battery leads are soldered into correct p.c.b. holes
- ☆ Check diode D10 is fitted correctly
- ☆ Check IC1 is fitted correct way
- ☆ Check for solder bridges and dry joints around IC1
- ☆ Check correct values have been fitted for R17 and R18
- ☆ Check transistors are fitted correctly
- ☆ Check voltage between pins 14 and 5 of IC1 (above 5V)
- ☆ Check voltage between pins 4 and 5 of IC1 (should be above 5V, 0V when Reset switch is pressed)
- ☆ Check signal on pin 15 of IC1 – if you have an oscilloscope (should be a 150kHz square wave)
- ☆ Check signals on other pins as described in the text

**L.E.D.s flicker and winning line flashes very slowly**

- ☆ Check values of R17 and C2

**Red/Green l.e.d. alternation not as expected**

- ☆ Check l.e.d.s are all fitted in the same orientation

**COMPONENTS**

**Resistors**

- R1 to R6 75Ω (6 off)
- R7 to R9 1k5 (3 off)
- R10 to R17 10k (8 off)
- R18 2Ω2

All 0.25W 5% carbon film.

See  
**SHOP  
TALK**  
Page

**Capacitors**

- C1 100n min. polyester
- C2 100p polystyrene

**Semiconductors**

- D1 to D9 tri-colour l.e.d. (9 off)
- D10 1N4002 rectifier diode
- TR1 to TR6 BC546B or similar npn transistor (6 off)
- TR7 to TR9 2N2369A or similar npn transistor (3 off)
- IC1 PIC16C84-04/P or PIC16C61-04/P pre-programmed microcontroller (see text)

**Miscellaneous**

- S1 to S10 min. push-to-make switch (10 off)
- Printed circuit board, available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 165; 18-pin d.i.l. socket case 148mm x 138mm x 52mm, approx. (see text); AA size battery (4 off); battery holder, 4 x AA (long); connecting wire; solder, etc.

Approx Cost  
Guidance Only **£26**  
excluding case

When fitting the switches, it is important to make sure they are pushed fully home before soldering. This guarantees that the stems are all vertical and of the same height.

On the issue of height, the transistors should be pushed into the board as far as possible. If they are not, they may cause problems when trying to mount the assembled p.c.b. into its enclosure.

The mounting of the l.e.d.s will depend on how the game is to be housed, since they may need to be spaced off the board slightly. If the housing is not available at this stage of assembly, it would be wise to leave sufficient length on the leads of the l.e.d.s to allow for later repositioning.

When fitting the l.e.d.s, attention should be paid to the flat edge on both the l.e.d. and the layout in Fig.7. The tri-colour l.e.d.s (unlike "normal" l.e.d.s) will work fitted either way, but should all be fitted the same way in order for the game to operate as intended.

**TESTING**

Before connecting power to the board, it should be thoroughly inspected for shorts and poorly soldered component joints. At the same time, it is worth checking that the correct component values have been fitted in the right places.

Following on from the inspection and any necessary rework, the next step is to apply power. The game has been designed to run from four AA-size 1.5V cells, housed in a suitable holder, as specified in the components list.

*The game should never be connected to a 9V battery. Doing so would cause the supply on the microcontroller to exceed its maximum rating of 7.5V, and this may cause permanent damage!*

Once the battery holder has been connected to the p.c.b., the Reset switch (S10) should be pressed to ensure correct initialization of the microcontroller. If there are no problems, then pressing the matrix keys should cause the l.e.d.s to illuminate as intended. If not, the notes in Table 1 should be followed to help trace and rectify the problem:

Other problems that are not listed may be encountered. If so, the symptoms, along with the schematic, should be used to help

determine the cause of them. It is important that a logical step-by-step approach is taken if the problems are to be resolved quickly. The chances are, though, that it will work first time.

**CASING**

As with all electronic constructional projects, the casing tends to be the difficult part. Whether you buy a suitable enclosure or make your own, the time taken to package the electronics will quite often exceed the assembly time of the p.c.b.

This is certainly true for this project. The more time that is spent during this stage of assembly, the better the finished product will hopefully look. The prototype enclosure, shown on the first page of this article, is home made. Basically, a wooden box with a metal plate on top, plus a few holes for the switches, l.e.d.s, and p.c.b. mounting points.

If cost is a concern, then this is by far the cheapest option for producing the game's enclosure.

Whatever your choice of casing, though (and an all-plastic casing would be fine), the accuracy of the hole drilling is fairly critical. It is suggested that you photocopy the life-size p.c.b. track pattern and use that as a drilling template, temporarily taped to the lid of the case.

**GENERAL USAGE**

Once the game has been tested and suitably packaged, the coffee table is possible its ideal location! It is sure to be a great hit with children, and adults, too, for that matter. Have fun!

**SOFTWARE SOURCING**

Pre-programmed PIC16C84 and PIC16C61 microcontrollers are being made available by the author for those readers who do not have the facilities to program these chips – see *Shoptalk* page.

Readers who wish to program their own PICs can obtain the software either on disk from the *EPE* editorial office or download it from our Web site (there is a nominal charge for the former, but the latter is free) – see *Shoptalk* page for details. The Web site files are in sub-directory PIC-NOUGHTS. □

tinned copper wire should be used for the links – the off-cuts from the resistors will be suitable if long enough.

It is recommend that the PIC microcontroller is fitted last since it is a static sensitive device. Also, normal anti-static precautions should be taken at the time of fitting. The PIC should be fitted into a socket on the p.c.b.; *do not solder it.*

The sequence in which the other components are fitted is not important. However, the suggested method is: link wires, resistors, d.i.l. socket, switches, transistors, diode, capacitors, l.e.d.s.

## DEEPER DENSITY VIDEO RECORDING

Eagle, the new digital video cartridge, has a 26 gigabyte capacity and seven hours playing time.

Barry Fox has the latest information

**H**OT on the heels of high density Digital Video Discs, Philips of the Netherlands will soon join with US computer companies Exabyte and Verbatim to launch a radically new, very high density digital tape recording system.

The system, called DigaMax, builds on the technology currently used by PC owners to back-up data from their hard discs onto industry standard QIC and Travan tape cartridges. But whereas these tapes have a capacity of only around one Gigabyte, the new cartridges, to be called Eagles, will store 13 Gigabytes, equivalent to twenty CD-ROMs. With compression, which reduces the storage space needed for repetitive data like spaces between text, Eagle's capacity doubles to 26 Gigabytes. The same cartridge can hold seven hours of high quality digital video, equivalent to five feature length movies on the new Digital Video Disc format.

As a bonus to consumers, the new Eagle drives will play back old QIC and Travan cartridges.

The high capacity of the new Eagle cartridges is thanks partly to work previously done by Philips for its ill-fated Digital Compact Cassette system, partly to JVC for the hi-fi sound system used with VHS and partly to completely new tape positioning and speed control techniques. The three companies wanted to avoid using the helical scan recording techniques normally used for video, because the rotary heads inflate the price.

In readiness for an official launch at the PC Expo exhibition in New York late in June, Exabyte prepared publicity material which reveals that DigaMax is seen as a direct competitor for D-VHS, JVC's new digital VHS video system. The technical specification for DigaMax was "driven primarily by digital video applications". Demonstrations given in Eindhoven recently proved that the system can play digital video with the same quality as DVD.

"DVD is still years away from low-cost, high capacity writable media, which eliminates it from broadcast recording or PC data storage", says the joint venture's publicity pitch. "D-VHS is being touted as the next-generation video recording technology, but its high price, large size and complex user interface

are definite drawbacks in consumer electronic equipment . . . D-VHS suffers from the same limitations as analogue VHS, questionable reliability and an unfriendly user interface".

### UNIVERSAL RECORDER

So "enter the universal tape recorder" which "will replace existing analogue VHS recorders, providing higher fidelity playback, lower cost and friendlier interfaces".

The new cartridge, which is similar in size to a thick floppy disc, contains 1000 feet (300 metres) of 8mm video tape. The tape is treated before sale by magnetically "embossing" it with a low frequency guide signal which is recorded deep in the tape's magnetic coating. Like the VHS hi-fi system, which records video and stereo sound at different depths in the same tape coating, DigaMax records the digital data over the guide signal and nearer the surface. The surface data can be read, erased and re-recorded without affecting the low frequency guide signal recorded below it.

The guide signal is read by servo control electronics in the Eagle drive and used to keep the recording and playback heads aligned with the tape. Alignment

accuracy of one micrometre, one fiftieth the width of a human hair, is vital because the data is recorded on the tape in very narrow, parallel tracks.

The data tracks are spread across the tape width, much like the parallel tracks used by the DCC audio system previously developed by Philips. The DigaMax recording heads are made like microchips, using a modification of the process used to manufacture DCC heads. The DigaMax heads simultaneously record eight parallel tracks as the tape runs.

When the tape has reached the end of its run, it reverses and the heads are mechanically stepped a small distance across the tape to record another eight tracks running in the opposite direction. At the end of this run, the tape reverses again and the heads step again. This happens 24 times to lay down a total of 192 parallel tracks, in groups of eight which follow a serpentine path 24 times along the tape length and back again.

### RAPID SEARCHING

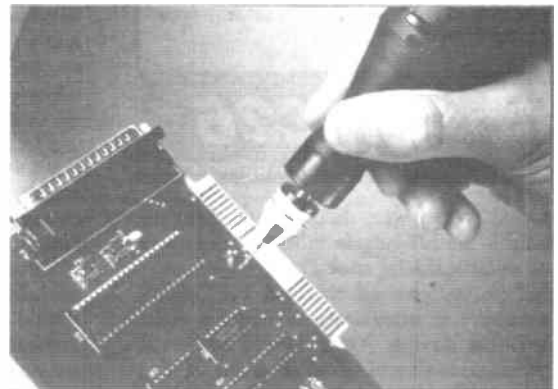
The Eagle drive can search out a selected passage of recording very quickly because the tape only needs to shuttle backwards or forwards by a short distance after the heads have stepped

## MINI DRILLING

THE new P3 precision cordless tool from Minicraft is compact, versatile and seems ideal for all those small DIY and hobby tasks. The tool has plenty of power and torque to drill in wood, plastic, ceramics, glass and light metals, and to cut, polish, grind and engrave as well.

Its features include: 3 x NiMH 3.6V DC power; 9500 r.p.m. no-load speed; usage time approx. 35 minutes; keyless, 0.4mm to 3.2mm chuck; fan-cooled motor; twin ball-bearing drive shaft; 25 accessories; sturdy carrying case; overnight plug-in charger. It fits the Minicraft drill stand MB540.

For more information, plus a free catalogue and list of stockists, call Minicraft on 07000 646427238.



across the tape to the correct one of its 24 positions.

The international standard for MPEG-2 video recording was designed to make the best possible use of storage capacity by continually varying the recorded data rate to suit the picture content. More bits per second are recorded when there is motion in the pictures, than when images are static. With DVD, the disc speed remains constant while large and expensive memory chips temporarily buffer the data as it streams at different rates. DigaMax saves on memory costs by continually changing the tape speed to record data at anything between four and

16 megabits/second. Philips is making the Eagle drives which Exabyte will start selling in September for under \$500. Blank tapes from Verbatim will cost around \$20.

Philips recognises the issues of piracy raised by a \$500 tape recorder which can make perfect copies of five DVDs on a blank tape which costs less than a single pressed disc. The company is already working on an image watermarking system which will let the Hollywood studios bury a tell-tale identification code in any data stream which leaves a DVD player. This will not stop people making copies but it will enable the copyright owner to prove the source of a copied tape.

## High-speed Modem Muddle Looms

### Barry Fox outlines the problem

PC USERS will soon be able to buy a new generation of modem which works at near ISDN data speeds on ordinary analogue phone lines but early adopters risk being left with an obsolete product. Rival research teams have developed different and incompatible technologies. Instead of waiting for the International Telecommunications Union to finish its work on setting a single standard, the rivals are selling their proprietary solutions in the hope of creating a *de facto* market standard before the official process is finished.

An ISDN line is designed to connect direct to a PC and carry a 64 kilobit/second stream of digital pulses. But they are very expensive; BT charges £400 to install an ISDN line and over £100 a quarter on rental. An ordinary analogue line, designed for speech, can only carry computer pulses if they are first converted into rapidly changing warble tones, like those heard from a fax machine. Background noise on the network limits the rate at which warble changes can be reliably detected, and this limits data speed to around 33.6 kilobits/second.

Much of the noise comes from the equipment used by telephone companies to convert analogue speech into digital code for travel down their long distance digital lines. This equipment works to a coarse 8-bit standard. Many large companies now bypass these coarse converters and connect their digital equipment direct to digital phone lines.

The signal still has to go through one converter, to change digital signals to analogue, before they travel the last leg of copper wire into a subscriber's home. But this digital-to-analogue converter adds very little noise.

### FASTER INTERNETTING

The new modems take advantage of the fact that direct connection of digital equipment to digital lines makes the signal reaching the subscriber much cleaner. In theory it should be possible to send 64 kilobits/second downstream into the subscriber's home, but in practice 56 kilobits/second is the safe limit. With one of the new modems, a PC can use an ordinary analogue phone line to suck files from the Internet at near ISDN speeds but at a fraction of the cost.

The PC cannot send files back up the line at such a high speed, because the user's analogue line must still connect to the telephone network through a coarse and noisy analogue-to-digital converter. But most people want to receive large files from the Internet, not send them.

Lucent Technologies (which spun off from US phone giant AT&T and its Bell Labs) developed a proprietary system called V.flex2. Rockwell worked on the very similar K56Plus system. Last November the two companies pooled resources to promote a single system, now known as K56Flex. Leading modem maker Hayes has now backed K56Flex. So have Compaq, Hewlett Packard and Toshiba.

Hayes' main competitor, US Robotics, has developed a rival system, known as X2. Texas Instruments has backed X2 and is making chipsets.

The main difference is that whereas USR provides a return path of 33.6Kbps, Lucent, Rockwell and Hayes claim 45Kbps. This, and other coding differences, stops the systems working with each other.

### PROVIDING THE MATCH

PC users can only use their new modems if their Internet Service Provider has installed matching equipment. It is impractical for ISPs to meet both standards. An ITU committee is now considering the rival proposals. But USR is not waiting. The company is now advertising modems which can be modified to work in X2 mode and cost only around £200.

In what it describes as a "bold move", Hayes has now said that anyone who buys a Hayes modem before May, will get a free upgrade to 56/45K working. Anyone with an older modem, even a competitor's, can pay a trade-in price of between £99 and £149 for an upgrade or replacement.

Both groups say they hope that what they sell will be upgradeable to whatever standard the ITU finally agrees. But until the ITU decides, there can be no solid guarantee that consumers will not be left holding a non-standard modem.

# PIC DATA CD-ROM



MICROCHIP have announced the release of the 1997 Technical Library CD-ROM, a complete selection of technical documentation on their PIC microcontrollers and allied products.

The CD-ROM contains an extensive collection of microcontroller product specifications, applications notes, development systems and software support for embedded control applications, programming specifications and more.

All documents are readable in Adobe Acrobat Portable Document Format (.pdf) and run under Adobe Acrobat Reader 3.0 (included *free* on the disk).

The user-friendly features in the CD-ROM are: applications note source codes, development systems demonstration software, cross reference to all CD-ROM documents, World Wide Web access from the main menu. In addition, Microchip's Home Page (<http://www.microchip.com>) hyperlinks users to the latest information on related products, third-party tools and services, and literature updates.

The CD-ROM is available through any authorised Microchip distributor worldwide.

Microchip's UK headquarters are: Arizona Microchip Technology Ltd., Unit 6, The Courtyard, Meadowbank, Furlong Road, Bourne End, Bucks SL8 5AJ. Tel: 01628 851077. Fax: 01628 850259. Web: as above.

## Tektronix Signs Maplin

TEKTRONIX, the leading manufacturer of electronic test and measurement instruments (their 'scopes are widely regarded as being the Roll-Royce in this market) have announced a distribution agreement with Maplin.

Maplin will distribute a range of Tektronix portable instruments, including digital oscilloscopes and digital multimeters. They will be sold throughout Maplin's 43 UK shops and in the three Mondo superstores. They will also be featured in Maplin's catalogue.

Said Trevor Smith, UK Distribution Manager for Tektronix: "It will give our marketing efforts a big boost in the hobbyist and semi-professional market, where Maplin is the market leader."

Simon Peers, Product Group Manager at Maplin is equally enthusiastic: "Tektronix products offer unprecedented value for money by combining professional quality and performance with attractive prices."

# ORGAN MUSIC

**F**OR 40 years the Electronic Organ Constructors Society (EOCS) has been the mouthpiece and earpiece of those who delight in building electronic organs. Some of us on *EPE* have been aware of them for at least 30 years; probably longer!

Older readers will probably recall them from the days when music projects made up a hefty chunk of several electronics magazine's constructional armory, including *EE* and *PE* before we both combined forces to become *EPE*. Remember such classics as Alan Douglas's *Electronic Organ* and Doug Shaw's *Minisonic Synthesiser*?

Consequently, it's good to receive confirmation of their continued existence, and indeed of their continued *thriving*. How good, too, to see that Alan Douglas is still associated with them. This confirmation has come to us through the arrival of their latest *Electronic Organ Magazine*, number 162. It's the first we have seen for a long time.

The magazine's new editor (pro-tem), Don Bray, tells us that the aims of the EOCS are the same as they always have been – to serve as a mutual forum for anyone interested in electronic organs and their construction.

If such is *your* interest, give Don Bray a call on 01323



*Organ built by EOCS member Wilfred A. Sawyer.*

894909, or write to him at 34 Etherton Way, Seaford, Sussex BN25 3QB. He also has a fax: 01323 492234. Tell him that *EPE* told you about EOCS!

## Pooling DVD Patents

*Barry Fox reports*

Philips, Pioneer and Sony have pooled all their patents on Digital Video Disc. The move follows the breakdown of negotiations between all ten members of the DVD Consortium on pooling all DVD patents and providing manufacturers with a one-stop licence shop. The three-company pool will charge a royalty of 3-5 per cent on the player, and five US cents per disc.

Even the Philips/Pioneer/Sony pool is not complete. DVA, Discovision Associates, owns a whole folio of patents on all aspects of optical recording which last into the next century. Although Pioneer owns DVA, DVA will issue its own licences separately.

So any manufacturer wanting to make DVD players must negotiate with the Philips/Pioneer/Sony pool, with DVA, with the seven other companies in the DVD Consortium, with a US company called MPEG LA which administers the patents on MPEG compression, and then with whatever other companies claim to hold key patents on other aspects of optical recording which are vital to the DVD system.

## FREE AMATEUR RADIO LICENCES

AMATEUR Radio Licences became free to all users under the age of 21 from 1 July 1997. Welcoming the move by the Radiocommunications Agency, Technology Minister John Battle said: "The Agency has taken this step to encourage more people into amateur radio. Radio, in its many forms, has made a massive impact this century on all aspects of our life. We should do all we can to help young people develop an interest in one of the key technological areas for the next century."

For further information contact Radiocommunications Agency on 0171 211 0158.

### RADIO RALLY

THE 3rd Northampton Radio Rally and Car Boot Sale takes place on Saturday 6 Sept. '97 at the Heart of the Shires Shopping Village Showground, on the A5 just two miles north of Weedon. There is a bring and buy sale as well. For more details, Tel: 01604 32478.

### A YEN FOR THE OLD

APPARENTLY the Japanese are well into collecting 'ancient British audio equipment. According to the *Financial Times*, woofer and tweeter fans now pay more than £3500 for Fifties-style amplifiers with valves.

Dorset-based electronics specialist Stuart Perry is one of those who are exporting the equipment to Japan, though his company Beam-Echo.

Amazing, isn't it, yesterday's obsolescence yet again becoming today's collectables. Throw nothing away and you'll make a fortune!

## POOLING PCB COSTS

BETA Layout Ltd. has established Ireland's first p.c.b. pooling service. The aim is to offer customers a cost-effective solution to their prototyping needs.

Several designs are placed together on a multi-panel and the set-up and tooling costs are shared by the participating designers. Standard delivery time is 15 working days, although a fast turn-round service of five to seven days is also offered.

For more information, contact Beta Layout Ltd., 6 College Grove, Ennis, Co. Clare, Ireland. Tel: 353(0)6566500. Fax: 353(0)6566514. Web: <http://www.pcb-pool.com>.

## NEW SHAREWARE CD ROM

PDSL, the Public Domain and Shareware Library tell us that their new Scientific and Technical Library CD ROM is a library of hard to find scientific, technical and specialist working programs. The 639 megabytes of data contains 1,476 applications, the largest selection to be found anywhere on the market, say PDSL.

This CD ROM is intended for the technical and scientific user who does not want to wade through thousands of games or other unrelated software while looking for the scientific software needed.

The disc contains virtually all available technical scientific shareware programs for DOS and Windows. It also gives vast amounts of specialist source code and utilities. It comes with HTML indices to make topic searching easier for you and there is a function description for every program.

We know from personal experience that some excellent software is available inexpensively (free in some cases) from PDSL. This CD ROM costs £21 and appears to be well worth obtaining.

PDSL have also released a new CD ROM in the *Libris Britannia* series, version 6. It contains over 1800 Public Domain and Free-ware programs requiring no fee for personal use, many including source code. Priced at £10, this is a great way to obtain fee-free programs.

For further information, contact PDSL, Dept EPE, Winscombe House, Beacon Road, Crowborough, E.Sussex, TN6 1UL. Tel: 01892 663298. Fax: 01892 667473.

# Electronic CAD For Windows

£19.95 ea



Compatibility from the



*The complete, powerful schematic and PCB layout tools for Windows.*

*This is really easy!*

## ① Design your schematic with WinDraft...

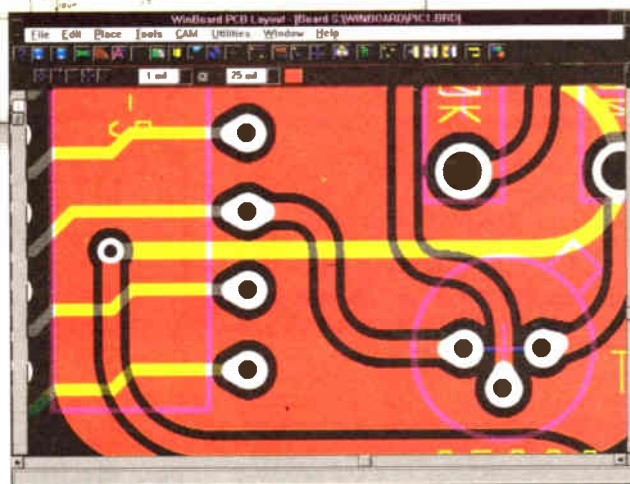
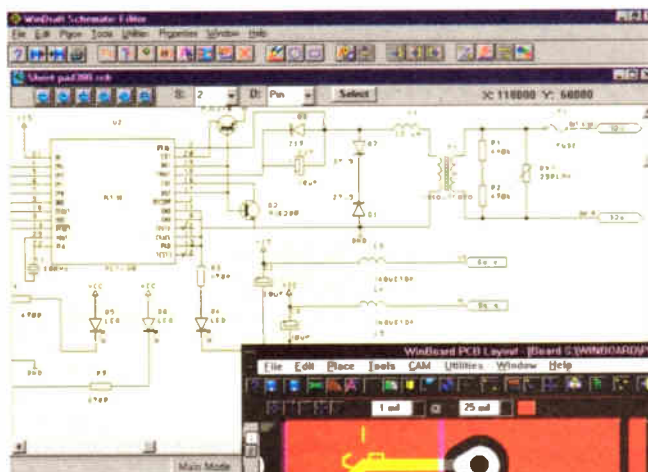
- Choose from over 10,000 parts in WinDraft's complete library of components.
- All the utilities you need are included in the package from an Electrical Rules Checker to netlist output to printing and plotting outputs.
- Cut and Paste into other Windows applications such as Microsoft Word. Makes it easy to document your projects!

## ② Create the artwork for the PCB with WinBoard...

- Quickly route boards on up to 16 layers.
- Use SMD or through-hole components — or mix them for maximum flexibility.
- Unique pad-stack editor can create pads of virtually any size or shape.
- Rotate components in 0.01° increments.

## ③ Create a Gerber photoplot, NC Drill, pick and place, and other manufacturing outputs!

## ④ Expand the program capacity at any time !



**WINDRAFT**<sup>®</sup>  
Schematics  
**WINBOARD**<sup>®</sup>  
PCB Layout

Easily create designs up to **200** pins.  
Compatible with industry standard formats.  
Expand the capacity at any time.  
IVEX Products are also available from all  
Good high street electronics shop's,  
Call 0181 926 1161 for your closest retailer.

The  
PC  
Solutions

The PC Solution,  
2a High Road Leyton  
London, E15 2BP.  
Fax 0181 926 1160

**Tel 0181 926 1161**

<http://www.thepcsol.demon.co.uk>  
email [info@thepcsol.demon.co.uk](mailto:info@thepcsol.demon.co.uk)

All trademarks acknowledged. E&OE

# RAISING THE PRESSURE

ANDY FLIND

The RC4190 switch-mode device is ideal for boosting supply voltages.

THERE are often occasions where a circuit designer needs a voltage greater than that available from the supply. Two typical examples are in battery powered circuits and digital equipment where the only supply available may be 5V, but a 12V rail is needed for an analogue addition.

The common methods of increasing voltage are capacitor and diode "charge pumps", "flying capacitor" integrated devices, such as the Siliconix SI7660 or the Maxim MAX665, and switch-mode DC-DC converters. The capacitor-based circuits are simple to design but limited performance makes them suitable only where a few milliamps of current are needed.

Switch-mode power supplies are more versatile but their design is sometimes considered to be something of a black art. Recently, the introduction of "simple" dedicated switch-mode i.c.s has improved this situation.

## SWITCH-MODE PRINCIPLE

The principle of the switch-mode step-up converter is shown in Fig.1. Switch S1 opens and closes repeatedly. When it is closed, the supply voltage appears across inductor L1 and a current builds up in it, storing energy in the process as a surrounding magnetic flux.

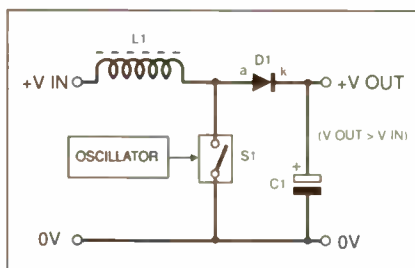


Fig. 1. Principle of switch-mode step-up circuit.

When S1 opens, this flux collapses, causing the current to continue to flow through L1 and diode D1 into capacitor C1. As most readers will know, an inductor can produce a high voltage to sustain current flow during flux collapse, so, by repeatedly closing and opening S1, a voltage much higher than supply  $V_{in}$  may be generated across C1.

In practice, the switch is usually a transistor, and feedback is normally provided to control the output voltage to a value chosen by the designer. This often works by reducing the "on" time of the switch during each oscillator cycle so that the total energy stored in the coil is equal to the energy required from the output.

## RC4190 SWITCH-MODE DEVICE

The Raytheon RC4190 switch-mode i.c. works in this way, and is particularly suitable for battery-powered circuits as it has a quiescent current of less than 0.5mA. A simplified block diagram of the internal structure of this i.c. is shown in Fig.2, together with the pin connections for the 8-pin d.i.p. (dual-in-line package) version.

Although the RC4190 can be used for voltage reduction (step-down), the step-up application will probably be of interest to

most potential users. The basic circuit for this, together with practical component values, is shown in Fig.3.

In Fig.3, capacitor C2 sets the oscillator frequency, resistor R1 supplies a "bias" current for the internal voltage reference in the i.c., and resistors R2 and R3 provide feedback to the internal comparator to set the output voltage.

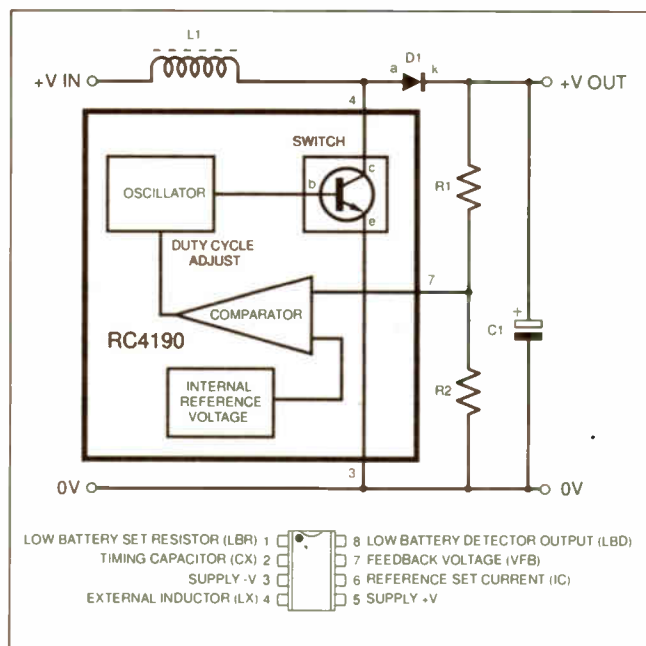


Fig.2. Internal structure of the RC4190 switch-mode i.c., together with pin function information.

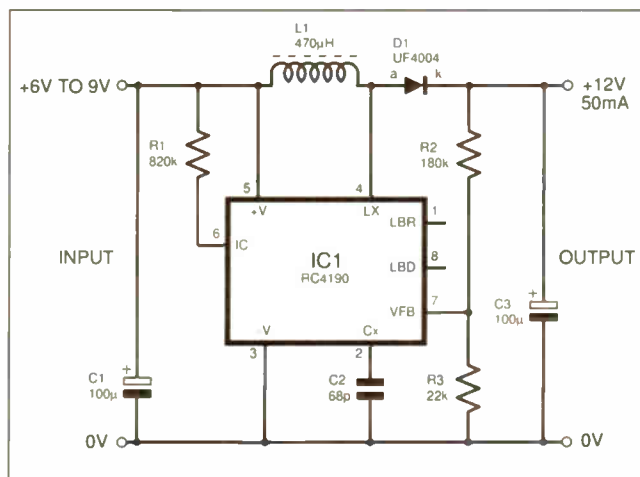


Fig.3. Basic circuit diagram for the step-up voltage application using the RC4190 switch-mode i.c.



Selection of component values can be tricky, especially for capacitor C2 and inductor L1 as both influence input and output voltages and the output current. There is also a maximum current rating of 375mA for the internal switch transistor, which should not be exceeded.

The procedure suggested by the manufacturer's data sheet involves selecting an operating frequency and then calculating the corresponding inductance, but this usually turns out to be a value unavailable "off-the-shelf". The calculations are also fairly complex, so a more simple method is called for.

## COMPONENT CALCULATION

The author has devised two methods for selecting component values for this and similar switch-mode devices. The first is simple and can be carried out quickly with a calculator. A couple of design factors are ignored so the results are not precise, but they should suffice for most designs.

The second method involves use of a spreadsheet. Many readers will have computers and will therefore be familiar with such software, and the sheet shown in Table 1 is compact and simple to enter, in fact it was developed on the tiny screen of a Pison Series 3a.

The simple method begins with selection of input and output voltages and output current. These calculations should always be made for "worst-case" conditions, that is, for the lowest expected input voltage and highest required output current. With a 9V battery the lowest input might be 6V, after which the battery would normally be replaced.

The output power required from the inductor can then be calculated. As some of the output comes directly from the supply, the amount that must be supplied by the inductor can be calculated as:

$$P_{in} = (V_{out} - V_{in} + V_{diode}) \times I_{out}$$

where  $V_{out}$  is the output voltage,  $V_{in}$  is the supply voltage, and  $V_{diode}$  is the forward voltage drop across diode D1, typically about 0.6V.

It follows that (disregarding losses) the input power to the inductor is equivalent to this, so the average input current is given by:

$$I_{in} = \frac{(V_{out} - V_{in} + V_{diode}) \times I_{out}}{V_{in}}$$

In worst-case conditions, the "switch" should be on for about half of each oscillator cycle. As the inductor current builds up in a linear fashion, the average current is about quarter of the maximum value, so the peak inductor (and switch) current can be calculated from:

$$I_{max} = \frac{(V_{out} - V_{in} + V_{diode}) \times I_{out} \times 4}{V_{in}}$$

If  $I_{out}$  is entered in milliamps,  $I_{max}$  will also be in milliamps. Its value should be checked against the 375mA maximum allowed for the switch. If it is greater, an external power device will be required; this will be covered later.

Values of frequency and inductance are now required that will result in this value of current being reached. It should be noted that higher output requires less inductance and/or a lower operating frequency, so that more current can build up in the inductor.

It might be thought that half the frequency, which would result in half the pulses of twice the current, would result in the same overall output. However, the power is proportional to the *square* of the current, so it would actually be doubled.

For any two particular values of  $I_{max}$  and  $V_{in}$  there are various possible combinations of frequency and inductance, but their product,  $f \times L$ , will always be the same. If this is called  $K$ , then it can be calculated as:

$$K = \frac{V_{in}}{(2 \times I_{max})}$$

$K$  can then be divided by a frequency to find the corresponding inductance, or by an inductance to find the frequency. To further simplify this process,  $I_{max}$  can be entered in mA and the formula multiplied by  $10^6$  as follows:

$$K = \frac{V_{in} \times 10^6}{(2 \times I_{max})}$$

The values of  $L$  and  $f$  can then be entered or read directly in kHz and  $\mu$ H.

Possible operating frequencies range between 1kHz and 75kHz, but for efficiency practical circuits will probably run between 10kHz and 50kHz. To recap on the complete process:

1. Choose values for the lowest expected supply voltage  $V_{in}$ , the highest required output current  $I_{out}$ , and required output voltage  $V_{out}$ .

2. Calculate maximum inductor current from:

$$I_{max} = \frac{(V_{out} - V_{in} + 0.6) \times I_{out} \times 4}{V_{in}}$$

Check this does not exceed the switch limit of 375mA, or use an external device for switching.

3. Calculate a constant  $K$  from:

$$K = \frac{V_{in} \times 10^6}{(2 \times I_{max})}$$

then use this for selecting operating frequency or inductance, using  $K/L$  or  $K/f$  (where  $I_{max}$  is in mA,  $L$  is in  $\mu$ H,  $f$  is in kHz).

4. Calculate values for the remaining components as follows:

Capacitor C2 is given by  $2400/f$

where  $f$  is in kHz and C2 is in pF (i.e. 20kHz requires  $2400/20 = 120$ pF).

Resistor R1 should supply a bias current of about 5 $\mu$ A into pin 6, which has a potential of 1.2V. Its value is therefore:

$$R1 = \frac{(V_{in} - 1.2)}{5 \times 10^{-6}}$$

The feedback divider resistors R2 and R3 should have a standing current of 50 $\mu$ A to 100 $\mu$ A. Since pin 7 normally has a potential of 1.31V, this means that R3 should be 18k or 22k. R2 can then be calculated from:

$$R2 = \left( \frac{V_{out} \times R3}{1.31} \right) - R3$$

Decoupling capacitor C3 will usually be between 10 $\mu$ F and 470 $\mu$ F, a value of 100 $\mu$ F will be more than adequate in most designs. Capacitor C1 will usually be somewhere between 100 $\mu$ F and 470 $\mu$ F, again it is a decoupler and its value is not critical.

## INDUCTOR AND DIODE CONSIDERATIONS

Most of the components are non-critical with regard to type but, for efficient operation, inductor L1 and diode D1 must be suitable for this application. Good inductor performance is especially vital.

The two main sources of loss here are through winding resistance and leakage of magnetic flux. A simple rule-of-thumb is that the inductor should consist of thick wire on a large chunk of ferrite!

Table 1: Spreadsheet layout. (Columns D and F are set to display no decimal places.)

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	V in	<enter value>				
2	Freq (kHz)	<enter value>	I max (mA)	=B11*1E03	C1 (pF)	=2400/B2
3	L ( $\mu$ H)	<enter value>			R1 (k)	=(B1-1.2)/5E-03
4	V out	<enter value>	I out (mA)	=B13*1E03/(B4-B1+B5)	R2 (k)	=B4*F5/1.31-F5
5	V diode	<enter value>			R3 (k)	<enter value>
6	V switch	<enter value>				
7	t-off ( $\mu$ S)	<enter value>				
8						
9						
10	t-on	=1/B2/2000+B7*1E-06	(seconds)			
11	I max	=(B1-B6)*B10/B3/1E-06	(amps)			
12	Joules	=B3*5E-07*B11^2				
13	Watts	=B2*B12*1E03				

Tiny wire-ended 1mH chokes (recommended by one supplier for use with the RC4190) should be avoided as they are very inefficient. However, for small currents, tiny ferrite bobbin-type inductors work surprisingly well.

Some coils tried by the author and found satisfactory include the "low current radial lead" r.f. chokes from Electromail, the higher current versions (part numbers 228-517 to 228-545) giving much better performance than the low-current ones.

Maplin's 1mH "general purpose axial lead inductor", UM13P, works well in designs needing this value. These and most other component suppliers list larger bobbins and toroids which should give even better performance where space is not at a premium. Most circuits will need a value of inductance between 100µH and 1mH.

Diode D1 must be a Schottky or similar fast-recovery type, such as the 1N5822 or the UF4004. The slow reverse recovery of the standard 1N4000 types makes them totally unsuitable for this application.

### IGNORED FACTORS

For simplicity, this calculation method ignores two factors that should really be included. One is the saturation voltage of the switch, quoted as about 0.5V, though for small currents it will be less.

The other is the switch "turn-off time", stated to be about 5µs. This effectively increases each "on" period which raises the switch current. The effect increases with frequency and can be quite substantial, but modifying the frequency/inductance formula to include it resulted in considerable complexity.

If a spreadsheet is used, these factors can be included and also made easily adjustable so that calculations may be made for other switch-mode i.c.s.

### SPREADSHEET METHOD

The layout and formulae for a simple spreadsheet used by the author is shown in Table 1. This works as shown on the *Microsoft Works* sheet, and also on the Psion Series 3a and MC400 providing the "A" (raise to a power) in cell B12 is altered to "\* \*". Minor modifications may be required for other sheets.

Input values are placed in cells B1 to B7 and F5 (R3). Typical inputs and resulting outputs are shown in Table 2, which can be used to check that the formulae have been entered correctly.

The sheet works by calculating input wattage, assuming this will be the output

wattage, and calculating the maximum output current for the given output voltage. The peak switch current  $I_{max}$  is displayed along with values for R1 (use next lower preferred value), R2 and C1.

In practice, different values of frequency and inductance are tried until the required output current is obtained, whilst keeping an eye on  $I_{max}$ , then the component values can be tried in a practical circuit.

The output in most circuits tested was found to be about 20 per cent lower than the calculated value, probably due to efficiency losses, so allowance should be made for this.

### EXTERNAL DEVICES

There are two cases where an external switching device is needed with this i.c.

The first is where  $I_{max}$  will be exceeded. If this is the case, ignore it in the calculations and use an external power device which can handle the increased current.

A useful alternative is to use a CMOS i.c. for inversion and provision of active drive to a power MOSFET output device. Although a trifle expensive, the low drive power, high speed and good reverse breakdown characteristics of MOSFETs make them better for this application than bipolar types.

The IRF740 and IRF840 have both been found to give good results, others may be even better. When choosing one, look for a low "on" resistance. Various devices can be used for the inversion.

### CMOS BUFFERING

For the smallest size, an ICM7555 (CMOS) timer can be used as shown in Fig.4, where it acts as an efficient inverter/driver with a useful Schmitt action. Note the use of a "pull-up" resistor R2, needed because the switch transistor in the RC4190 cannot source current.

Several of the 4000B series CMOS i.c.s can be used, so long as the arrangement

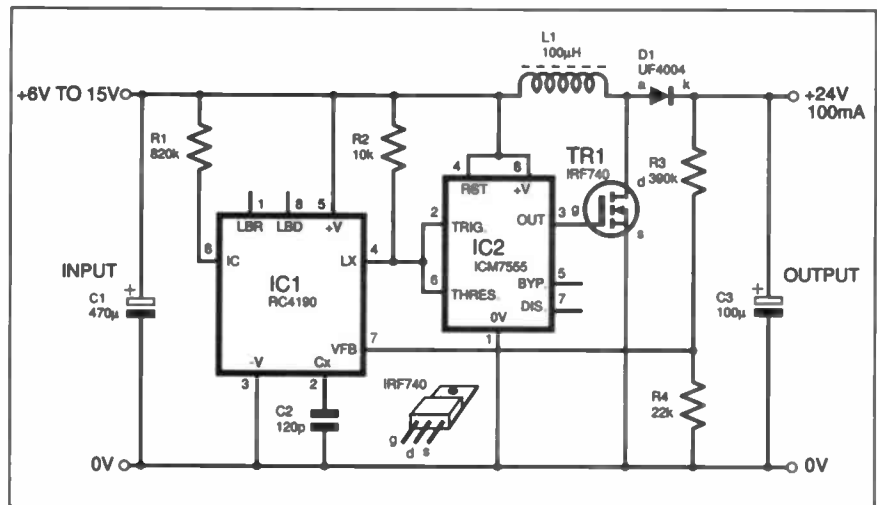


Fig.4. Circuit diagram for producing a 24V step-up using a CMOS 7555 timer and a power MOSFET.

The second is where the required output voltage is greater than about 30V. This is the collector breakdown voltage of the internal switch transistor, but, with suitable external switching, it is easy to reach 80V or even a 100V at a few milliamps.

Pin 4 cannot directly drive an external switch since most suitable devices invert the phase of the drive, requiring the addition of phase inversion to correct this. Transistors can be used for inversion and output, but the values of associated resistors have to be low to ensure rapid switching and this raises current consumption.

used inverts the signal. Connecting the outputs of several gates together gives increased drive power for the capacitance of the power MOSFET gate.

One version using a 4070B quad exclusive-OR gate is shown in Fig.5. The internal structure and pinout details for the 4070B are given in Fig.6.

Gate IC2a is connected as a non-inverting buffer, driving the remaining inverting gates in parallel. This circuit is capable of supplying 80V at 10mA with an efficiency of about 80 per cent. The inductor used by the author was a tiny ferrite bobbin. The gates can be connected in any order, as convenient.

Whilst the value of 1.3 megohms (1M3) for resistor R3 is a standard value, it could also be made up using 1MΩ and 330kΩ resistors in series.

### FINALLY

An optional battery monitoring facility is provided in the RC4190. If the voltage at pin 1 drops below 1.31V, pin 8 will become active and sink current up to about a milliamp. The input to pin 1 can be a simple potential divider and the output can be used for various purposes, an i.e.d. warning circuit being one obvious application.

It is hoped that these design methods will simplify calculations and enable less

Table 2: Typical inputs and resulting outputs spreadsheet.

V in	6	I max (mA)	223	C1 (pF)	68
Freq (kHz)	35.5	I out (mA)	63	R1 (k)	960
L (µH)	470			R2 (k)	180
V out	12			R3 (k)	22
V diode	0.6				
V switch	0.5				
t-off (µS)	5				
t-on	1.90845E-05	(seconds)			
I max	0.223329338	(amps)			
Joules	1.17209E-05				
Watts	0.416090472				



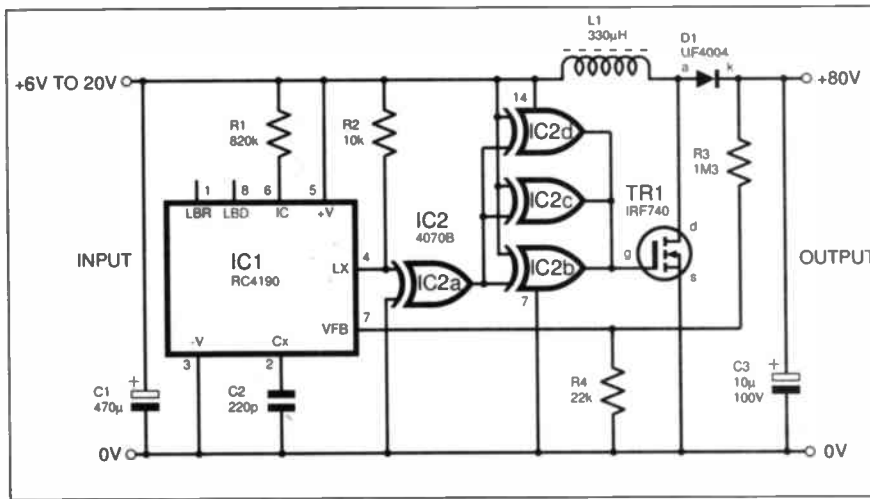


Fig.5. Circuit diagram for producing a 80V step-up by adding a 4070B quad exclusive-OR gate and power MOSFET.

experienced designers to begin using this switch-mode device and similar ones in designs of their own.

The micropower RC4190 is just one of several "simple" switch-mode devices available. There are a number of others

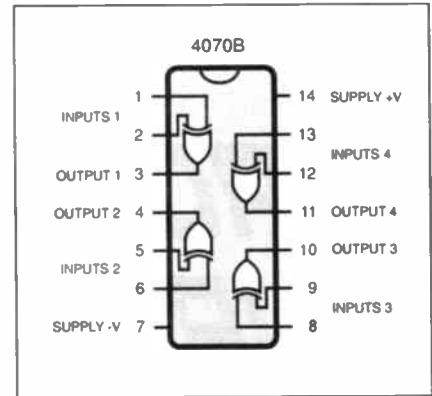


Fig.6. Internal structure and pinout details for the 4070B XOR i.c.

in small wire-ended packages capable of higher powers and voltages, and in some cases the oscillator frequency is internally fixed so their circuits are even simpler. These calculation methods should work just as well for these types. □

## READOUT

John Becker addresses some of the general points readers have raised. Have you anything interesting to say? Drop us a line!

### NZ PICS THE NET

Dear EPE,

Your *Net Work* page really makes *EPE* a versatile magazine and takes hobby electronics to new heights. Living in New Zealand meant that in the past I had to obtain free software from *EPE* at reasonable expense using the postal service. Now it's literally moments away and at a fraction of the price.

I have become very interested in the PIC micros made popular by *EPE* and have constructed Derren Cromie's *Simple PIC16C84 Programmer* of Feb '96. What I feel will also really help beginners in the microcontroller field are some very simple and short learning examples that take readers step by step through learning how to write programs for the PIC. Would it be possible to publish a PIC Programming Tutorial?

Glen Nordin, New Zealand, via the Net

Our Web site is being accessed from around the globe and many readers (including those who only learned about us via the Web itself) are benefiting from our software FTP facility.

You will be pleased to know that I am in the middle of writing a detailed step-by-step tutorial on how to program PICs. Lots of readers have made this request. It is to be published as a series of practical articles - more details soon! JB

### DOES THE CAP FIT?

Dear EPE,

I have experienced difficulty in obtaining the 1µF 16V tantalum capacitor specified for one of your projects. I can only buy higher voltage ones. What can I do?

Terry Birmingham, Romsey, Hants

You know now, of course Terry, since we replied to you directly. But your query is of interest to other readers so we include it here.

As far as the voltage is concerned, the value quoted is the minimum voltage that it should be. There is no problem about using a higher voltage-rated part. Generally speaking, this is true in the vast majority of cases. You can nearly always use a passive component with a higher voltage rating than that specified, providing

of course, it will physically fit in the space available.

However, never use a component that has a voltage rating lower than that specified unless you are sure that the replacement has a rating that is at least one and half times that of the potential across which it will be placed. Some power supply components need to have even greater "head-room".

The type of situation that might arise is that the designer of a project may have used an electrolytic capacitor of say 1µF 6.3V in a circuit run at 5V. This value may have been the only one available to him from his supplier. Another supplier may only have 1µF 16V devices; another might have them at 6-3V. We nearly always quote the component voltage ratings supplied to us by authors.

Both the 6.3V and 16V devices are perfectly acceptable for a circuit powered at 5V (unless voltage boosting is being employed somewhere along the route that the capacitor will be placed). The 6-3V capacitor might be OK, depending on where it's placed, but it should not be subjected to the 5V power line voltage if there is any possibility that surges or faults might take this voltage higher. JB

### HISTORICAL SHORTS

Dear EPE,

I add my hearty endorsement to the correspondence praising simpler, shorter projects. However, perhaps P. Price, the original correspondent on the subject, has missed the salient point, which is that 25 years ago we could choose between buying *Everyday Electronics* as light, simple, entertaining, hobbyist reading, and/or we could buy *Practical Electronics* for more meaty stuff. Naturally, the merger of *EE* [and] *PE* into the one publication *EPE* removed customer choice and the editorial policy eased out the *EE* style content.

In our business, we constantly meet customers whose knowledge of electronics is not matched by their interest, who do not have, or want, web addresses and whose ambitions do not include building some digital gizmo for which it is necessary to purchase a specially programmed chip! These people seem mostly to have tried *EPE*, found it to be pitched at too high a level and stopped taking it.

CPD, Stowmarket, Suffolk

All of us at *EPE* were greatly involved with *PE* and *EE* and intimately know their histories and philosophies. The sad fact is that "market forces" ultimately caused the merger into the single title (with a few chunks of interesting "history" in between). In the hey-day of hobbyist electronics a situation existed that was somewhat different to that prevailing now.

Following the pre-war establishment of *Practical Wireless* and its continued post war success, *PE* was introduced in '64, and subsequently *EE* in '71; three sisters parented by *IPC Magazines*, each meeting the needs and capabilities of hordes of readers in a market craving for technology, and electronics in particular.

During the mid '70s (and explaining it in very simplistic terms), two major situations began to emerge: the introduction of computers and a change in public attitude towards technology. Both factors drew people's interests away from electronics and the market declined. This situation was not aided by the recurrent recessions when magazine readership in general began to decline with the increase in people's uncertainty about job security and the need to economise.

By '86 all three sister magazines had become separate entities under different owners. The market continued to decline, and then in '92 *PE* was taken over by *EE*, to become *EPE*. (Did you know that we also acquired ownership of the title *Electronics Monthly* - formerly *Hobby Electronics* - some years ago?) The readership of both titles had been catered for, hence the editorial policy which exists now. But we recognise that the balance between readers at both the *PE* and *EE* ends of the spectrum needs returning from time to time.

We believe that we can, and do, provide all readers with a magazine that meets their needs in terms of project simplicities/complexities, education, interest, news etc. Such series as *Teach-In*, *Build Your Own Projects*, *Circuit Surgery* and *Ingenuity Unlimited* are extremely popular at one end of the spectrum. At the other end we know too, in various ways from p.c.b. sales to letters received, that the more complex projects are welcomed, and we have been very gratified with the enormous interest shown in all the *PIC* projects.

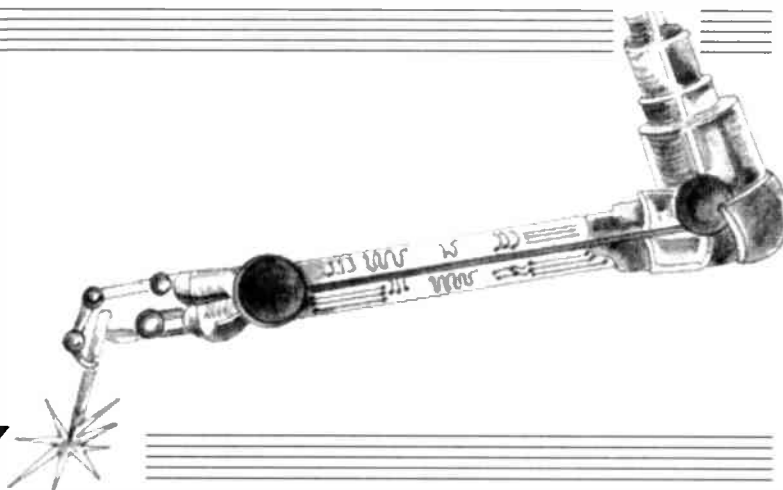
Nonetheless, we do "sound-out" what readers think and take action accordingly. We had enormous feedback from our survey of last year and it has proved beneficial. The correspondence currently being received about the subject is also of great interest to us.

The electronics hobbyist market has stabilised and we are the leading publication catering to it. Although the national attitude towards science and technology seems to be one that is less prepared to enquire into the subjects than it used to be, at last Government(s) appear to be recognising that public awareness and participation in them should be encouraged.

Those of you involved in electronics, at whatever level, are a privileged group: electronics in its various forms has become the driving force behind society; you are the ones who are intent on making your own contribution to it. Good luck to all of you, we shall do our

# CIRCUIT SURGERY

ALAN WINSTANLEY



*This month, our team of surgeons helps a Bat Group to keep a count on some furry, flying mice! We describe methods of detecting direction of movement – a tricky problem!*

AS EXPLAINED a month or two ago, *Circuit Surgery* is attempting to include a wider variety of queries which are now coming our way from all levels. We're grateful to the staff at the Department of Electronic Engineering at the University of Hull for volunteering to join in the fun and lend a hand: we promise an ever-wider field of interest, and something we hope which will appeal to everyone.

You may find that the material we include is more in the form of outline suggestions or "pointers" rather than fully-sorted circuits. At times, it simply isn't feasible to produce a completely debugged, 100 per cent functional circuit "to order" but we certainly hope that readers will be inspired to experiment for themselves and refine some ideas, using some of the data and information suggested here in *Circuit Surgery*.

## Holy Bat Counters!

One deceptively-simple sounding problem which requires a lot of electronic ingenuity is that of directionally-sensitive counting – using an electronic circuit to count an event which occurs in one direction, but not the other. This problem could apply to, say, a "people counter" used across the doorway of a night-club, to check the actual number of customers within the club at any one time. Perhaps a football club would find this useful, too, in an attempt to gauge the total attendance at a match. Or, which way is that robot arm moving?

Here's an interesting query from *Dave Williams* of Kidsgrove, Stoke-on-Trent.

*I work for the Staffordshire Bat Group, and I'm working on a twin-beam counter which I would like to use to count bats into and out of a roost.*

*My suggestion consists of two counters and two infra-red beams which are mounted side-by-side, separated by 20 to 30mm. They are placed across the exit and the distance between the light-emitting diode emitters and the photodiode receivers will vary from 20 to 75mm.*

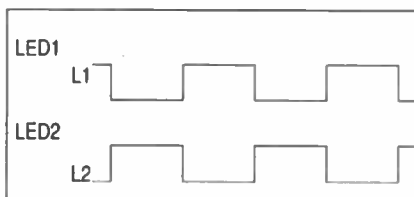
*I am having difficulty obtaining IR l.e.d.s with a narrow enough beam to*

*allow the photodiodes to receive their signal only from the appropriate l.e.d. The other more serious problem is the logic circuit needed to advance the counter depending on whether the bat is entering or leaving the roost. Both beams will be broken on every occasion but only the "first" beam each time should be used to pulse the appropriate counter.*

*I'm having great problems finding a circuit to accomplish this. I'd be very grateful for any help.*

Ian Bell, of the Department of Electronic Engineering, University of Hull, suggests a possible solution to this batty headache! (Bats, for the benefit of overseas readers, are a highly protected species in the UK, with four-figure penalties being imposed for unauthorised interference with a bat colony.)

The problem here is that the beams from the l.e.d.s are not narrow enough to be focused onto only one of the detectors. This could obviously be solved optically if a narrow-angle beam can be obtained, but this will make the mechanical arrangement of the l.e.d.s much more critical.



*Fig.1. Out-of-phase drive signals for two infra-red emitters.*

An electronic signal is possible if the two signals from the l.e.d.s can be distinguished at the sensors. A couple of approaches spring to mind: we could switch the l.e.d.s. so that only one device is on at a time using two out-of-phase clocks (see Fig. 1).

The signal can then be passed to the receiver so that the sensor signal is only "used" when the corresponding l.e.d. is being driven. The pulsing of the l.e.d.s must be fast enough so that they are switched on

and off a number of times, in the fastest time taken for a bat to fly through the beams. Logic placed after the sensors can then determine which beam is being broken, and provide a stable (i.e. non-pulsed) indication of the state of each sensor. A block diagram of this is shown in Fig. 2a.

The two infra-red emitters are toggled alternately using a flip-flop (F/F1) and a separate "sync" is sent to the receiver side. This is used to synchronise the decoding of the two signals and provide a "detected" output.

In the circuit idea of Fig. 2b, on the negative going edge of the clock signal, F/F1 toggles state and selects one of the emitters. The appropriate sensor is then sampled by the next positive clock edge by using either F/F2 or F/F3.

The timing diagram of Fig. 3 shows what happens when beam number one is broken part way through the example. Note that when IR Beam 1 is broken, both sensors (S1, S2) receive the L2 signal but the sampling clocks C1 and C2 look at the sensor signals at different times, so that the detected outputs D1 and D2 are correct.

There is some delay from the beam being broken, to detection being indicated. This is not important if the clock period is much faster than the transit time of the bat flying through the beam.

Another possible solution could be to pulse the l.e.d.s at different frequencies and use filters in the sensor circuits to isolate the signal from the appropriate l.e.d. (Fig. 4). The filters could be a narrow pass band which would amplify signals resulting from the appropriate l.e.d., and reject signals from the other. Two advantages of this approach are that the sensors would be less sensitive to changes in ambient light, and also no wiring is required between the emitter/transmitter and sensor/receiver parts of the system.

## Direction Finder

The second part of the overall problem concerns the determination of the direction in which the bat is flying through the infra-red beams, and counting correctly as a result. I'm assuming that the physical set-up

is such that the bat breaks *both beams* when it's half-way in or out of the roost, as this makes direction sensing easier.

Consider the digital signals obtained when a bat enters (Fig. 5a) and exits (Fig. 5b). You'll see that the signal pair from the detectors (D1/D2) goes through two different sequences: 00 10 11 01 00 on entering the roost, and 00 01 11 10 00 when leaving.

We could build a fool-proof circuit to detect these complete sequences, but there's altogether a much simpler – if not quite so fool-proof – technique. Take one of the signals as a reference, say D1. Now check the logic level of D2 *when D1 changes from 0 to 1*. It is logic 0 when the bat enters and logic 1 when it leaves. It is possible to use a positive edge-triggered D-type flip-flop, with the clock

wired to D1 and the D input to D2, to indicate the direction, by generating a logic 0 or 1 at its Q output. See Fig. 6 – it suddenly becomes very easy when you compare the D1/D2 waveforms with those shown in Fig. 5.

Having obtained the "direction" information, we also need a signal to say "count". We can use the edge of D1 to clock a counter, as long as we delay it by

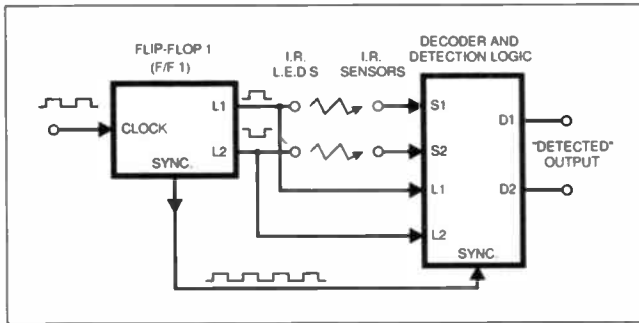


Fig. 2a. Block diagram to detect direction of bat flight.

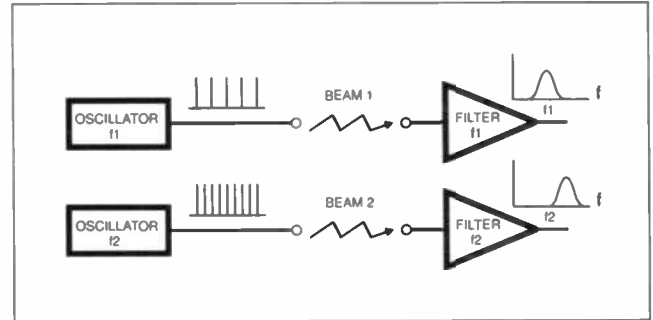


Fig. 4. Alternative frequency-sensitive discrimination system.

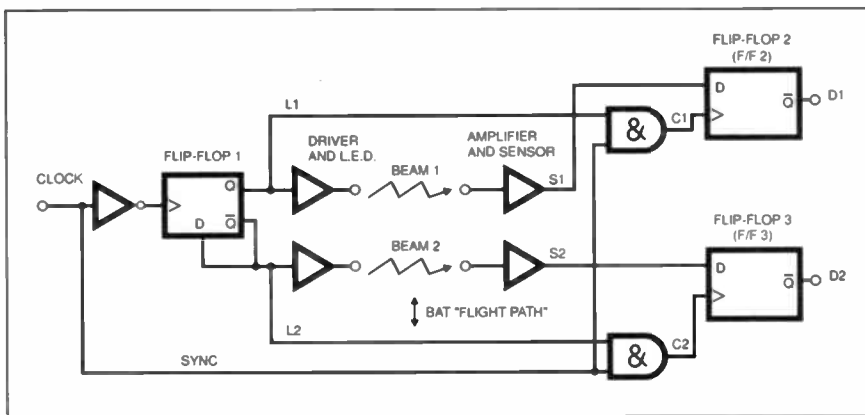


Fig. 2b. Suggested outline circuit for direction/detection system.

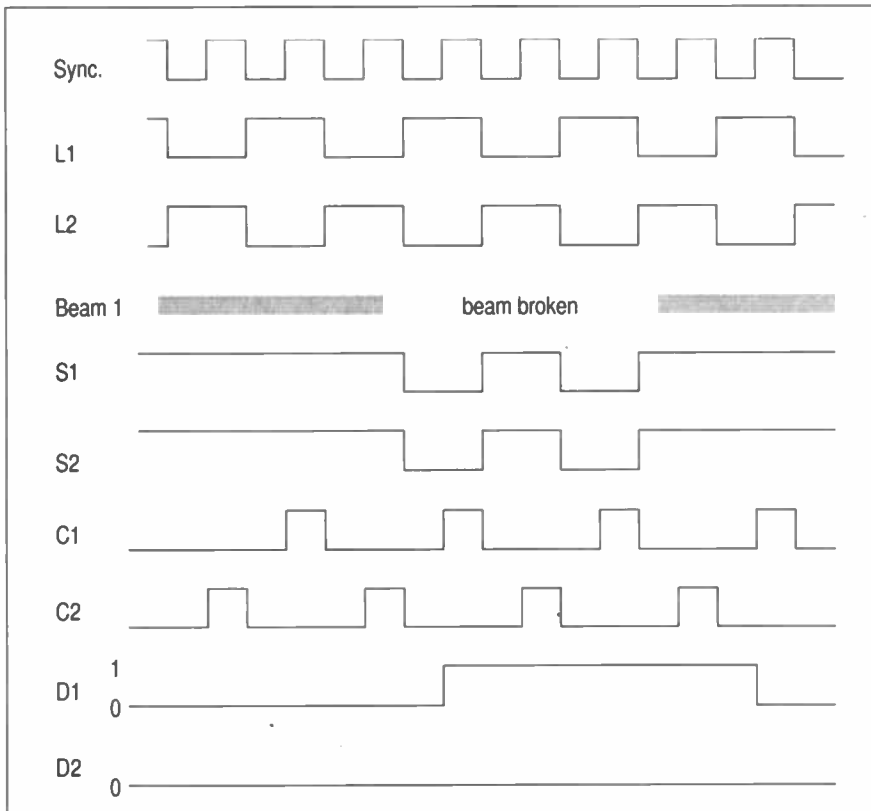


Fig. 3. Timing diagram for suggested direction-sensitive detector. When IR Beam 1 is broken, both sensors (S1, S2) receive the L2 signal.

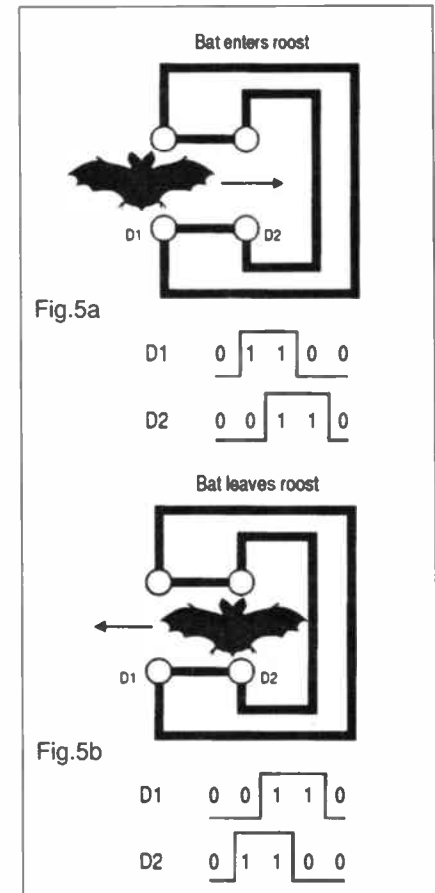


Fig. 5. Direction signal outputs generated when a bat breaks each beam when entering or leaving the roost.

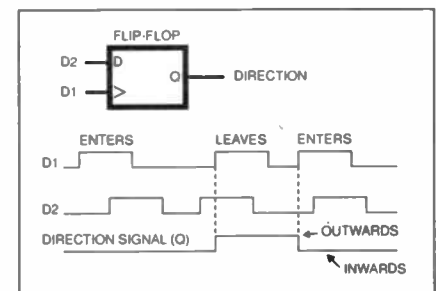


Fig. 6. Direction signal logic waveforms (see also Fig. 5).

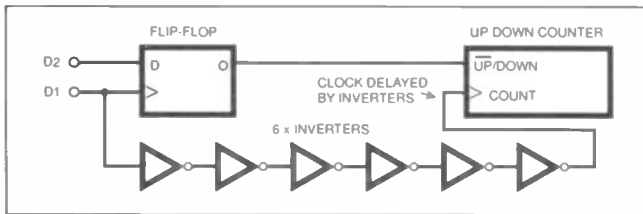


Fig. 7a. Introducing a time delay with a series of inverters, to ensure the up/down signal occurs before the count.

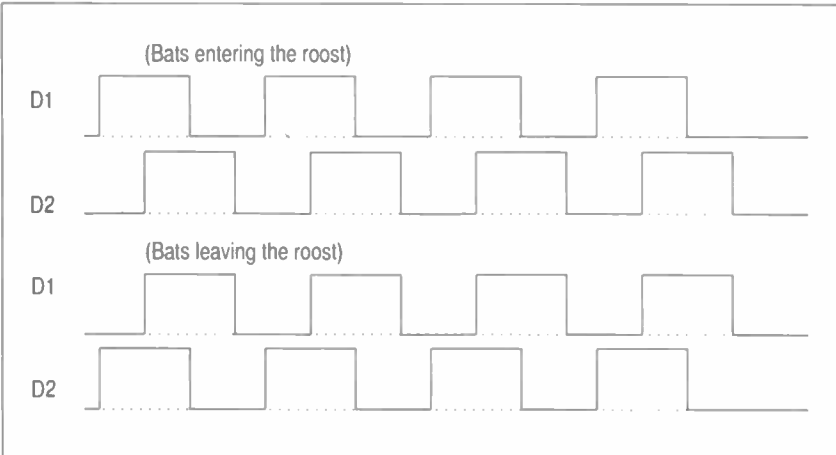


Fig. 8. Quadrature signal depends on the direction of rotation of movement detected.

a period longer than the flip-flop takes to store the "direction" value.

A somewhat unofficial way of doing this is to place several inverters in series, to take deliberate advantage of their propagation delays, as shown in Fig. 7a. If you would like to have separate "in" and "out" counters then the "direction" logic signal can be connected to the counter's enable inputs, Fig. 7b.

As I said, the circuit is simple but not fool-proof! If a clever bat sat and popped its head in and out at the entrance, breaking a beam, the counter would advance but no bat would have entered the roost. We're safe provided that we assume that bats don't behave like that, though it may be undesirable in other directional counting applications.

False counting may also occur if the string of inverters is still not sufficient to slow down the D1 signal, especially if a particularly slow flip-flop is encountered. Another potential headache is that any glitches on the detect signals will get counted.

## Robo-Bats

All of these problems can be overcome by a suitable integrated circuit, and indeed the Hewlett Packard HCTL-2000 is a CMOS device which is specially made for this type of application.

Now, you'll be wondering why on earth HP make a chip which counts bats! They don't, but in actual fact the directional counting problem is a common one which occurs in a number of industrial situations, such as monitoring the position of a robot arm.

Consider the signals which would result when several bats entered or exited from the roost, one after the other (Fig. 8). These are two square waves phase-shifted by +90° or -90°, depending on the direction. This is known as a *quadrature signal* and it can be utilised to

monitor the movement of a mechanical part, e.g. a robotic arm or an optical shaft encoder.

For example, consider a rotating joint on a robot arm. If we fit an alternating reflective/non-reflective pattern on the fixed part and a couple of opto-sensors on the moving part, we will obtain a quadrature signal when the arm moves.

This is most easily understood by looking at diagram Fig. 9. Each time the outputs from the sensors changes, the direction of movement can be determined by looking at the "direction" of change and the state of the other sensor.

The HCTL-2000 does this and increments or decrements a 12-bit up-down counter. If the maximum speed of the mechanical part is known, then the minimum pulse width of valid signals on the inputs can be calculated. The HCTL-2000 also contains a simple Schmitt-trigger digital filter which rejects pulses that are too short to be valid inputs.

The pinouts for the chip are given in Fig. 10. The two sensor inputs from the quadrature-encoded source are presented to Channel A (pin 7) and Channel B (pin 6) which are Schmitt-trigger inputs. Sampling is controlled by a clock signal at pin 2.

Based on the "history" of the binary signals compared with their present state, the device outputs a count and direction signal to its own internal position counter.

Fig. 7b (right). Driving two separate counters for Bat-In and Bat-Out counts.

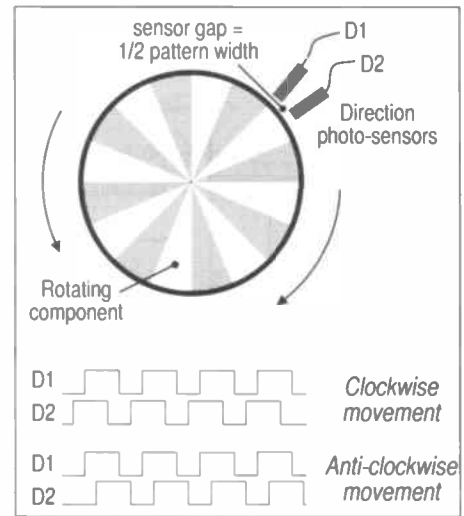
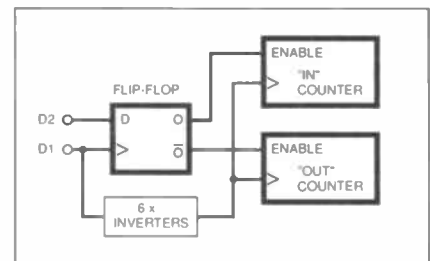


Fig. 9. Sensing the direction of rotation of a rotating mechanism, e.g. a robot arm.

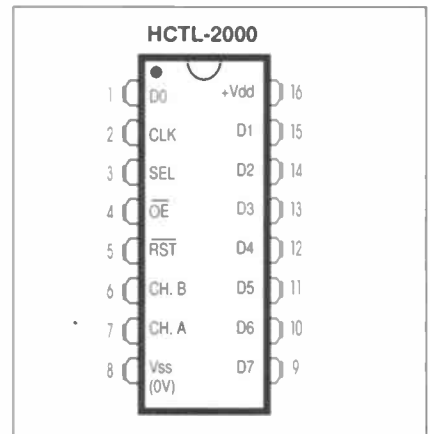


Fig. 10. Pinout details for the HCTL-2000 interface i.c.

The pins D0-D7 are TTL-compatible tri-state outputs which form an 8-bit wide output that can be used to count with.

It's beyond the scope of this column to show application circuits but for those who are interested and would like to experiment further, the data sheets and device are available from Farnell Components (Tel. 0113 263 6311, Order Code 407-471, price £14.83 excl. V.A.T.)

Thanks for a very interesting question. Ian Bell. University of Hull.

We're back down to earth next month.

## CIRCUIT THERAPY

*Circuit Surgery* is your column. If you have any queries or comments, please write to: Alan Winstanley, *Circuit Surgery*, Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset, BH21 1PF, United Kingdom. E-mail [alan@epemag.demon.co.uk](mailto:alan@epemag.demon.co.uk). A personal reply cannot always be guaranteed but we will try to publish representative answers in this column.

**BRAND NEW!**

# PCB-POOL®



**TRIED & TRUSTED STRAIGHT FROM GERMANY**

- 1 Eurocard**
- + Tooling**
- + Photoplots**
- + V.A.T.**

**=**

**CONTOUR ?  
ANY !**

MULTILAYER ?  
**NO PROBLEM !**

**£ 49**

**FREE**

ON YOUR FIRST ORDER  
(only as long as stock lasts)

NO. OF DRILLS ?  
**NO LIMITS !**

**pay more ?  
NO !**

**ALL IN ONE PRICE**  
Incl. Tooling  
Photoplots  
V.A.T.

**SERIE XXS**



**10board POOL**



only £ 25

**20board POOL**



only £ 19

**30board POOL**



only £ 16

**40board POOL**



only £ 14

**50board POOL**



only £ 12

**Eurocard + Soldermask + Position print**



Beta LAYOUT Ltd.  
IRELAND  
PCB-Brokerage  
6 College Grove  
Ennis - Co. Clare

My adress/Fax number .

**Fax/send back**

Send/ fax me the PCB-POOL® participation requirements.  
Please send me the PREVUE-DISC free of charge.



**INFO: ☎ ++353 (0) 65 66500 FAX 66514**



**FAX**  
on Demand  
**66515**

**EURO**  
File-Transfer  
**66520**

analog  
**BBS**  
**66516**

**Isdn**  
**BBS**  
**66518**



pcbpool@betalayout.ie  
http://www.pcb-pool.com

German Office  
Beta LAYOUT GmbH  
PCB-Brokerage  
Feldstraße 2  
65326 Aarbergen

# SOLDERING IRON CONTROLLER



**BART TREPAK**

*Here's a cool cure for a hot problem, though it's not for beginners.*

**T**HE soldering iron is perhaps the most indispensable piece of equipment that any electronics enthusiast possesses. Without it, even the simplest of circuits would be impossible to build or repair.

The basic instrument consists of an insulated heating element, usually rated at between 15W and 25W, which heats a copper bit that is shaped to allow maximum contact with a component lead or printed circuit board track to enable solder to be melted. An insulated handle with a mains cable terminated in a 3-pin mains plug completes the assembly. What more could one want?

## BASIC PROBLEMS

This simple tool is, of course, quite adequate even for the serious hobbyist. But, as with most basic designs, it has limitations which only become apparent when the device is used. First, there is the question of what to do with the iron when it is on but not actually in use. A hot soldering iron is not something which you can safely leave lying around on the kitchen table or even a workbench.

Then there is the problem of preventing the iron overheating when it is in this stand-by condition. When it is in use, and even if it is not actually melting solder, the iron bit is continually losing heat, though this is being replaced by the heating element. When called upon to heat up a component lead or printed circuit track, heat is lost faster. This must be rapidly replaced by the element if the temperature of the iron is not to fall below the melting point of solder.

To prevent large fluctuations in temperature, the bit is made as massive as is realistic for the component size to be soldered, but this means that a powerful heater is required to ensure that the iron does not take an inordinately long time to heat up when first switched on. With temperature controlled irons, the power fed to the element is controlled to combat heat fluctuations, but with ordinary irons it means that the iron will run rather hot when left in a stand-by condition.

This is not such a problem as far as the element or the safety of the instrument is concerned, because these are designed to withstand any temperature which the

element is likely to reach. But too high a temperature can result in poor solder joints because the flux in the solder is burned off before it can do its job.

It can also seriously reduce the life of the soldering bit and with iron plated bits now almost universally fitted in place of the plain copper ones, this can be both annoying and expensive.

## FORGETFULNESS

Perhaps the most infuriating feature of the basic soldering iron is the absence of an indicator lamp to show that the unit is on. Many people, no doubt, share the author's experience of returning to the work bench after a period of some hours, or sometimes even a weekend, to find the soldering iron has been left on for all that time.

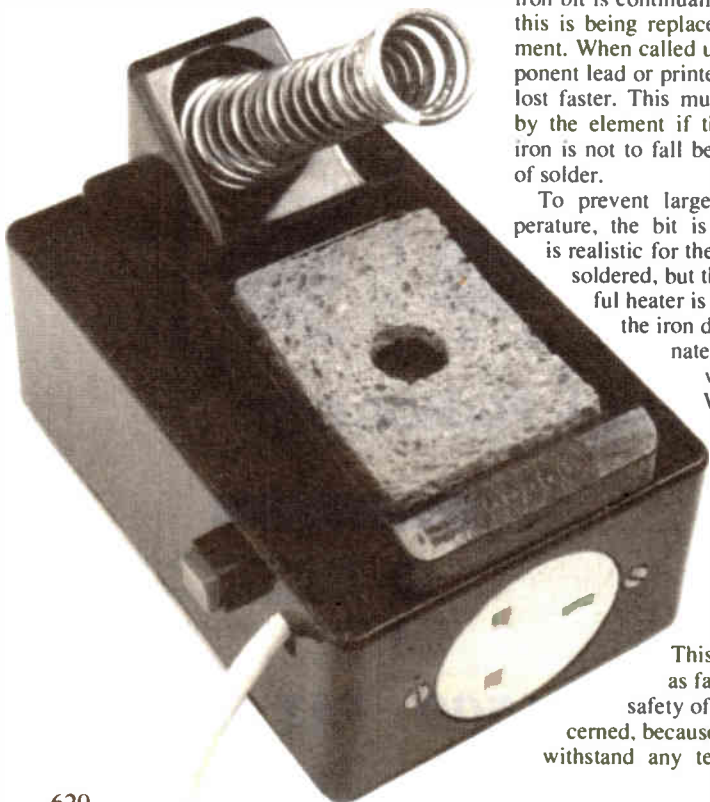
At a consumption of 25W, this is not exactly something which will cause anyone to wind up in the bankruptcy court, but it is still a waste of energy and can do nothing for the environment, especially if added to all the other items of equipment which are sometimes left on needlessly.

As well as this, it is also often discovered that the bit has been ruined and a replacement has to be ordered which results in a few more days delay before the iron can be used.

Most seriously, an unattended soldering iron is a potential fire hazard as it could come into contact with papers on a cluttered bench or be knocked over by a pet or even a child.

Many of these limitations are rectified in the more advanced models and some even have a microprocessor to not only control the temperature to within a fraction of a degree of that selected, but to display it as well.

Unless the iron is to be used "professionally", it is unlikely that the associated price tag of such instruments can be justified by the hobbyist who may only use the soldering iron occasionally and would probably feel that the money would be better spent on a better multimeter, or even on components.



## IRON STAND

The first problem is easily solved by purchasing a stand which is designed to hold the iron safely when not in use. These are available at reasonable prices from most component stockists.

They usually consist of a sturdy base (the higher the price, the sturdier the base) and a metal spiral into which the hot iron is inserted. The manufacturers claim that they are also designed to prevent the iron from overheating. To a certain extent they probably do, but they seem to have little effect on the frequency with which bits need to be changed, especially if the iron is sometimes accidentally left on overnight.

## SIMPLE SAVER

This problem of overheating was initially solved by the author using a very simple circuit which, in terms of aggravation and money saved against cost, he considers to be probably his top scoring circuit of all time.

Consisting of a rectifier diode and a microswitch, it can be built for less than the price of a new soldering iron bit and since building the unit some three years ago, the author has not had to replace a bit once.

The basic set-up shown in Fig. 1 consists of the microswitch and rectifier diode in parallel, and connected in series with the soldering iron element. Using a soldering iron with a hook attached enables it to be hung on an arm which operated the microswitch in such a way that when the iron is in use, the rectifier is shorted out, allowing full power to reach the element.

After a soldering operation, when the iron is replaced on the arm its weight causes the microswitch to open, re-introducing the rectifier into the circuit and effectively halving the power to the element, which therefore runs cooler. There appears to be no noticeable delay in the bit reaching a working temperature when the iron is removed, although it does take slightly longer to heat up initially.

## WHAT A SAVE!

Unfortunately, this design would win no prizes from the Health and Safety Executive, as the author can readily attest: on one occasion, he absent mindedly replaced the iron on its arm after completing a tricky soldering operation but missed the hook.

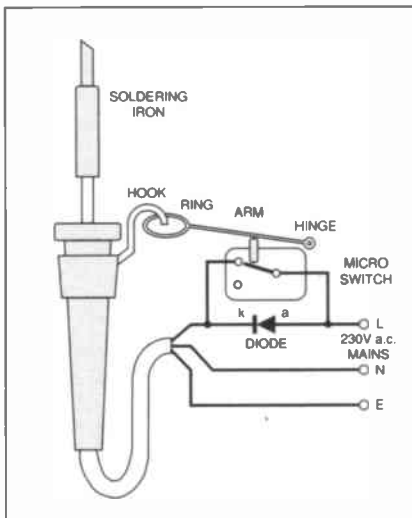


Fig. 1. The author's original bit-saver idea.

"Lightning fast reactions", as he puts it, "saved" him (he thinks that's the right word!) because he managed to catch the iron before it fell to the floor and burned a hole in the carpet – by gripping firmly on the hot element!

This experience forced a re-examination of the above arrangement and, while about it, the design of a circuit to overcome the other major problem with many soldering irons, namely, that of accidentally leaving them on for extended periods.

## BACK TO THE DRAWING BOARD

It was decided to replace the arm and hook arrangement and make use of the recommended stand for the iron, but no position could be found to ensure that a microswitch would operate reliably when the iron was replaced.

A magnet/reed switch arrangement was also considered, using a small magnet mounted on the iron and a reed switch on the stand, but this was also discounted for much the same reasons.

Luckily, however, soldering iron manufacturers go to great lengths to ensure that the soldering bit and, indeed, the sheath which houses the element, are well earthed. This enabled a purely electronic solution to be found to this problem as illustrated in Fig. 2.

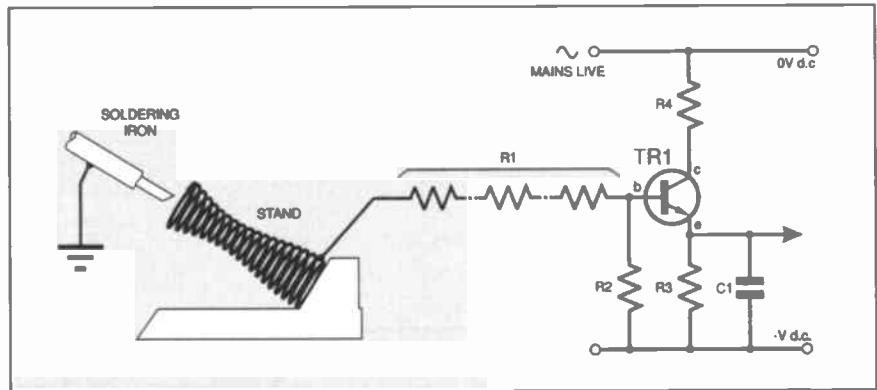


Fig. 2. The basis of a more sophisticated bit-saver.

## THE SOLUTION

As shown in Fig. 2, a resistor chain (R1) is connected between the spiral spring of the soldering iron stand and the base (b) of transistor TR1. Through resistor R2, the emitter (e) of TR1 and resistor R3, there is a current path to the common negative d.c. line (Mains Neutral).

The circuit is powered from a d.c. supply, the positive terminal of which is also connected to the mains Live terminal. In this condition, TR1 will be cut off and the voltage appearing across R3 will be zero.

If, though, an earthed object (notably the soldering iron) is brought into close (inductive) proximity to R2, then, because TR1's emitter is at 230V a.c. with respect to this, the transistor will turn on each time that the emitter goes negative. This condition occurs during the negative mains half cycle and results in a voltage appearing across R3 during this time.

By changing the value of resistor R2, the sensitivity of the circuit may be adjusted from minimum, where the transistor will just turn on when the soldering iron touches the metal spiral, to maximum

where a separation of perhaps even up to a few centimetres will suffice.

Because this circuit is connected directly to the mains, great care must be taken to ensure that the current resulting from touching the input is limited to a harmless value, and this is done by the total resistance of the R1 chain.

The resistor chain limits the current to about 20µA and consists of three resistors for safety, since the breakdown voltage of "normal" quarter watt (0.25W) resistors is usually 250V d.c. A chain of just two resistors would appear to provide adequate voltage protection against the mains a.c. supply, but the failure of one of these resistors could cause a dangerous voltage to appear on the spiral.

As an extra safety measure in the final circuit, one of these resistors is connected "off the board" directly to the spiral. This ensures that even if the other end of the resistor were to be connected to the wrong point in the circuit by mistake, the spiral would still be safe to touch although the circuit would obviously not work.

To convert the voltage across resistor R3 to a steady d.c. level for further processing, capacitor C1 is fitted as shown. The voltage at the emitter of TR1 will therefore rise to almost the d.c. supply voltage when the soldering iron is in its stand. It will fall to zero as the capacitor discharges via R3 when the iron is removed.

## CONTROL BLOCK

With a stand-by/in-use signal now available for the status of the iron, the rest of the circuit can be designed as shown in the simplified block diagram of Fig. 3. The rectifier diode in the original circuit of Fig. 1 has been replaced by a triac which allows full or half power to be switched to the element. This is achieved by triggering the triac either continuously, or only during alternate mains half cycles, or, indeed, switching it off altogether.

The heart of the system is a digital timer which is reset and held in this state each time the soldering iron is removed from its stand. In this condition, the output of the timer is high so that the AND gate is enabled and the triac will be triggered whenever the output of the half-wave/full-wave switch is high.

The output status of this stage depends in turn on the polarity of the mains signal and the output of the soldering iron detector. The switch status will be high if the output of the detector is high. It will alternate between low and high when the detector output is low (OR function).

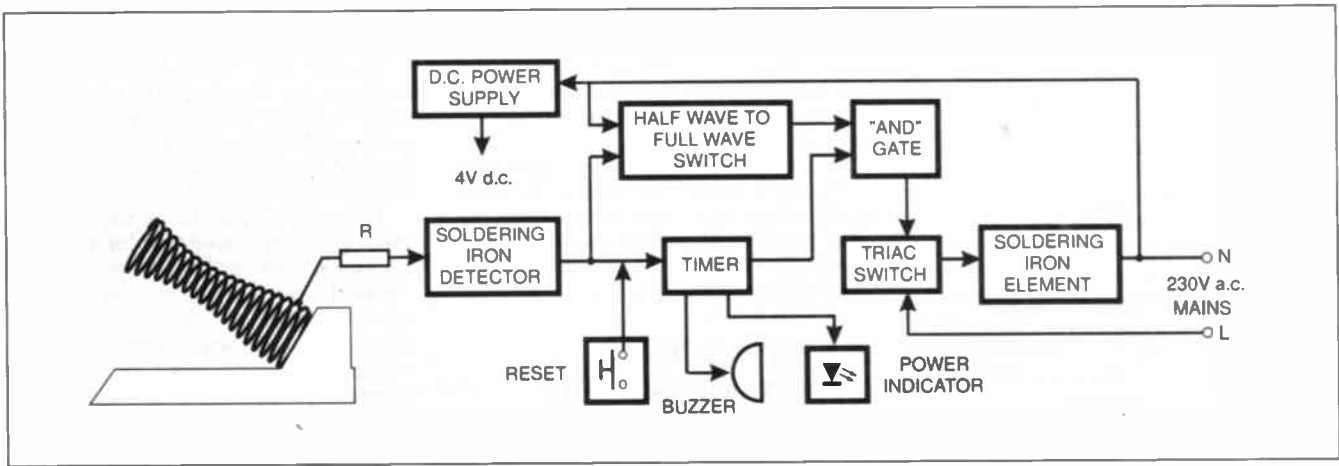


Fig. 3. Block diagram of the final Soldering Iron Controller.

The triac, therefore, will be switched on continuously (full power) when the iron is removed from its stand. When it is replaced, the triac will be switched on only during the positive mains half-cycle.

### FUNCTIONAL CIRCUIT

The circuit to perform the functions in the block diagram is shown in Fig. 4. The various blocks can be easily identified, bearing in mind that due to logic considerations, both the OR and the AND functions are implemented using NOR gates.

The timer is built around a CMOS 4060 oscillator/divider whose outputs (Q4, Q8 and Q14) are low when the chip is reset. This means that, initially, point D is also low due to the action of diodes D1 and D2 and resistor R10.

Simultaneously, gates IC1a and IC1c are both enabled. In this state, IC1a and IC1c can be considered simply as logic inverters, with the output status of IC1c (pin 3) depending solely on the output of IC1b (pin 10).

Assuming that the iron is in use, and is therefore removed from the stand, transistor TR1 will be turned off. Thus, the

logic level at its emitter will be low, causing IC1a output (pin 4) to be high, resetting the timer and preventing it from counting.

The steady high logic level on input pin 8 of IC1b will also cause the output of this gate to remain low and the output of IC1c to be high so that the triac will be switched on continuously and supply full power to the element.

When the soldering iron is replaced in its stand, the output of IC1a will go low, enabling the timer. The output of IC1b will now be determined by the logic level at its other input (pin 9) which will be switching

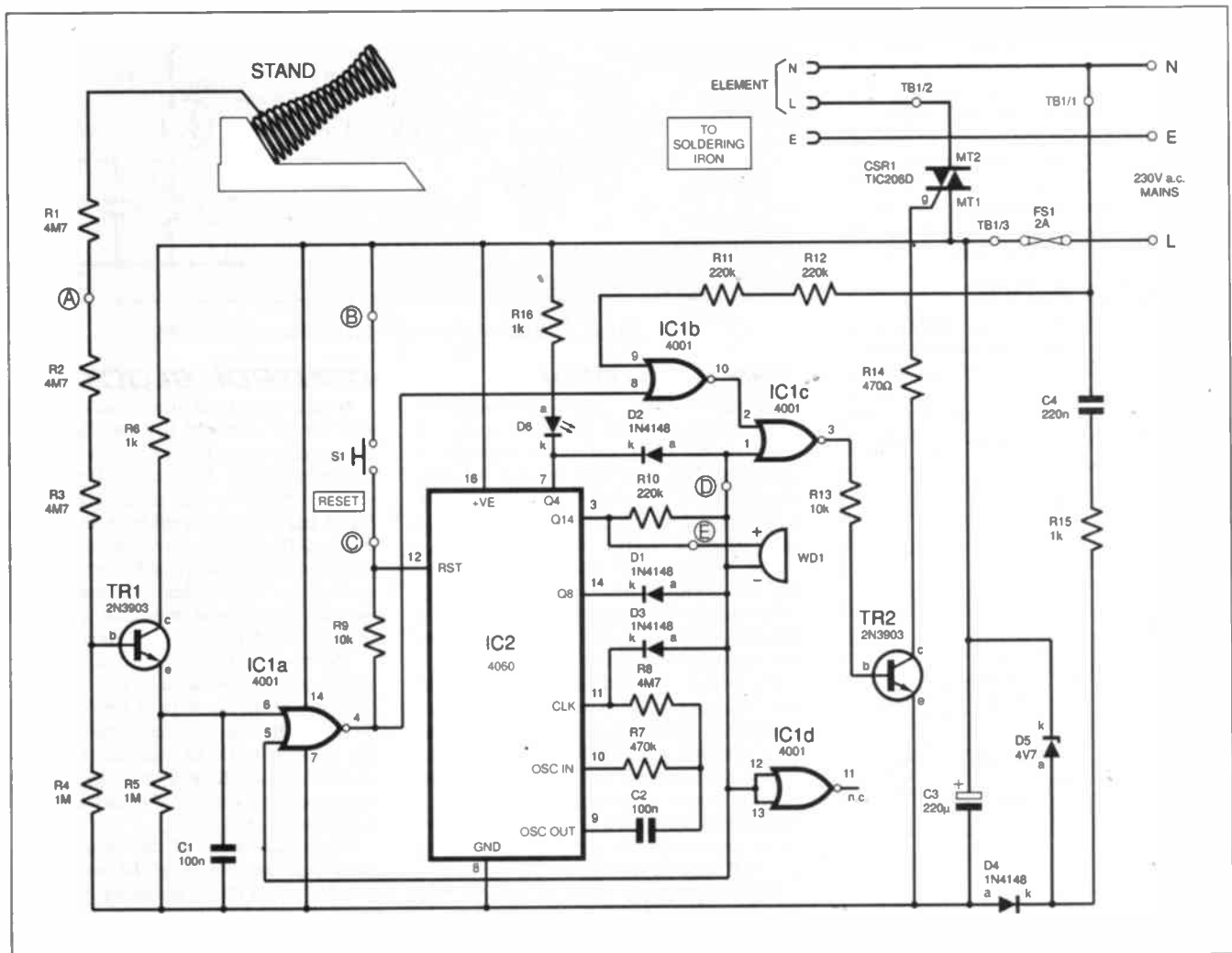


Fig. 4. Complete circuit diagram for the Soldering Iron Controller.



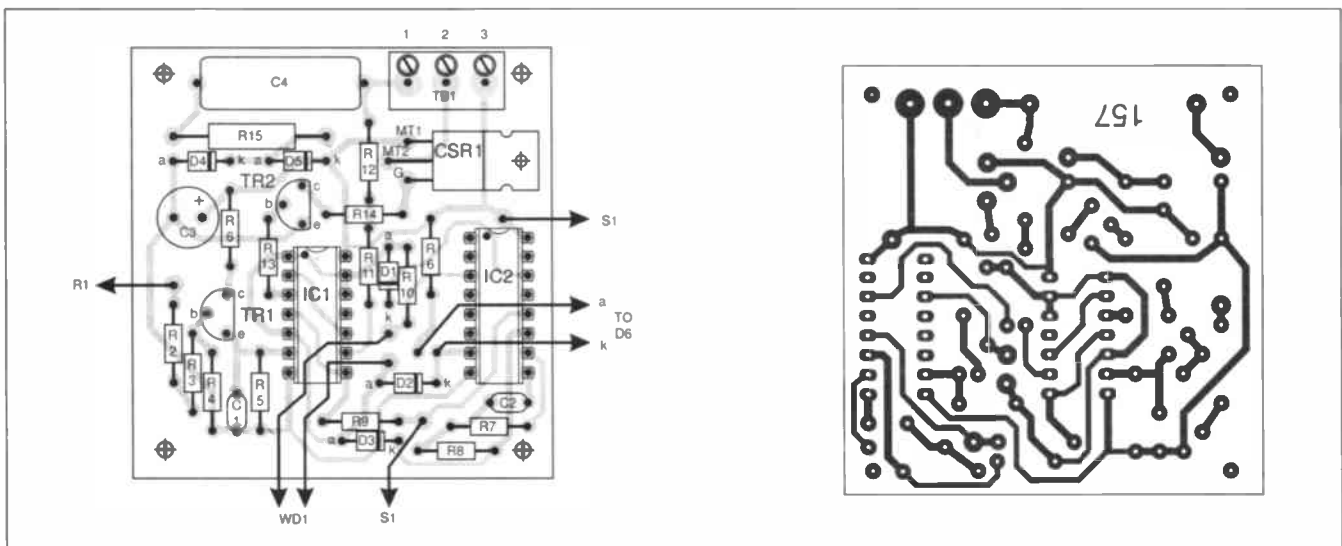


Fig. 5. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master track pattern.

high and low due to the mains signal fed to it via resistors R11 and R12.

In this situation, since the output of IC1b will be low only during the positive mains half-cycle, the triac can only be triggered during this period. Thus it will supply only half power to the element, causing it to run cooler and so extending the life of the bit.

### RESET CONTROL

When the reset input on IC2 (pin 12) goes low, as it will each time the soldering iron is replaced, the chip counts up at a frequency determined by the values of resistor R7 and capacitor C2, until eventually (assuming no further reset occurs) output Q14 will go high.

Since point D will still remain low (pulled down by IC2's outputs Q4 and Q8 via diodes D2 and D1) the buzzer WD1, which is connected with its positive terminal to output Q14 via point E, will receive the correct polarity signal and sound a warning.

Counting will continue, however, and assuming no reset occurs due to the iron being removed from its stand or the reset button being pressed, outputs Q8 and Q4 will also both go high about twenty seconds later.

Light emitting diode (l.e.d.) D6 will be switched off in this condition and point D will also go high (pulled up by output Q14 via resistor R10) causing pin 11 of IC2 to go high via diode D3, so stopping the oscillator and preventing further counting, but not resetting the counter.

With point D now high, the output of IC1c will be permanently low, ensuring that the triac remains switched off. Gate IC1a will also now be inhibited with its output (pin 4) low, ensuring that the counter cannot be reset by removing the iron from its stand, thus preventing your cat from re-activating the circuit by knocking the stand over!

Once this stage is reached, the only way of switching the iron on again is to press the Reset switch, S1.

### POWER INDICATOR

It will be noticed that while counting is in progress, IC2 output Q4 (and indeed Q8) will be switching repeatedly between logic low and logic high, causing l.e.d. D6 to switch on and off at about 1Hz.

Whenever the counter is reset (due to the iron being in use and at full power), output Q4 will be low and the l.e.d. will be on continuously. The l.e.d. therefore functions as a power indicator, being at full brightness for full power, flashing for half power, and off when the triac is off.

The 4.7V d.c. supply for the circuit is obtained by a low power "capacitive dropper" and Zener diode arrangement. This comprises capacitor C4, resistor R15, Zener diode D5, together with rectifier diode D4 plus smoothing capacitor C3. Since triacs are more sensitive to negative trigger currents, a "negative supply" is thus provided.

### CONSTRUCTION

SINCE THIS CIRCUIT IS OPERATED AT MAINS VOLTAGE, IT IS POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS AND ITS CONSTRUCTION SHOULD NOT BE ATTEMPTED BY ANYONE WHO IS INEXPERIENCED IN WORKING WITH MAINS POWERED EQUIPMENT.

Details of the printed circuit board (p.c.b.) are shown in Fig. 5. This board is available from the EPE PCB Service, code 157.

Most of the components used are not critical and only two deserve special mention. The first is the "mains dropper" capacitor, C4, which should be rated for mains operation (i.e. 500V a.c. Class X or Y). The other components "see" only a low voltage except, of course, the triac CSR1, which should also be rated at 400V minimum.

Note that the pin configurations/outlines of transistors TR1 and TR2 are correct as shown in Fig. 5 for the 2N3903. If you are using substitute transistors, they may have different pinouts.

Because of the rather crude "mains detector" formed by resistors R11, R12 and gate IC1b, the square wave at the output of the latter (pin 10) the "half power" mode is not symmetrical and the positive cycle is slightly longer than the negative.

This has the effect of switching the triac current off shortly after the beginning of the negative mains half-cycle, rather than before it. Normally, this is not a problem because, due to the low power of the load (15W or 25W), the latching current is not achieved before the gate current is terminated. So, although the triac may be triggered at the beginning of the negative half-cycle, it quickly switches off again and is therefore on only during the positive half cycle.

## COMPONENTS

<b>Resistors</b>		See SHOP TALK Page
R1 to R3, R8	4M7 (4 off)	
R4, R5	1M (2 off)	
R6, R16	1k (2 off)	
R7	470k	
R9, R10, R13	10k (3 off)	
R11, R12	220k (2 off)	
R14	470Ω	
R15	1k 0.5W 5%	
All 0.25W 5% carbon film, except R15.		
<b>Capacitors</b>		
C1, C2	100n polyester (2 off)	
C3	220μ elect. axial, 16V	
C4	220n non-polarised, mains rated (500V a.c. class X or Y)	
<b>Semiconductors</b>		
D1 to D4	1N4148 signal diode (4 off)	
D5	4V7 400mW Zener diode	
D6	red l.e.d.	
TR1, TR2	2N3903 npn transistor (2 off)	
IC1	4001 quad NOR gate	
IC2	4060 14-stage oscillator/counter	
CSR1	TIC206D triac, 3A 400V	
<b>Miscellaneous</b>		
FS1	fuseholder, panel mounting, plus 3A fuse	
S1	plastic push-to-make mains rated switch	
TB1	3-way terminal block, mains rated	
WD1	piezo buzzer, active	
Printed circuit board, available from the EPE PCB Service, code 157; robust plastic case (see text); 14-pin i.c. socket; 16-pin i.c. socket; 13A mains socket, chassis mounting; connecting wire; cable; nuts and bolts; solder, etc.		

**Approx Cost**  
**Guidance Only**     **£14**  
excl. case and mains fittings

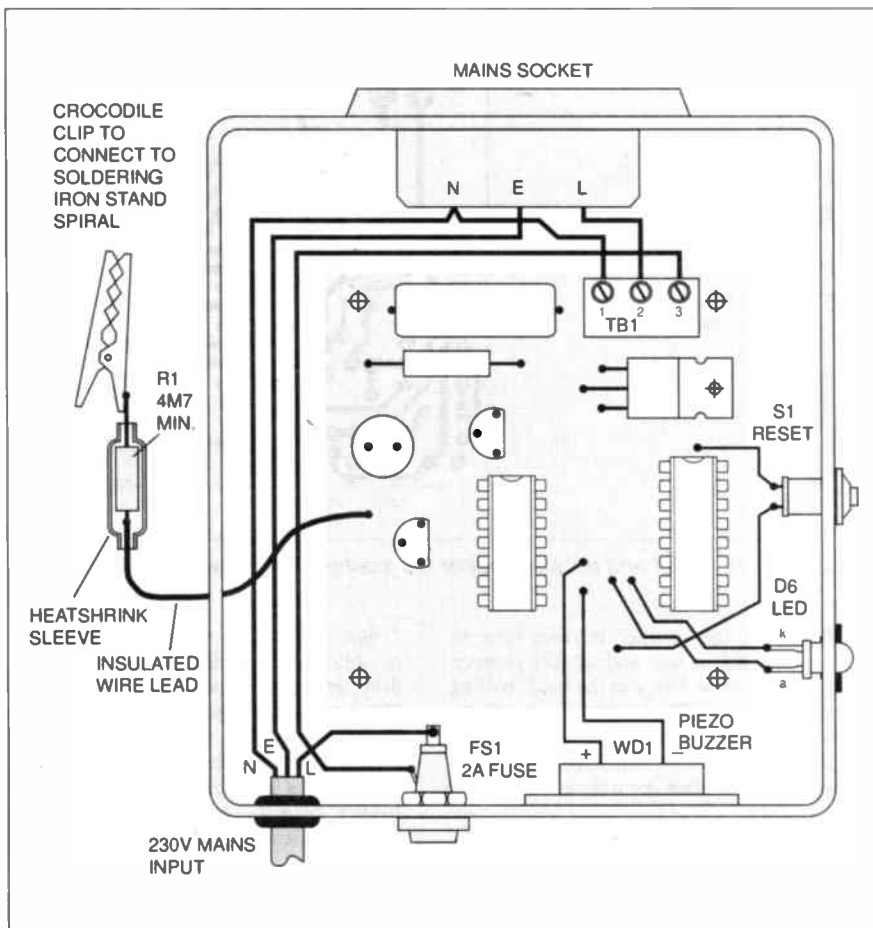


Fig. 6. Internal layout and wiring of the components within the box. This layout differs from that of the prototype as seen in the photos. It is not to scale.

To ensure correct operation, especially if a higher power soldering iron is used, a triac with a high latching current is preferable but, in any case, loads of more than 60W should not be used. The switch-off function should not be affected by this, irrespective of which type of triac is used.

For correct operation of the warning circuit, the buzzer WD1 should be a low power piezo type with built in oscillator and capable of being driven directly from the output of a CMOS i.c. These are normally rated at 12V but will work quite happily down to 3V or so. Note that electro-mechanical types are not suitable.

Assemble the components on the p.c.b. in ascending order of size, ensuring their correct positioning and polarities where appropriate. Take the usual handling precautions with the CMOS chips, IC1 and IC2, discharging static electricity from your body before touching them. Use i.c. sockets with them.

Once the assembly of the printed circuit board has been completed, an insulated lead about ten centimetres long should be made up with a 4M7 resistor (R1) soldered to one end as shown in Fig. 6.

The resistor (and the solder joint) should be insulated, which is best done with a short piece of heat shrink sleeving, as shown, and the lead soldered to the printed circuit board.

A robust contact between the spiral of the soldering iron stand and resistor R1 is not necessary, so a crocodile clip is recommended as the easiest method of connection.

## HOUSING IMPORTANCE

A most important aspect is to ensure that the housing of the finished unit will be safe. From this point of view, the author felt that a robust plastic box should be used. He does not recommend a metal box since, although it would be earthed, it might cause problems in the setting up or operation of the circuit.

The circuit was built into the box with the soldering iron stand secured to the top (see Fig. 7) by means of two small nylon nuts and bolts (this avoids any metal parts being exposed on the outside of the plastic box) and the insulated lead passed through a hole in the top of the box.

The size of case should be chosen to allow adequate space for the stand to be mounted on it, and for the p.c.b. and panel mounted items to fit easily without danger of them being too close.

The printed circuit board should be securely fixed to the box using nylon nuts and bolts or p.c.b. stand-offs. "off-board" components switch S1 and l.e.d. D6 were mounted at convenient points on the box after suitable holes had been drilled.

Note that many soldering iron stands have a space for a sponge which is used to clean the soldering iron tip during use. Take care not to drill any mounting holes in this area as the sponge is normally kept damp and making holes here would allow water to seep into the box.

The circuit board and all other "live" components should be mounted in such a way that it is impossible to touch any part of them when they are inside the box. It is also particularly important to ensure that the two resistors R2 and R3 are connected in series inside the case, with resistor R1 fully insulated and connected directly to the soldering iron stand spiral.

## WIRING UP

On no account should any point on the circuit be connected to earth as this would cause the instant destruction of most of the components on the board and severely damage the p.c.b.

As shown in the wiring diagram a 13A panel-mounting mains socket is mounted in the side of the box to enable the soldering

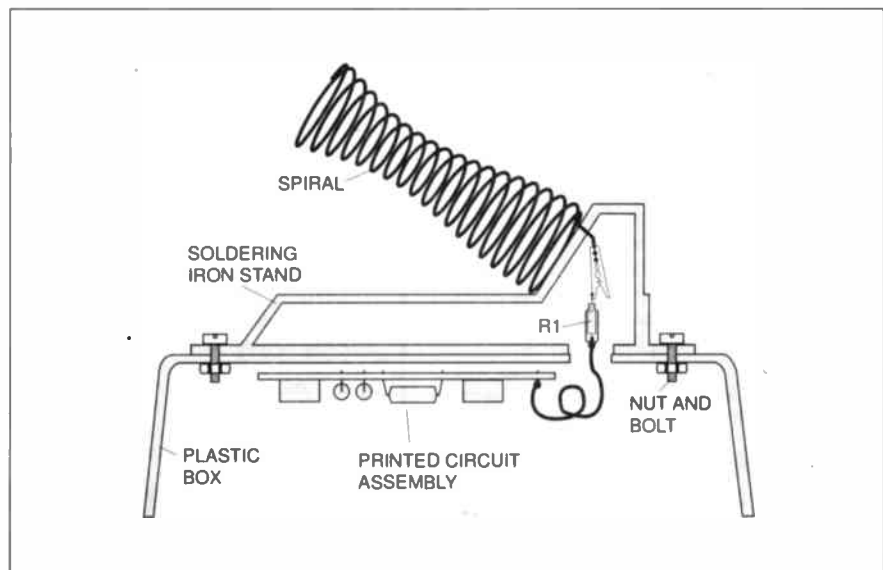
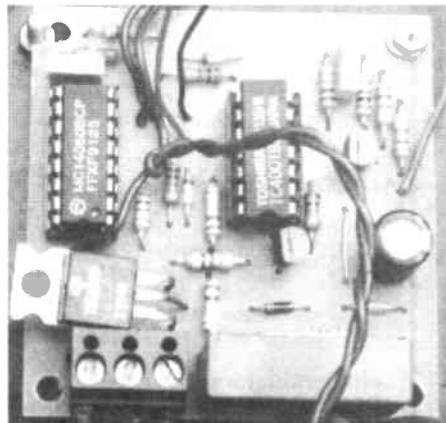


Fig. 7. Showing how a soldering iron stand can be fitted to the case.

iron to be plugged into the unit, rather than wired directly to it. The fuseholder should be mounted in the case as shown. Its fuse should be rated at 2A. The mains cable should be terminated in a 3-pin fused (3A) plug.

It is imperative to get the mains polarity (i.e. live and neutral) correct. Failure to observe this will not damage the circuit but it will prevent the detector from operating correctly.

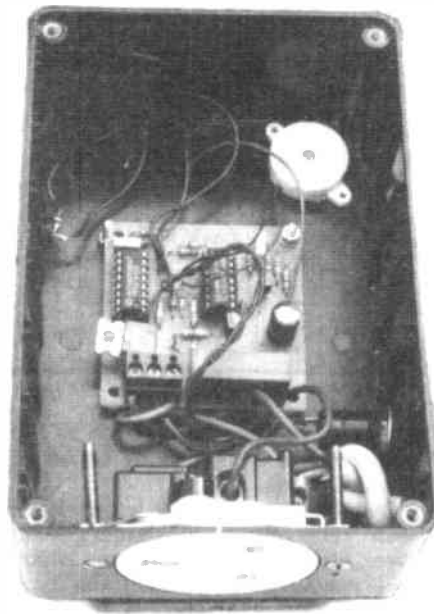
The buzzer was mounted inside the box by means of double-sided adhesive tape.

## TESTING

**NOTE THAT DANGEROUS MAINS VOLTAGES EXIST ON THE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD. DO NOT TOUCH ANY PART OF THE BOARD OR OTHER COMPONENTS WHEN THEY ARE CONNECTED TO THE MAINS SUPPLY. SWITCH OFF AND DISCONNECT FROM THE SUPPLY BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY SOLDERING OF COMPONENTS ON THE BOARD.**

When assembly has been completed, check your wiring thoroughly and ensure in particular that the resistors R1, R2 and R3 are in place and have the correct values. Because the operational safety of the unit depends on these resistors, it is advisable to check their values using a multimeter in case the colour code has been misread and lower values fitted inadvertently.

Once all checks have been made, the unit is ready for testing. At this stage, a small table lamp would probably be better to use



as a temporary load instead of the soldering iron. It will then be immediately obvious if the triac is switching on or not.

*Note that fluorescent lamps or those containing a transformer should not be used for this test.*

The lamp should be plugged into the socket on the unit and the unit switched on at the mains. For correct operation, a 15W or 25W bulb (similar to the soldering iron rating) should be fitted. The lamp should light at full brightness and the l.e.d. stay on without flashing.

Next, the soldering iron should be plugged into a nearby mains socket (which need not be switched on) and inserted into the stand. The l.e.d. should begin to flash and the lamp dim slightly. A slight flicker may be observed, showing that the lamp is being switched on only during alternate mains half cycles.

If the lamp remains in the dimmed condition when the iron is removed from the stand, the value of resistor R4 should be reduced. If the lamp remains at full brightness, check that the circuit is connected to the mains with the correct polarity (i.e. live to the circuit positive rail) and that the triac has not been shorted out.

**Remember to unplug the unit from the mains before soldering or adjusting any components.**

Ensuring that the unit will switch off if it has not been used for a certain period is more difficult, unless you are prepared to wait for the fifteen minutes or so. One way around this would be to temporarily connect a 4k7 resistor in parallel with resistor R7 to make the counter run faster.

If this is done, the total time before switching off will be about 18 seconds, but the l.e.d. should still be observed to flicker and the buzzer heard, although, of course, all timings will be much shorter than with the correct value of R7.

If all is well, the lamp can be replaced by your soldering iron and you can look forward to long service from it.

Happy soldering!

## SHOP TALK

with David Barrington

### Ironing Safety Device

Just a few minor points need some clarification for constructors about to undertake the *Ironing Safety Device* project. Although there are only a few components on the small printed circuit board, it is most important that extra care be taken when mounting the mercury filled tilt switch on the p.c.b. They may be hermetically sealed inside a metal "can", but the lead entry point can be a weak spot and **mercury is a highly dangerous substance** – so take care.

Both the miniature mercury tilt and vibration switches should be available from your usual local supplier. Some may be slightly different in appearance, but there is no reason why they should not work in this circuit.

If problems do arise finding suitable switches, the ones used in the model came from **Maplin**, codes FE11M (Tilt Sw.) and UK57M (Vibration Sw.). Regarding the tilt switch, for a slightly cheaper outlay the above company also list a "non-mercury" version (code DP50E) which may be worth considering.

The recommended warning sounder is a miniature low-profile piezoelectric type, chosen for its physical size and low operating current capability. (It should be noted that this circuit will only drive low-current buzzers.) These miniature low-profile piezo devices should be readily available from most of our components advertisers, and the one used in the model came from **Maplin**, code KU57M.

There are a wide variety of small cases/boxes, of all shapes and sizes, on the market that could be used to take the p.c.b. and it will finally come down to individual choice. However, if any reader wishes to purchase a vacuum formed case, as depicted in the article (minus screws, graphics and finishing off), one can be obtained from **Bolton School** for the sum of £5 inclusive. Overseas readers add £2 for post and packing.

All cheques, P.O.s or money orders should be made payable to **Bolton School Boys Division**. Address all orders to: S. Todd, **Bolton School Boys Division, Chorley New Road, Bolton, Lancs, BL1 4PA.**

The small, approx. 38mm x 30mm, printed circuit board is available from the **EPE PCB Service**, code 167 (see page 651).

### PIC-Noughts & Crosses Game

Nearly all the components specified for the *PIC-Noughts & Crosses Game* are RS types and were purchased through **Electromail** (☎ 01536 204555), their mail order outlet. The Siemens LU5351-JM 60mA (20 mA typical) tri-colour, common cathode, l.e.d.s came from them, quote code 578-294.

The miniature p.c.b. mounting, push-to-make, switches used in the model are manufactured by Alps and were obtained from **ElectroSpeed** (☎ 01703 644555), quote part code 63-61432K. Some of our advertisers stock a similar

switch which is listed as being a p.c.b. mounting "click-effect" type, but check that they will fit on the circuit board before making a purchase.

For those readers who do not have their own facilities to program PIC chips, a ready-programmed PIC16C84-04/P (£14 each) and/or PIC16C61-04/P (£11 each) can be purchased from **PH Research, 32-34 School Lane, Swavey, Cambridge, CB4 5RL.** (☎ 01954 200411). Email: paul@ph-research.prestel.co.uk. Make cheques payable to **PH Research** (allow 28 days for delivery).

The Noughts & Crosses printed circuit board is available from the **EPE PCB Service**, code 165.

### Soldering Iron Controller

It is most important that only a new Class X or Class Y non-polarised capacitor, rated at 500V a.c. or greater, be used for C4 in the *Soldering Iron Controller* circuit. This type of capacitor is usually of metallised polypropylene construction and should be stocked by most of our component advertisers.

*Due to the presence of dangerous mains voltages within this unit, it is not a project for beginners to tackle.*

The remaining components for the Controller appear to be standard parts and should not cause any purchasing problems. The printed circuit board is available from the **EPE PCB Service**, code 157.

### Active Receiving Antenna

Only the inductor and varicap diode could cause problems when putting together parts for the *Active Receiving Antenna*. The "telescopic" whip aerial should be carried by quite a few of our components advertisers, such as **Cirkit, Bull Electrical, Maplin and J&N Factors.**

You have a choice regarding the varicap diodes, **Cirkit** list a dual and a triple version of the required varicaps for the same price. The dual (KV1236) version stock code is 12-12365 and the triple (KV1235) is 12-12355. They also stock the **Toko (B)KANK3333R** inductor, code 35-33330.

The small double-sided printed circuit board is available from the **EPE PCB Service**, code 140.

### Micropower PIR Detector – Alarm Disarm/Reset Switch

The miniature 18mm glass-encapsulated reed switch for the *Alarm Disarm/Reset Switch* module was obtained from **Maplin**, code CL38R. They also stock a range of small magnets and choice will depend on final installation.

Of course, you do not have to use a reed switch, a pushbutton, key-operated or even a keypad switch will do the job. The problem is hiding them out of sight. The printed circuit board is available from the **EPE PCB Service**, code 166.

Incidentally, if you intend experimenting with the circuits contained in the *Raising the Pressure* feature, the **Raytheon RC4190N** switch-mode i.c. is currently stocked by **Maplin**, code UR15R.

# Techniques

## ACTUALLY DOING IT!

by Robert Penfold

IN THE previous *Actually Doing It* article (July '97) we considered passive components and their methods of value marking. This month we progress to semiconductors, which do not have values, but are instead identified by type numbers. The circuit designer selects devices which have suitable parameters, and provided you use the specified components, the project is more or less guaranteed to function correctly.

"Old hands" often use substitute semiconductors and usually get away with it, but this is definitely not to be recommended for beginners. Initially you should avoid any unnecessary complications, and should definitely not tempt fate by using components that may or may not perform adequately.

### Numbers Game

Beginners sometimes enquire whether or not semiconductor type numbers tell you anything about the components. In most cases they are not purely arbitrary, and do tell you something about the components, but not very much.

For example, with a European type number such as BC549, the "B" indicates that it is a silicon device, and the "C" shows that it is a low power transistor intended for audio applications. The "549" is simply a serial number, and I think I am correct in saying that devices are numbered from 100 upwards.

With the American and Japanese systems the first digit of the type number is one less than the number of leadout wires that the component has. Devices having 2N\*\*\* and 2S\*\*\* type numbers therefore have three leadout wires, and are mostly transistors. 1N\*\*\* series devices have two leads, and are mostly rectifiers and diodes.

In general, any information of this kind is of limited value, and simply tells you what you know already. It is best to concentrate on obtaining components having the right type numbers, and do not worry too much about any coded information contained within these numbers.

The type numbers of integrated circuits are mostly those chosen by the manufacturers, and apart from the name of the manufacturer they do not necessarily tell you anything of significance anyway. The same is

true of some transistors, such as the Texas Instruments TIP\*\*\* series of power devices.

Over the years many letters have been received from readers who have obtained components which have markings other than the type number. The usual worry is that there are several versions of the components and that they might not have the right one.

It is a point that has been made several times in the past, but worth making again. A large percentage of electronic components are marked with manufacturers logos, batch numbers, the date of manufacture in some form of cryptic code, and characters that seem to be purely random.

Semiconductors often seem to carry more than their fair share of these markings. Presumably the additional characters mean something to someone somewhere, but as far as the home constructor is concerned they are purely extraneous and should be ignored.

### Making the Grade

With some devices there is more than one version available, and the different versions are usually identified by different suffix letters on the type numbers. Transistors are sometimes graded into gain groups, and have the suffix letter "A", "B", or "C". These correspond to *low*, *middle* and *high* gain groups respectively.

If a components list specifies a certain gain group, then you should certainly try to obtain a component which has the appropriate suffix letter. If no gain group is specified, the design should work using a device from any gain group, or one that is not graded and does not have a suffix letter.

Integrated circuit (i.c.) type numbers often include a suffix letter which denotes the type of encapsulation used. In the past some integrated circuits were readily available with two or even three different encapsulations, but these days there is usually only one version available through normal retail outlets.

However, with the increasing use of surface mount devices you do need to ensure that you do not accidentally order one of these when you require a device having ordinary printed circuit pins. Surface mount devices are much smaller than their

conventional counterparts, and are designed to be soldered directly onto the copper side of the circuit board.

Physically, the two types are totally incompatible. Most component catalogues now have surface mount components in a separate section in order to reduce the risk of ordering the wrong type.

There are some integrated circuits where a suffix letter or letters indicate electrical rather than physical differences between different versions of the same device. CMOS logic devices having 4000 series type numbers usually have a "BE" suffix which indicates that they are modern devices that have slightly superior specifications to the original "AE" components. You are unlikely to encounter the "AE" components now as they have not been manufactured for many years, but it is worth noting that they cannot be guaranteed to operate in place of "BE" types.

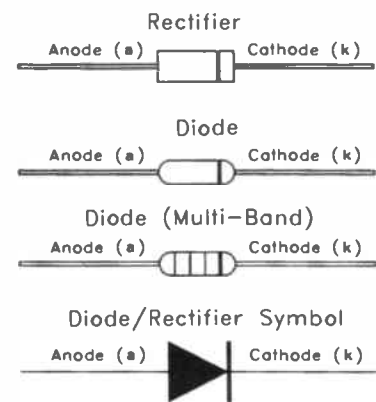


Fig.1. Common method of indicating polarity of diodes and small rectifiers.

Some CMOS devices have a UBE suffix, and these are "unbuffered" devices. Few of these devices are available to amateur users, and the only one you are likely to encounter in a components list is the 4007UBE. It is important to use the UBE version where appropriate, but this is the only version that you are likely to encounter in components catalogues.

### One Way Only

The most simple type of semiconductor device is the Diode, and this is a two-terminal component. The basic function of a diode is to enable a current to flow in one direction, but to block a flow in the opposite direction. Incidentally, diodes for operation at relatively high currents (about one amp or more) are called rectifiers.

The two terminals of a rectifier or diode are called the cathode and anode, but these names are often abbreviated to "k" and "a" respectively. Also, on some circuit diagrams and component layouts the cathode and anode are often indicated by "+" and "-" signs respectively. When building projects that use rectifiers or diodes it is clearly necessary to get them connected around the right

way. In fact, there can be disastrous consequences if you should accidentally get one of these components connected the wrong way round! The polarity of diodes and small rectifiers is usually indicated via a white band at the cathode (k) end of each component, as shown in Fig.1.

At one time there were plenty of diodes on sale which had several bands marked around their bodies, and these indicated the type number using a sort of simplified resistor colour coding. These now seem to be much less common, but there are still a few of them in circulation. If you should come across any multi-band diodes, one of the end bands should be much thicker than the others and this is the one which indicates the cathode end of the component.

In practice this is sometimes less than obvious, and you may need to look very carefully to find the wider band. This method of marking is

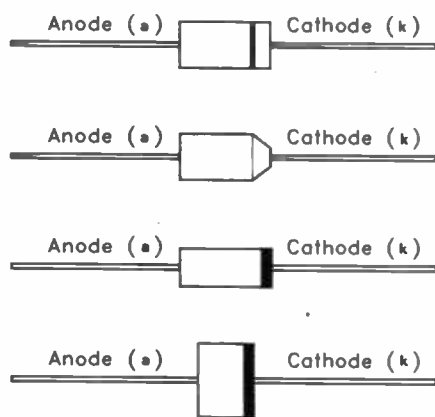


Fig.2. Common methods of indicating the polarity of larger rectifiers.

most common on 1N4148 diodes, and with these the band at one end is yellow, and the band at the other end is grey. The yellow band is the one at the cathode end of the component.

Many of the higher current rectifiers look just like outside low power types, but some have a totally different type of encapsulation. Probably the most common form of encapsulation for high power rectifiers is the type which has a narrowing of the body at the cathode end. This type is shown together with three others in Fig.2.

**Getting high current rectifiers connected round the wrong way is likely to result in major damage to the circuit and could even be dangerous.** Therefore, never connect a component of this type unless you are *absolutely certain* that you know the correct orientation.

Beginners would be well advised to avoid any projects that use large rectifiers, or involve the use of high currents. There are plenty of interesting and safe projects to choose from, so there is no need to opt for a project that involves any risk.

### Cracking Up

Most diodes and rectifiers are physically quite tough, and are no

more vulnerable to damage than most other components. However, some diodes have glass encapsulations which render them far less durable than other two lead components such as resistors and capacitors.

It is mainly the older devices such as the OA90 and OA91 that fall into this category. Components such as these should obviously be treated with greater care than normal, and it is advisable to take great care when bending the leadout wires close to the glass encapsulation. It will usually be necessary to form the leadout wires in this way so that the diode can be fitted onto the circuit board, but any lack of care can easily result in bits of the glass casing breaking off.

Do not use the obvious approach of holding the case of the diode and then pushing or pulling the leads into shape. Use tweezers, small long-nosed pliers or your fingernails to hold one of the leadout wires next to the body of the component, and then bend the wire to shape. Then repeat the process for the other leadout wire.

### Heated Exchange

All semiconductors are relatively easily damaged by heat, and extra care must be taken when soldering them to a circuit board. It is advisable to use i.c. holders for integrated circuits, so that they are simply plugged into place. It is the holder that is soldered to the circuit board, and it is the holder that gets hot.

Germanium diodes are more vulnerable to heat damage than silicon semiconductors, and even more care must be taken when connecting these. The ultra-safe approach is to use a heatshunt, which is basically just a small piece of metal that clips onto the leadout wire close to the body of the diode. The heatshunt absorbs most of the heat that flows up the lead when it is soldered into place, and prevents the diode from overheating.

It is not too difficult to improvise a heatshunt using a crocodile clip or a pair of tweezers, but a heatshunt is not essential. Modern germanium diodes should not be damaged provided the soldered joints are completed quickly.

### Light Work

Light emitting diodes (l.e.d.s) are used in a fair percentage of projects, and it is important to realise that these are true diodes. Unlike filament bulbs, they will only work if they are connected the right way round. If they are connected with the wrong polarity they block any significant current flow, and fail to light up.

The two standard methods of indicating l.e.d. polarity are

to have the cathode (k) lead shorter than the anode (a) lead, and to have the case or body of the component flattened slightly next to the cathode lead. Most l.e.d.s have at least one of these, but a few types lack either form of polarity indication. Having been caught out on more than one occasion by l.e.d.s which did not have the expected polarity, it is wise to always check l.e.d.s prior to connecting them into circuit.

Virtually all multimeters have a diode checking facility, and this will usually show the polarity of l.e.d.s. However, some digital multimeters cannot be used to determine l.e.d. polarity as they use a test voltage that is too low to switch on a l.e.d.

### L.E.D. Tester

A very basic tester of the type outlined in Fig.3 is all that is needed to perform this task. A three volt battery (e.g. two HP7 size cells in a plastic battery holder) is connected to the l.e.d. with one polarity, and then the other. When the l.e.d. switches on, the cathode (k) lead is the one connected to the negative battery terminal.

The resistor limits the current flow to a safe level, and it *must not* be omitted. Connecting an l.e.d. straight across a power source results in a heavy current flow and the almost instant destruction of the l.e.d.

This test circuit will operate using a 9V battery, but the value of the resistor should then be increased to 1k (one kilohm). Using a nine volt supply will result in the reverse breakdown voltage of the l.e.d. being exceeded when it is connected with the wrong polarity, but the series resistor will prevent it from coming to any harm.

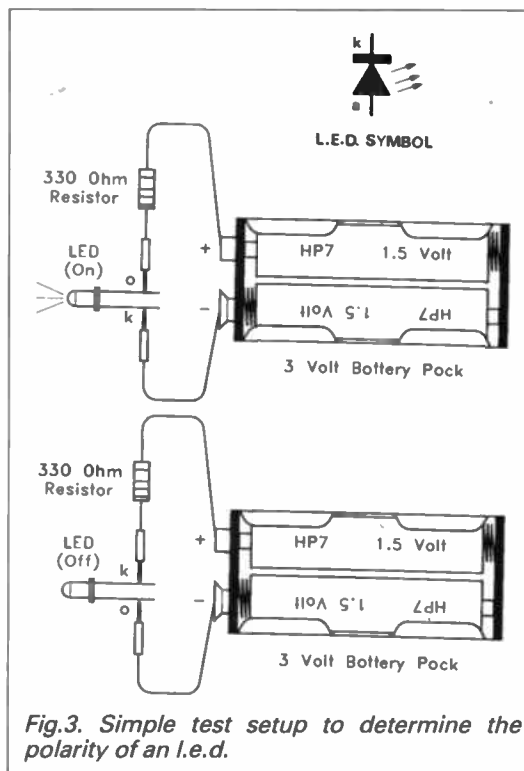


Fig.3. Simple test setup to determine the polarity of an l.e.d.

# READOUT

John Becker addresses some of the general points readers have raised. Have you anything interesting to say? Drop us a line!

## RUFFLED FEATHERS?

Dear EPE

I fancy that John Becker may have ruffled a few feathers in South Africa with his comments in *Readout* June '97 (*Pin Board Wizard*). Your Tech Ed was, it seems to me, rather dismissive of your SA correspondent Freddie Clifford with regard to pinboard construction.

Whilst there is no disputing the merit of a p.c.b. for reproducing a completed design which is fixed for all time, the need also arises for a base which, while capable of carrying a permanent layout, can be used for development work and is capable of accepting modifications.

A pinboard scores by placing all components and wiring on one side of the board. Circuit checking is easy and every pin provides a handy test point. With a little experience it is possible to draw a circuit diagram in such a way that it can serve as a component layout and wiring guide. Such a diagram is simply laid over the baseboard. Pins are driven in at each connecting point. Wiring up follows the diagram which remains there for future reference. The layout is virtually self-checking and easy to fault find on.

There are still people who want to develop their own circuitry and construct it at minimum cost. Mr Clifford and I belong to this group. We know that, clumsy though they may be, pinboards work.

George Short, Brighton

*Curiously, George, although I must continue to deny the suitability of pinboards (of the type referred to by Freddie Clifford) for published EPE projects, I do actually find use for a more-electronic version of them.*

*As part of my workshop group of essential tools, I have the largest strip of 0-1 inch matrix Stripboard that RS could supply, and which is now a couple of decades old. On it I mounted numerous d.i.l. sockets of various pin counts, made hundreds of appropriate track cuts and inserted an equivalent quantity of 1mm double-sided terminal pins, one for each i.c. socket pin.*

*The immediate result of this arduous task was RWSI (repetitive wrist-strain injury) and blisters! However, the pains have proved to have been worth it - that pinboard still finds use in any situation where I want to check out the logic of a complex circuit before committing it to a p.c.b. layout, or if I need a sub-circuit temporarily connected to an existing p.c.b. At times, the term bird's nest is thoroughly inadequate to describe the wiring and component positionings that sometimes build up on the board!*

*Also, whilst I have never used brass pins or similar in boards for purely electronic circuit building, they have been found useful when making up lengthy and complex wiring harnesses.*

*There is, I agree, a place for temporary assemblies (who can deny the merits of a good bodge?!). Nonetheless, one of our roles at EPE is to try to educate people in the right way of doing things. The wrong way may be perfectly acceptable in some situations, but our public image must be that which people can trust as being correctly informative. If asked privately, though, I might well comment on the merits of learning the rule book, and then discarding it and doing your own thing!*

*That's where a column like Readout comes in handy, it can highlight matters that would be inappropriate elsewhere in EPE - such as the fact that chipboard-pinboards are used by some people as a legitimate constructional technology!*

*However, there is one constructional technique related to pinboards that we are about to publish, and that is wire-wrapping. It will be*

*discussed in the forthcoming new Teach-In '98 series (late '97).*

*George, dear Readers, is a long-time contributor and friend of EPE, albeit under a nom-de-plume (a feathered friend, perhaps?). Nice to hear from you George. JB*

## TEACHER TEACH-IN

Dear EPE,

I am an avid reader of *EPE* (having bought it religiously every month for more years than I care to remember). I am always interested to buy it in order to keep up with current trends and developments, as well as identifying suitable projects for my pupils to build and investigate at Queen Elizabeth's High School in Gainsborough, Lincs.

My reasons for writing are two-fold: Firstly, I note with interest comments made by yourself and some of your readers regarding the complexity of projects. As Head of Technology in a school where pupils are very able and interested in electronics, I can fully appreciate both sides of the argument. The interests of the A Level student and the pupil coming to us from Primary school need to be catered for.

However, I know that many of my pupils would be attracted to *EPE* if you were to run a series of projects similar to the *GCSE Teacher Project* articles written for *Practical Electronics* by Tim Pike during 1987/88.

I do not suggest the clock should be "wound back", but I do feel that there is a real need for similar articles to be produced which begin with the basics, but then move on to encompass many of the new developments and components introduced in the last ten years. Technology is now a compulsory subject in all Secondary schools and many pupils are opting to follow Electronics courses, but they are often "turned off" the essential research of their project by the very steep learning curve which all electronic publications seem to portray.

Secondly, your various articles on PICs are very stimulating for my A Level students and I have this year bought a "PICSTART" development system for the department. I am often asked by students for circuit ideas for "running message" displays, but I usually discourage them, saying that such ideas are too involved for their A Level projects. Could *EPE* come up with such a project, using multi-segment i.e.d. displays?

W. Shaw, Gainsborough, Lincs

*Tim Pike's Teacher Project series in PE was indeed well received. We at EPE are, of course, presently running a range of "simple" projects which are suitable for GCSE students, of which IR Remote Control Repeater (July), Regulated PSU (Aug), Quiz Monitor (Oct) and Case Alarm (Nov) are/will be examples. It is recognised that they are not written from the basic viewpoint that you suggest, but we shall, though, actively pursue your idea in due course; as we shall your suggestion for the Message Display. You are not alone with such requests! JB*

## GHOSTLY SHORTS

Dear EPE,

I feel that *EPE* could do with more simple articles, particularly from the constructional point of view. Hobby electronics is there for enjoyment, and enjoyment can often be best achieved by one evening's soldering on a simple yet interesting circuit.

*Ingenuity Unlimited* every now and then has an outstanding idea. Why not get someone to ghost-write articles around these ideas?

Rev. Thomas Scarborough, South Africa

*Reverend, I feel honoured that you should write to me instead of my inveterate problem-solving friend Alan W, which I know is what you often do!*

*Yes, there are good ideas which come through that column and the wonder is that more inventive readers do not seem to be using them as the basis for their own more detailed projects. Perhaps it's because many inventors like to develop their own brain-waves rather than someone else's.*

*Whilst, from time to time, we do suggest ideas to our regular authors, by and large we prefer to let their creative imagination come into play without prompting from us.*

*However, if readers do develop IU ideas further, they are welcome to offer them to us for possible more-formal publication. JB*

## ANOTHER TASM!

Dear EPE,

I had an interesting E-mail from a man trying to compile the *PIC-Tock* project PIC code (Sept '96). He said he was using TASM but it wouldn't compile. I tried it and it worked fine, so I sent him the PIC16C84 table file. Still wouldn't compile. Eventually, the mystery was solved when he sent in a screen shot showing his command options. It turned out he was using Borland Turbo Assembler, also called TASM! I sent him your TASM on disk and it worked.

Gareth (Anon), via the Net.

*Astonishing! We had no idea that there was another TASM around. Ours originated from the Public Domain Shareware Library (PDSL) and for which a Send program was written and appended by Derren Crome for our use. We are extremely grateful to you, Gareth, for this information. Readers beware, only our version of TASM will work with our TASM-written PIC programs!*

*If you would like to know more about the PDSL, and they have masses of shareware software you should know about, ask them for their catalogue: PDSL, Dept EPE, Winscombe House, Beacon Road, Crowborough, Sussex TN6 1UL. Tel: 01892 663298.*

*Incidentally, you may freely copy and distribute among your friends any of the programs on our PIC disk. If you want to use them commercially, though, you need to get written permission from us first. JB*

## EMULATING LENNARD

Dear EPE,

I design electronic units for handicapped use for a sheltered workshop and handicapped college. I use a lot of PICs in my designs and I have just tried a real-time emulator from Lennard Research in Newcastle. Mr Lennard was very helpful and knowledgeable, and it was pleasant to deal with the designer of the product. The emulator works excellently and cost just £149.95. I think it would make an excellent hobbyist and educational unit.

Stephen Alsop, via the Net

*We know from other sources about the helpfulness of our respected advertiser Lennard Research. We have a review of some of their products coming up soon. The unit referred to by Stephen is "TRICE", the PIC Real-Time In-Circuit Emulator. Lennard Research can be contacted at Tel: 0191 273 2233. Fax: 0191 226 0876. Web: <http://www.lennardresearch.demon.co.uk>. JB*

## SCHOOL SHORTS

Dear EPE,

I am Head of Electronics at Tonbridge School, Kent, where I teach the subject to A Level. I take *EPE* at the school, and very much value the contribution that it makes to the enrichment of the subject at Tonbridge and the enthusing of my students. Finding projects for the most eager students is never easy; a ready supply of interesting ideas is always most welcome!

David L. Faithfull, BTech, MSC, CEng, MIEE

Thank you.

JB

# Visible Sound Limited

## "Voice Command Module"

Based on the Sensory Devices RSC neural network speech recognition processor. 20 individual digital word ID outputs on IDC header. Each output with an 'on' word and 'off' word giving you up to 99% speaker dependant recognition. Simply train the module with up to 40 words.

RS232 identification output of recognised word, upload and download of word lists.

Automatic gain control on microphone jack input. Runs off 9-12volt dc supply via 2.1mm plug **£55** HI38A

### Pic Programmer:

**H137A £25** Programs PIC 16C71, PIC 16C84 and the new 8 pin PIC 12C508 and PIC 12C509. Connects to parallel port. Kit K137A £24 PC compatible software F.O.C. when supplied with programmer.

### Components - PICs

12C508/JW **£13.50**, 12C508-04/P **£2.30** 12C509/JW **£15**, 12C509-04/P **£2.70**, 16C71/JW **£25**, 16C71-04/P **£6.99**, 16C84-04/P **£6**.

We also have available a full range of PC I/O cards and accessories. Call for details.

ALL Prices INCLUSIVE of vat and delivery (UK) Only Same day despatch.

151, The Exchange Building, Mount Stuart Square, Cardiff, CF1 6EB  
Tel (01222) 458417 Fax (01222) 625797 <http://www.vsltec.demon.co.uk>.

## PIC TEACHING AND DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE

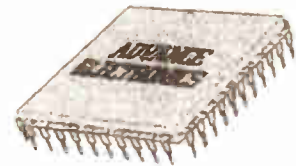
This tried and tested teaching package is the best on the market. It will enable you to quickly learn how to program and build PIC Microcontroller circuits. The system includes a 16C84 programmer+ZIF socket, a 16C84 IC, a development board +ZIF socket and a 115 page easy to follow instruction book and software. Price £65 + £3 p+p.

PIC 12C508 £1.50, 16C54 £2.85, 16C54JW £12.95, 16C55 £2.85, 16C55JW £12.95, 16C71 £3.95, 16C71JW £14.45, 16C84 £4.50, 17C43 £8.35, 17C43JW £21.50, PIC Development PCB £3.50 + many other components.  
Book 'Build and Understand PIC Microcontroller Circuits' 115 pages+software £16.00.

Further details and price list:

### Advance Electronics

Station Street  
Rainhill  
Merseyside  
L35 0LP  
FAX or ☎ 0151 426 5446



## Printed Circuits in Minutes Direct from LaserPrint!

8 1/2" x 11"  
\*Or Photocopy  
\*\*Use standard household iron

1. LaserPrint\*
2. Press On\*\*
3. Peel Off
4. Etch



Use Standard Copper Clad Board

**PRESS-N-PEEL**  
ETCHING SUPPLIES

5 sheets **£12.50**  
10 sheets **£25**  
Plus VAT & Postage

18 STAPLETON ROAD · PETERBOROUGH PE2 6TD  
TEL: 01733 233043 FAX: 01733 231096

# THE ELECTROMAIL CD-ROM CATALOGUE

## What will you get out of yours?

### A virtual technical superstore

87,000 products ranging from batteries to bearings, fuses to fans, switches to semi-conductors, hand tools to health & safety.

### A technical encyclopaedia

A full library of data sheets covering many products in our range. Plus a full selection of over 400 manufacturers' datasheets.

### Professional advice and technical back-up

Whatever your requirement, we have a range of technical services to provide product information and advice.

### Round the clock service

Place your order anytime, we're open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. And your order is despatched the very next working day.

The Electromail CD-ROM Catalogue gives you more products, more information, more service than you ever thought possible. And for just £5.00 can your business, your hobby or even your home really manage without it?

### How to order

☎ 01536 204555 FAX 01536 405555

When ordering by fax or phone quote Stock No 345-7519 along with your card number and expiry date.



ELECTROMAIL, P.O. Box 33, Corby, Northants, NN17 9EL  
Tel: 01536 204555 Fax: 01536 405555



THE  
**ELECTROMAIL**

CATALOGUE  
JULY-OCT  
1997

COMPACT  
**disc**  
DATA STORAGE

87,000  
PRODUCTS

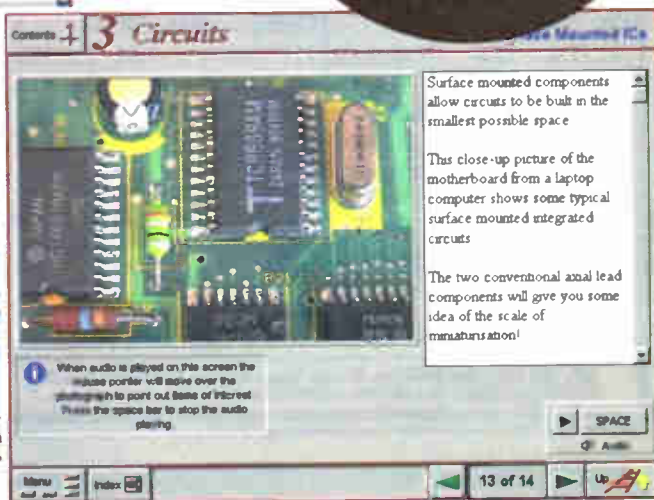
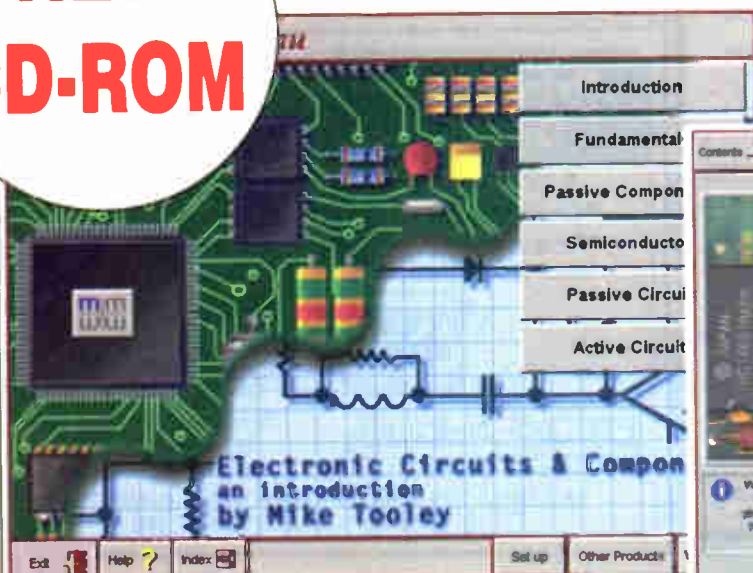
# THE PARTS GALLERY + ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

by **MIKE TOOLEY** Brooklands  
College of Further and Higher Education

**SPECIAL EPE  
INTRODUCTORY  
OFFER**

**10% OFF**  
with the coupon  
below

**NEW  
CD-ROM**



**FREE 5MB DEMO**

from our Web site – <http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>

Many students have a good understanding of electronic theory, but still have difficulty in recognising the vast number of different types and makes of electronic components. The **Parts Gallery** has been designed to help overcome this problem; it will enable students to recognise common electronic components and their corresponding symbols in circuit diagrams.

This CD-ROM also incorporates component and symbol quizzes so that students can test their knowledge.

- ★ Over 150 component and circuit photographs
- ★ 100's of electronic symbols
- ★ Self-test component and symbol quizzes

Electronic Circuits and Components provides a sound introduction to the principles and application of the most common types of electronic components and how they are used to form complete circuits. Sections on the disc include: fundamental electronic theory, active components, passive components, analogue circuits and digital circuits.

- ★ Virtual laboratories,
- ★ Full audio commentary.
- ★ Over 20 links to pre-designed Electronics Workbench circuits

All text shown on each page is also spoken. Suitable for hobbyists, trainees and students. Covers Design and Technology: Key Stage 4 Electronics GCSE, Key Stage 3 Science. GNVQ Electronics Key Stage 4. Intermediate BTEC Electronics.

Minimum system requirements: PC with 486/25MHz, VGA + 256 colours, CD-ROM drive, 8MB RAM, 8MB hard disk space. Windows 3.1, DOS 3.1, mouse, sound card.

CUT OUT AND SEND WITH YOUR ORDER

PRICES PLUS VAT (UK postage FREE)	Normal Price	Discount Price <i>(with valid coupon)</i>
CD-ROM with HOBBYIST/STUDENT LICENCE	£29	£26.10
INSTITUTIONAL LICENCE (Schools/HE/FE/Industry)	£89	£80.10
INSTITUTIONAL 10 USER NETWORK LICENCE	£169	£152.10

**ORDERING:** UK and EU readers ADD VAT at 17.5% to your order (UK postage FREE). Overseas airmail postage add £5. All payments in £ sterling only (send cheque or money order drawn on a UK bank).

Visa and Mastercard orders accepted – please give card number, card expiry date and cardholder's address if different from the delivery address.

Orders are normally sent within seven days but please allow a maximum of 28 days – longer for overseas orders.

Send your order to: Direct Book Service, 33 Gravel Hill, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1RW (Mail Order Only)

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd., publishers of EPE.  
Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 841692

Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas orders or queries by Fax.  
E-Mail: [editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk](mailto:editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk)

**10% OFF**

**EPE OFFER**

If you cut out and send this coupon with your order and post it before Aug 31st 1997. (Copies not accepted – orders posted after Aug. 31st charged at full price)



# THE GREAT EXPERIMENTERS

## A short history - Part Five

**STEVE KNIGHT**

*Even in the latter part of the Great Experimental Age, many more names were added to the list of those whose researches helped shape modern technology.*

**T**HE LATTER years of the nineteenth century and the early decades of the twentieth probably saw the demise of the great individual experimenters. With today's huge impersonal research conglomerates, the work of the lone physicist or natural philosopher, as the people we have met so far in this series called themselves, is over.

The years following the endeavours of people like Ohm, Ampere and Faraday did, however, go out with a bang with a number of famous men extending the basic discoveries to new and higher levels: men like William Thomson, Heinrich Hertz, James Clerk Maxwell, Helmholtz, Rutherford, Fleming, Lodge and Marconi, to name just a few of the more well known.

Perhaps, for the purpose of illustrating some of the work of this illustrious parade, it is best to take the work of one of them and build around his achievements. This man is William Thomson (who was later to be Lord Kelvin) for his work influenced, and was influenced by, many of these other physicists. Thus he provides us with a central connecting thread, bringing together the outstanding characters of the period over the decades when our modern industrial world was created.

### **WILLIAM THOMSON**

Like Faraday, the number and importance of William Thomson's contributions to original research are truly outstanding. Unlike Faraday, however, Thomson was a brilliant mathematician and most of his output, bound up as it was upon the arguments derived from mathematics, made him what we might call an "applied" physicist, as opposed to Faraday's "practical" approach.

Further, whereas Faraday was an enthusiastic and popular lecturer, Thomson apparently had little of a natural lecturer

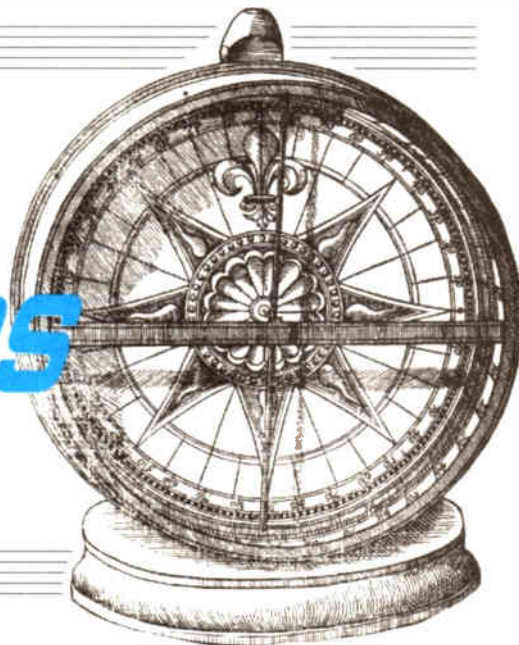
about him, being too deeply steeped in the theoretical and abstract problems of his researches to put over his views in a manner attractive to those whose abilities were lesser than his own.

William was born in 1824, the second son of James Thomson who was Professor of Mathematics at the Royal Institute in Belfast. He was part of a large family of four sons and three daughters, and the upbringing of these depended for most of their childhood and adolescent years upon their father, their mother having died whilst they were all relatively young.

James made a great success of this stern job, combining affection and discipline in



William Thomson, Lord Kelvin (1824-1907)



those proportions which eventually brought all of his four sons to distinction in their respective spheres of industry.

In 1832, the family left Belfast for Glasgow where James had obtained the post of Professor of Mathematics at the University; and it was in Glasgow that William did the work which, in one form or another, lasted until his death in 1907.

In 1840 the professor went to Germany with his two eldest sons for a holiday tour. His main concern was for the boys to study the language, but while they were there, William came into possession of the book that had been the inspiration for Georg Ohm in his electrical researches some twenty years earlier: *The Analytical Theory of Heat* by the Frenchman, Jean Baptiste Fourier.

William was particularly attracted by the rigorous mathematical methods that Fourier employed in the book, and the story goes that at that time he learned a great deal more about the analysis of heat than he did about the German language. The book certainly made a great impression on William, for much of his later career shows the way in which his scientific approach was continually influenced by Fourier's methods.

In October 1841, William became a student at St Peter's College in Cambridge. He became second Wrangler in the Mathematical Tripos, and after completing his examinations in the early part of 1845, went to London where he made the acquaintance of Michael Faraday. Later, he went on to Paris to study physics under the tutelage of the famous Henri Regnault who was a member of the French Academy of Sciences.

In all this time, William's father had been ambitious for his son's advancement into an academic career, and the opportunity came when, in 1846, the then Professor of Natural Philosophy at Glasgow University died. It would be quite unfair and almost certainly untrue to suggest that William's father pulled strings in his son's favour with the University faculty, but on the 11th of September of that year, the Faculty met and unanimously appointed William to the vacant professorship. From this point onwards, William at the age of twenty-two embarked on a professional career which was to last for the next sixty-odd years and bring him worldwide recognition.

## EARLY ELECTRICAL RESEARCH

Although Thomson in his lifetime covered a vast range of scientific disciplines, our concern here is with his researches into those subjects which have an electrical flavour. These led all the way to the submarine cable, the telegraph and the theoretical statements upon which Marconi based his famous invention, radio.

As the academic year at Glasgow University in those days covered only some six months of the year, Thomson found plenty of time for research. Initially, he looked into the problems of electrostatics, particularly to support Coulomb in his well-known laws of electric attraction against a challenge from another experimentalist who, at that time, had a high reputation among his colleagues, and whose views could not therefore be readily ignored.

The upshot of the controversy was that Thomson developed a new approach to this class of problem which enabled him to vindicate Coulomb's original calculations.

With this success, William went on to derive methods of determining an "absolute" or universal standard magnitude for the ampere and the volt, which up to then had not been established in any particular form. We have seen how Faraday and others had investigated the attractive force between two plates or surfaces when a potential difference existed between them, and how the introduction of a dielectric modified this force.

William now applied his mathematical strength to determine the value of this attraction in terms of the applied voltage, the distance between the plates and their surface area. If under any given conditions there corresponds a definite force for a given potential difference, then by measuring this force, the corresponding voltage difference can at once be found.

Here, then, was a mechanical means of measuring an electrical parameter, a method we use to this day; for instance, the ampere is defined by the attractive force between two parallel conductors carrying equal currents.

## ELECTROMETER

What William now did was to devise an apparatus to turn his theory into a practical form. A device which he called the "attracted disc electrometer" (and we now call an electrostatic voltmeter) was one of two arrangements he set up, the other being the "quadrant electrometer".

Thomson justified his insistence on having a knowledge of absolute values a number of times in his career, declaring on one occasion: "I often say that when you can measure what you are speaking about, and express it in numbers, you know something about it; but when you cannot express it in numbers, your knowledge is of a meagre and unsatisfactory kind; it may be the beginning of knowledge but you have scarcely, in your thoughts, advanced to the stage of Science, whatever the matter may be".

Wise words, indeed, for though some scientists (quite justifiably) may deny that they should deal only with theories and ideas that are strictly and rigorously measurable, no one can deny the necessity and importance of an accurately measurable basis for scientific study and advancement.

Thomson's attracted disc electrometer had, in its basic form, two parallel plates; the lower of these was charged up to the voltage it was desired to measure, and the upper plate (which was connected to earth and therefore at zero potential) was attracted towards the lower with a force which could be directly measured by springs and counterweights such that they just balanced the electric field force between the plates.

This arrangement was not a good one from the point of view of a practical instrument, but the quadrant electrometer overcame this problem by an arrangement of a number of interleaving plates which produced a rotation, and a basic example of Thomson's instrument is shown in Fig. 1a.

A light rigid aluminium vane is attached to a spindle and positioned partially within a hollow metal quadrant or between two interconnected fixed vanes. When the vane and quadrant are oppositely charged by the applied potential difference which is to be measured, the moving vane is attracted further into the fixed quadrant and the instrument spindle, together with attached pointer, is caused to rotate.

In his original design, Thomson used a torsion fibre as the spindle: this acted as a restoring agent and the vane continued to move until the counter force provided by the fibre just balanced the attractive force acting between the plates. The position of the pointer or, what is the same thing, the twist of the fibre, was then a measure of the applied voltage.

The general principle of the quadrant electrometer is shown in Fig. 1b. The sensitivity of the device can be increased by

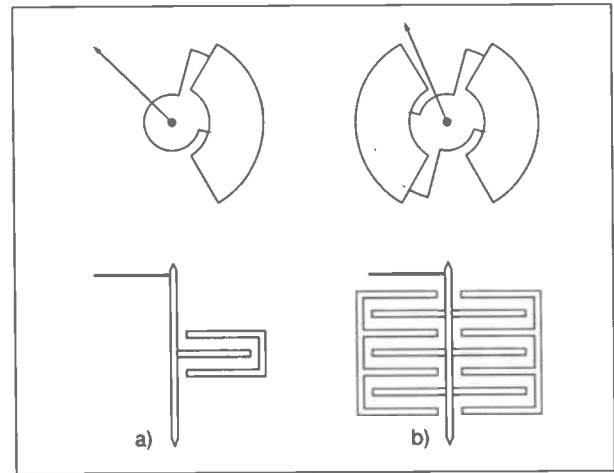


Fig. 1. Principle of Thomson's quadrant electrometer.

increasing the number of fixed and moving vanes, but in its basic form it is not suitable for measuring very small potentials.

Thomson, and others, later made many modifications of the original instrument, including mirror systems, and these led to the development of both ammeters and voltmeters which have survived to the present day.

## WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY

There was one other important piece of work amongst Thomson's earlier researches in electricity; although he was unconscious of its later applications, this was the base pioneering work which led to wireless telegraphy.

In 1847, the German physicist, Hermann von Helmholtz, known for his work on the generation of electric current within the galvanic battery, drew attention to some curious behaviour in connection with the discharge of the Leyden jar.

A contemporary of Helmholtz, Professor Riess, had wound a coil of wire around a steel rod and had passed the discharge current from a Leyden jar through the coil. Riess naturally expected to find that the rod had become magnetized as a result, but what he did not expect to find was that through a trial run of the same experiment, and with the direction of connection the same in all cases, the rod sometimes exhibited a north-seeking pole at one end and at other times at the opposite end.

Now Ampere had shown that the polarity of an electromagnet depended upon the direction of the current through the solenoid and that the poles would only reverse if this direction changed. This suggested that the discharge current from the Leyden jar was not just one-directional but could be bidirectional so that the polarity of the steel core was a matter of chance.

Helmholtz, with the intuitive approach that men of his calibre displayed, suggested that the effect could be explained by the assumption that the jar discharge was actually an oscillating current, which changed direction a number of times during the period over which the discharge took place.

Taking up this suggestion, Thomson delivered a paper to the Glasgow Philosophical Society in 1853 entitled *The Oscillating Discharge of the Leyden Jar*, not only proving mathematically that such oscillations existed, but also giving a



Kelvin's absolute attracted disc electrometer.



Hermann Helmholtz (1821-1894).

formula for the rate (or the frequency) at which they took place.

What was actually taking place was the discharge of a capacitor (the jar) through an inductance (the solenoid). The capacitor stores energy in an electric field, and on being connected to a solenoid (see Fig.2a) begins to discharge; the electric field energy decreases and is transferred to the magnetic field that appears around the solenoid because the current is increasing there (Fig.2b).

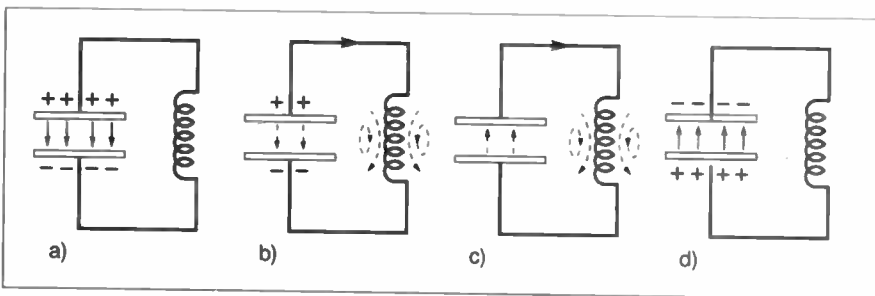


Fig.2. Showing four stages in the first half-cycle of the oscillations created in an LC circuit.

At some instant after the connection is made, the electric field will have disappeared and its energy will have been transferred entirely to the magnetic field. The solenoid current is now at a maximum, but although the capacitor charge  $q$  is zero, the current is not zero at this time. The solenoid current continues to transport positive charges (in the conventional sense) from the top plate of the capacitor to the bottom plate, as Fig.2c shows, so that energy now flows from the solenoid field back to the capacitor, where the electric field builds up again but with opposite sign.

Eventually, the energy will have been transferred completely back to the capacitor, as in Fig.2d. The situation is now similar to the initial one, except for the signs of the charge on the capacitor plates; hence one-half cycle of the oscillation is completed, and the action then repeats to provide the following half.

In a real life situation, the oscillation cannot go on indefinitely because of the inevitable circuit resistance which absorbs the electrical energy and produces heat.

Our knowledge of all this comes from the work of William Thomson and the ultimate

outcome over the following decades of the nineteenth century would have surprised him. For looking into the problem further, James Clerk Maxwell showed that if the oscillations were rapid enough (that is, of a sufficiently high frequency), much of the energy stored in the jar could be radiated in the form of electromagnetic waves. Hertz, following on from this, not only produced such waves but devised a method of detecting them. The practical applications made by Marconi and Fleming later on established wireless telegraphy.

## LAND AND OCEAN TELEGRAPHY

Much of Thomson's later work had a strongly nautical flavour; principally, this work involved the development of the marine compass and the establishment of a trans-Atlantic cable link to the United States.

We turn for a moment to two other experimenters of the time who were concerning themselves with the problems of telegraphy. Charles Wheatstone and William Cooke, though perhaps we ought to include the name of the American, Samuel Morse, for many allied contributions to the subject.

We have already looked at the researches of Ampere in Part 2 of this series and seen how the French experimenter had made suggestions for an electrical communications system; though his proposed method had itself been of no practical

will find many instances of such a technique disguised under "cross-bar", "matrix" and "multiplexing" technologies, being used in telephone, calculator and computer routing systems.

Can you suggest, by way of a short mental exercise for a bit of variety, any ways in which the "missing" letters might have been indicated, and what about numbers? Can you think of a simple way of coding each of the letters in binary input signals?

Mental designing apart, Wheatstone and Cooke's electric telegraph provided commercial telegraphic undertakings by the end of 1840 in both England and America; and by 1850 improvements had been so generally perfected that land telegraphy was spread over hundreds of route miles.

At about the same time, Thomas Russell Crampton, an English engineer, successfully laid the first cross-channel submarine cable between Dover and Calais, to be followed soon afterwards by similar short lines connecting England with Ireland and then Holland. As an aside, it might be of interest that Wheatstone invented the concertina in 1827!

## LONG LINE PROBLEMS

In the 1850s, the natural ambition of all telegraph engineers was that of establishing communication links over very long distances, particularly across the Atlantic. An apparently insurmountable problem, however, appeared to be in the way of such enterprises; this problem had manifested itself in the first instance over the relatively short lines like the Dover to Calais connection, and the effect it would have on the Atlantic line seemed to rule out such a cable link as a possibility.

It had been noticed that the signals transmitted along the marine cables were very "sluggish" or "retarded" when compared with the clear signals received by overland routes. In May 1855, William Thomson, who had looked into the problem, communicated to the Royal Society a paper entitled *On the Theory of*

value, nevertheless, the idea had sowed the seeds of the five-needle instrument which was developed and patented in 1837 by Wheatstone and Cooke.

The principle of this device was essentially a feasible redesign of the twenty-six wire system envisaged by Ampere, compressed into a five-wire system which then had practical applications. The principle is illustrated in Fig.3 which shows the panel of the Wheatstone-Cooke design.

Here the letters of the alphabet (neglecting the least used) were arranged at the crossing points of a lattice; across the centre of the lattice were five equally spaced needles which, on receipt of the appropriate signal, could deflect either to the left or to the right and direct the eye along one of the diagonals of the pattern.

Where two such deflections crossed, the letter then being transmitted was observed. For example, if the first needle deflected to the right and the fourth deflected to the left, the required letter was B, and so on.

The method may sound a bit primitive to us today, but remember the period was the 1830s, and if you care to look around at the contemporary scene of the art, you

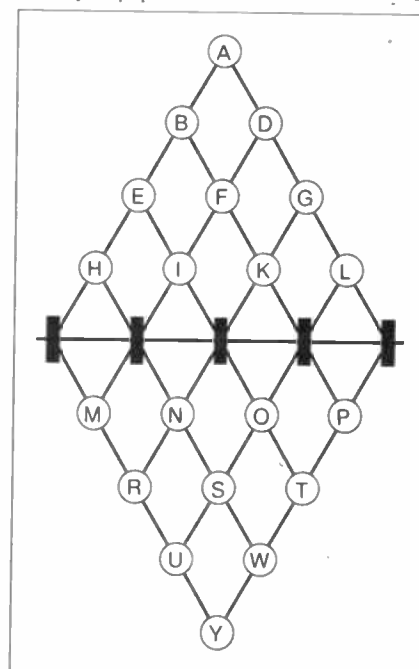


Fig.3. The five-needle telegraph of Cooke and Wheatstone.

the *Electric Telegraph*, in which he gave the reasons for the observed retardation effect on long cables, along with an important scientific law governing the behaviour.

What Thomson said was that a cable was, in effect, an "elongated" Leyden jar (or capacitor) of very large capacity, the copper wires acting as one of the plates, the salt water as the other plate, and the insulation of the cable (which was gutta-percha in those days) as the dielectric. Also, the wire itself had an inductance which was distributed, like the capacitance, throughout the length of the cable.

The line can therefore be viewed as a perfectly uniform network made up of elemental sections, each section having resistance, inductance and capacitance, yet so uniformly distributed throughout the length of the cable that at no point is there a discontinuity in the form of a "lumped" component. Neglecting the resistance (which is not wholly the guilty party here), the line therefore behaves as a low-pass filter as shown in Fig.4.

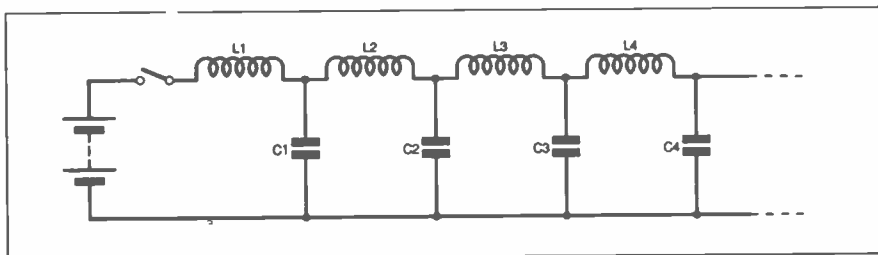


Fig.4. A cable can be represented as a low-pass filter which delays the propagation of a signal.

When a signal, assumed for simplicity to be a battery, is connected to one end of the line, the following sequence of events, said Thomson, occurs:

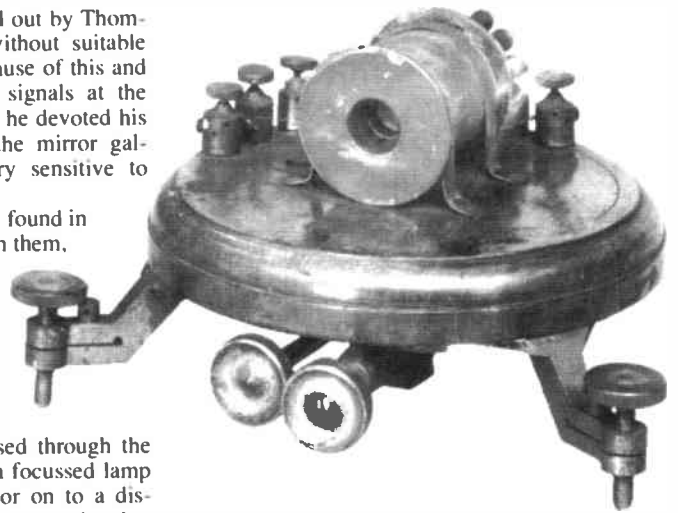
1. A current will begin to flow through L1 into C1
2. C1 will charge up and a voltage will develop across it
3. This voltage will send a current through L2 into C2
4. C2 will charge in turn, and the process will repeat

Since an inductance will not allow a current to rise instantaneously and a capacitance will not allow a voltage to rise instantaneously, the battery voltage will only move along the cable at a definite speed which may be far below the often accepted (quite erroneously) speed of light. In this way, any signal on the line is retarded or delayed.

In his paper, Thomson showed mathematically that the slowing of the signal was a function of the capacitance, the inductance and (as a consequence) the frequency of the signal. There were also undesirable phase shifts between the frequency components of the signals since different frequencies were propagated at different speeds. The lines not only attenuated but distorted; as most telephone engineers will know (if they have done their City & Guilds examinations properly!) that by inductive loading and getting the relative proportions of  $L$ ,  $C$ , and  $R$  per unit line length correct, the distortionless line is possible, and by the addition of amplifiers, the attenuation is overcome.

Much of this was pointed out by Thomson who, however, was without suitable amplifying equipment; because of this and the resultant weakness of signals at the receiving end of long lines, he devoted his time to the invention of the mirror galvanometer which was very sensitive to small current changes.

These instruments can be found in most college laboratories. In them, the magnet at the centre of the coil in an ordinary galvanometer is attached to a vertically suspended small plane (or spherical) mirror which, of course, swings with the magnet whenever a current is passed through the coil. A spot of light from a focussed lamp is reflected from this mirror on to a distance scale, and with a large spacing between the mirror and the scale, a very small deflection on the part of the mirror will cause a very large change in the position of the spot along the scale.



Kelvin's mirror galvanometer.

ability. Of the many contributions he made to science we have no space to cover them all in this short survey of his life.

Reference must, of course, be made to his work on the marine compass and his sounding machine for measuring the depth of the ocean. There is also the furnishing of lighthouses with distinguishing distinctive lights and his invention of a tide predictor, together with work on wave motion in general and the design of many electrical instruments. His home in Glasgow was the first to be lit by electricity.

## LORD KELVIN

In England, apart from the many honours bestowed on him by the international scientific community, further recognition came in 1892 when Queen Victoria conferred upon him a peerage. He took the title of Baron Kelvin of Netherall, this name being taken from the Kelvin river which flowed beside the new university buildings in Glasgow.

He is, perhaps, best remembered today on the subject of thermometry. In 1848 he proposed the scale of absolute temperature, where  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$  corresponds to  $273^{\circ}\text{A}$  (absolute) or  $273^{\circ}\text{K}$  (Kelvin). This scale is the definitive temperature range for scientific investigation.

Lord Kelvin resigned his professorship at Glasgow in 1899, having completed half a century of outstanding scientific research. He died eight years later at the age of 83 and is buried in Westminster Abbey next to the grave of that other great scientific genius, Isaac Newton.

## TO CONCLUDE

This, then, concludes our all too brief survey of some of the great experimenters; the list is far from complete. Hopefully, the series of articles may perhaps have stimulated you to "mess around in electronics" a bit more than you do.

There aren't going to be any earth-shaking discoveries, but experimentation, even if you blow up a few components in the process, is the way to learn and enjoy this fascinating hobby.

As the Chinese proverb tells us: "When you are hungry, it is no use painting a picture of a loaf of bread". □

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The illustrations used in this article have been kindly supplied by The Science Museum, London

## ATLANTIC CABLES

The first Atlantic cable was laid in 1858 by the newly formed Atlantic Telegraph Company, of which Thomson was a director. (The same year that the first lighthouse, the *Foreland in Kent*, was equipped with electrically powered arc lights. Ed.) Over a period of a few weeks more than 700 messages were successfully transmitted over the line, but the cable then failed and it was decided to replace it with a second length rather than to attempt to recover and repair the first.

A cable ship, the *Great Eastern* was designed to carry the whole required length of new cable and to have the necessary freedom of movement which was essential to the successful laying operation. In 1866, after two attempts, not only was the cable successfully laid but the earlier line was investigated and put back into operation. As the engineer in charge of the work, Thomson was knighted and on his return to Scotland was given the freedom of the city of Glasgow.

Not very long after this, Thomson designed what was known as the Siphon recorder in which the message was written as a series of coded marks on a strip of paper tape drawn under the non-contacting pen by an electric motor. This replaced the mirror galvanometer as a receiving device and was the forerunner of the ticker-tape machine which was in general use up to and beyond the Second World War.

Thomson was a man who successfully combined pure and applied science and, unlike some of the other experimenters we have discussed, he had a great mathematical

## £1 BARGAIN PACKS

If you would like to receive the other four £1 lists and a lot of other lists, request these when you order or send SAE.

**TEST PRODS FOR MULTIMETERS** with 4mm sockets. Good length very flexible lead, Ref: D86.  
**8 OHM PM SPEAKERS**, size 8" x 4", pack of two. These may be lightly rusty and that is why they are so cheap but are electrically OK, Ref: D102.  
**PAXOLIN PANELS**, size 8" x 6", approximately 1/16" thick, pack of two, Ref: D103.  
**13A SOCKET**, virtually unbreakable, ideal for trailing lead, Ref: D95.  
**PIEZO BUZZER** with electronic sounder circuit, 3V to 9V D.C. operated, Ref: D76.  
**DITTO** but without internal electronics, pack of two, Ref: D75.  
**LUMINOUS ROCKER SWITCH**, approximately 30mm sq, pack of two, Ref: D64.  
**ROTARY SWITCH**, 9-pole 6-way, small size and 1/4" spindle, pack of two, Ref: D54.  
**FERRITE RODS**, 7" with coils for Long and Medium waves, pack of two, Ref: D52.  
**DITTO** but without the coils, pack of three, Ref: D52.  
**MAINS DP ROTARY SWITCH** with 1/4" control spindle, pack of five, Ref: D49.  
**ELECTROLYTIC CAP**, 800µF at 6-4V, pack of 20, Ref: D48.  
**ELECTROLYTIC CAP**, 1000µF + 100µF 12V, pack of 10, Ref: D47.  
**MINI RELAY** with 5V coil, size only 26mm x 19mm x 1mm, has two sets of changeover contacts, Ref: D42.  
**MAINS SUPPRESSOR CAPS** 0.1µF 250V A.C., pack of 10, Ref: D40.  
**TELESCOPIC AERIAL**, chrome plated, extendable and folds over for improved F.M. reception, Ref: 1051.  
**MES LAMP HOLDERS**, slide on to 1/4" tag, pack of 10, Ref: 1054.  
**PAXOLIN TUBING**, 3/16" internal diameter, pack of two, 12" lengths, Ref: 1056.  
**ULTRA THIN DRILLS**, 0.4mm, pack of 10, Ref: 1042.  
**HALL EFFECT DEVICES**, mounted on small heatsink, pack of two, Ref: 1022.  
**12V POLARISED RELAY**, two changeover contacts, Ref: 1032.  
**PAXOLIN PANEL**, 12" x 12" 1/16" thick, Ref: 1033.  
**MINI POTTED TRANSFORMER**, only 1.5VA 15V-0V-15V or 30V, Ref: 964.  
**ELECTROLYTIC CAP**, 32µF at 350V and 50µF section at 25V, in aluminium can for upright mounting, pack of two, Ref: 995.  
**PRE-SET POTS**, one megohm, pack of five, Ref: 998.  
**WHITE PROJECT BOX** with rocker switch in top left-hand side, size 78mm x 115mm x 35mm, unprinted, Ref: 1006.  
**6V SOLENOID**, good strong pull but quite small, pack of two, Ref: 1012.  
**FIGURE-8 MAINS FLEX**, also makes good speaker lead, 15m, Ref: 1014.  
**HIGH CURRENT RELAY**, 24V A.C. or 12V D.C., three changeover contacts, Ref: 1016.  
**LOUDSPEAKER**, 8 Ohm 5W, 3-7" round, Ref: 982.  
**NEON PILOT LIGHTS**, oblong for front panel mounting, with internal resistor for normal mains operation, pack of four, Ref: 970.  
**3.5MM JACK PLUGS**, pack of 10, Ref: 975.  
**PSU**, mains operated, two outputs, one 9.5V at 550mA and the other 15V at 150mA, Ref: 988.  
**ANOTHER PSU**, mains operated, output 15V A.C. at 320mA, Ref: 989.  
**PHOTOCELLS**, silicon chip type, pack of four, Ref: 939.  
**LOUDSPEAKER**, 5" 4 Ohm 5W rating, Ref: 946.  
**LOUDSPEAKER**, 7" x 5" 4 Ohm 5W, Ref: 949.  
**LOUDSPEAKER**, 4" circular 6 Ohm 3W, pack of 2, Ref: 951.  
**FERRITE POT CORES**, 30mm x 15mm x 25mm, matching pair, Ref: 901.  
**PAXOLIN PANEL**, 8 1/2" x 3 1/2" with electrolytics 250µF and 100µF, Ref: 905.  
**CAR SOCKET PLUG** with P.C.B. compartment, Ref: 917.  
**FOUR-CORE FLEX** suitable for telephone extensions, 10m, Ref: 918.  
**PROJECT CASE**, 95mm x 66mm x 23mm with removable lid, held by four screws, pack of two, Ref: 876.  
**SOLENOIDS**, 12V to 24V, will push or pull, pack of two, Ref: 877.  
**2M MAINS LEAD**, 3-core with instrument plug moulded on, Ref: 879.  
**TELESCOPIC AERIAL**, chrome plated, extendable, pack of two, Ref: 884.  
**MICROPHONE**, dynamic with normal body for hand holding, Ref: 885.  
**CROCODILE CLIPS**, superior quality flex, can be attached without soldering, five each red and black, Ref: 886.  
**BATTERY CONNECTOR** FOR PP3, superior quality, pack of four, Ref: 887.  
**LIGHTWEIGHT STEREO HEADPHONES**, Ref: 898.  
**PRESETS**, 470 Ohm and 220 kilohm, mounted on single panel, pack of 10, Ref: 849.  
**THERMOSTAT** for ovens with 1/4" spindle to take control knob, Ref: 857.  
**12V-0V-12V 10W MAINS TRANSFORMER**, Ref: 811.  
**18V-0V-18V 10W MAINS TRANSFORMER**, Ref: 813.  
**AIR-SPACED TRIMMER CAPS**, 2pF to 20pF, pack of two, Ref: 818.  
**AMPLIFIER**, 9V or 12V operated Mullard 1153, Ref: 823.  
**2 CIRCUIT MICROSWITCHES**, icon, pack of 4, Ref: 825.  
**LARGE SIZE MICROSWITCHES** changeover contacts, pack of two, Ref: 826.  
**MAINS VOLTAGE PUSH SWITCH** with white dolly, through panel mounting by hexagonal nut, Ref: 829.  
**POINTER KNOB** for spindle which is just under 1/4", like most thermostats, pack of four, Ref: 833.

## TOROIDAL MAINS TRANSFORMERS

All with 220/240V primary winding. 0-6V +0-6V at 50VA would give you 6V at 8A or 12V at 4A, price £5, Order Ref: 5PG1. 0-30V + 0-30V at 120VA would give you 30V at 4A or 60V at 2A, price £8, Order Ref: 8PG2. 0-110V + 0-110V at 120VA would give you 110V at just over 8A or 220V at 1/2A, price £8, Order Ref: 8PG3. 0-35V + 0-35V at 150VA would give you 35V at 4A or 70V at 2A, Price £8, Order Ref: 8PG9. 0-35V + 0-35V at 220VA would give you 35V at 6 1/2A or 70V at 3 1/4A, price £9, Order Ref: 9PG4. 0-110V + 0-110V at 220VA would give you 110V at 2A or 220V at 1A, price £10, Order Ref: 10PG5. 0-45V + 0-45V at 500VA would give you 45V at 11A or 90V at 5 1/2A, price £20, Order Ref: 20PG7. 0-110 + 0-110V at 500VA would give you 110V at 5A or 220V at nearly 3A, price £25, Order Ref: 25PG7.



**TWO MORE TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS**, Order Ref: 4P100 is 120W and will give you 27V at 4.5A or 54V at 2.5A, price £4. An interesting thing about this transformer is that it is very easy to add turns, 4 turns will give you 1A.

Order Ref: 1.5P47 is 25W and will give you 24V at 1A or 48V at .5A, price £1.50.

**SUPER WOOFERS**. A 10" 4ohm with a power rating of 250W music and normal 150W. Has a very heavy magnet and is beautifully made and finished by Challenger. Normal selling price for this is £55 + VAT, you can buy at £29 including VAT and carriage, Order Ref: 29P7. The second one is a 8" 4ohm, 200W music, 100W normal. Again by Challenger, price £18, Order Ref: 18P9.

Deduct 10% from these prices if you order in pairs or can collect. These are all brand new in maker's packing.



**VENNER 75A TIME SWITCH**. This is a top class instrument, costs probably around £60 new. Ex-electricity board but taken out of service because they changed to solar control. These have 2 on/off per 24 hours, price £8 each, Order Ref: 8P66.

**12V MOTOR**. 1/10hp with 1/4" spindle extending from each end. Motor body diameter is 3" and body length 5". Price £8, Order Ref: 8P65.

**SOLDERING IRON**. Super mains powered with long life ceramic element, heavy duty 40W for the extra special job. Complete with plated wire stand and 245mm lead, £3, Order Ref: 3P221.

**DIGITAL THERMOMETER**. Suitable for outdoors or indoors, has an extra wide temperature range - 50°C to + 70°C, complete with heavy duty battery which should last several years. Its sensor can be outside but with the read out inside, £4, Order Ref: 4P104.

**MINI AM/FM TUNING CAPACITOR**. Only 1" square but has a good length of 1/4" diameter spindle, with 4 variable preset caps for fine tuning. Price £1, Order Ref: D202.

**ANOTHER 7" FERRITE ROD AERIAL**. This is an extra special 1/2" diameter with long and medium wave coils. Price £1 each, Order Ref: D203.

**12V RECHARGEABLE BATTERY**. The Yuasa 2.3AH; whose regular price is £15, you can buy for £3.50 and with the normal 12 month guarantee. We understand these batteries have never really been used but have simply been installed as a reserve. Order Ref: 3.5P14, or 10 for £30, VAT and carriage paid.

**CHARGER FOR YUASA BATTERIES** (the 12V one which we are selling for £3.50). This battery charger plugs into a 13A socket, charges at approximately 1/2A so it would charge the battery overnight. Complete with croc clips, ready to go, £5. Order Ref: 5P269.

**DYNAMIC MICROPHONE**. 600 ohm, plastic body with black mesh head, on/off switch, good length lead and terminated with audio plug, £2, Order Ref: 2P220.



**TELEPHONE EXTENSION LEAD**, flat plug one end, socket the other, 12M, £2, Order Ref: 2P338.

**FIGURE-8 FLEX**, mains voltage, 50m, £2, Order Ref: 2P345.

**INFRA-RED RECEIVER**, as fitted TV receiver, £2, Order Ref: 2P304.

**2A MAINS FILTER AND PEAK SUPPRESSOR**, £2, Order Ref: 2P315.

**45A DP 250V SWITCH** on 6" x 3" gold plate, £2, Order Ref: 2P316.

**LOCTITE METAL ADHESIVE**, tube and some accessories, £2, Order Ref: 2P215.

**35mm PANORAMIC CAMERA**. Has super wide lens, ideal for holiday viewing, is focus free and has an extra bright and clear view finder. Brand new and guaranteed, individually boxed, £6.50, Order Ref: 6.5P2.

**0V-20V D.C. PANEL METER**. This is a nice size, 65mm sq. It is ideal if you are making a voltage variable instrument or battery charger. Price £3, Order Ref: 3P188.

**FLASHING BEACON**. Ideal for putting on a van, a tractor or any vehicle that should always be seen. Uses a XENON tube and has an amber coloured dome. Separate fixing base is included so unit can be put away if desirable. Price £5.00, Order Ref: 5P267.

**12V 2A TRANSFORMER**, £2, Order Ref: 2P337.

**12V-0V-12V TRANSFORMER**, 35VA, £2.50, Order Ref: 2.5P13.

**HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR**, 9" by Philips, in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, offered at less than the price of the tube alone, £15, Order Ref: 15P1.

**15W 8" 8 OHM SPEAKER AND 3" TWEETER**. Amstrad, made for their high quality music centre, £4 per pair, Order Ref: 4P57.

**INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER**. Internally generates voltages which enables you to read insulation directly in Megohms. The multimeter has four ranges: A.C./D.C. volts; 3 ranges milliamps; 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. Ex-British Telecom, tested and guaranteed OK, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2 extra, Order Ref: 7.5P4.

We have some of the above testers not working on all ranges, should be repairable, we supply diagram, £30, Order Ref: 3P176.

**LCD 3 1/2 DIGIT PANEL METER**. This is a multi-range voltmeter/ammeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide five ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snip price of £12, Order Ref: 12P19.

**MINI BLOW HEATER**, 1kW, ideal for under desk or airing cupboard, etc. Needs only a simple mounting frame, £5, Order Ref: 5P23.

**MEDICINE CUPBOARD ALARM**. Or it could be used to warn when any cupboard door is opened. The light shining on the unit makes the bell ring. Completely built and neatly packed, requires only a battery, £3. Order Ref: 3P155.

**DON'T LET IT OVERFLOW!** Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump or any other thing that could flood. This device will tell you when the water has risen to the pre-set level. Adjustable over quite a useful range. Neatly cased for wall mounting, ready to work when battery fitted, £3. Order Ref: 3P156.

### TERMS

Send cash, PO, cheque or quote credit card number - orders under £25 add £3 service charge.

## J & N FACTORS

Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.E.)  
 Stairbridge Lane, Bolney,  
 Sussex RH17 5PA

Telephone: 01444 881965  
 (Also fax but phone first)

# ACTIVE RECEIVING ANTENNA

ADRIAN KNOTT G6KSN

A low cost, "masthead" or "stand-alone" tuned active receiving antenna for 1.5MHz to 5MHz.

HAVING lived mainly in high rise accommodation for many years, the author has found that indoor antennas for h.f. receivers *do NOT* work in high rise buildings due to lots of attenuation from concrete and steel. Interference from TV timebases, and the like is also much worse indoors.

During the past few years experiments with frame aerials, ferrite rod aerials, and even, at one point, the building lightning arrestor has been tried (slightly lethal in a thunderstorm!). Of all the receiving antenna designs that have been tried by far the most compact, and effective has been found to be the "active whip antenna".

## IN THEORY

A one metre whip in free space will develop a good percentage of the signal voltage that would be developed by a full sized dipole on h.f. but there is next to no current available. In other words the feed impedance of the antenna, which is electrically very small in comparison to a wavelength, is very high.

A means of matching to 50 ohms (the characteristic impedance of communications type coaxial cable) is required. This can be accomplished by transformer matching but results will not be as good as amplifying the signal at source.

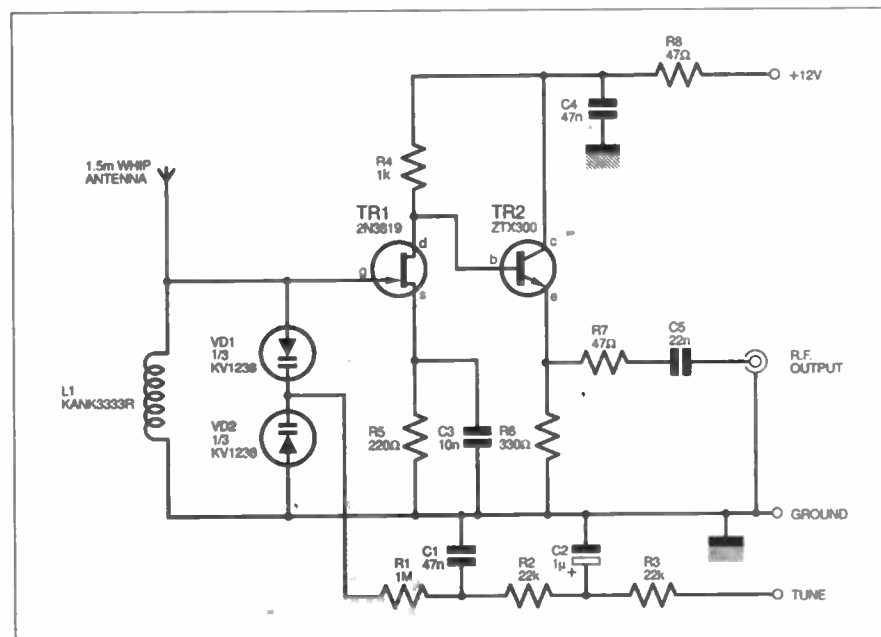
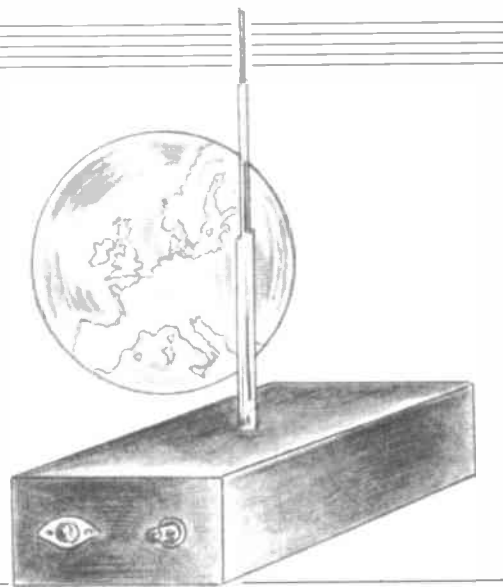


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Tuned Active Receiving Antenna.



Although the actual power level developed by the whip is much less than a resonant half-wave dipole, the actual signal-to-noise ratio will be much the same and possibly better. This is because the natural and man-made noise levels on lower h.f. bands are very high, and secondly the antenna can be placed as far away as possible from known sources of interference.

Tuning the whip to resonance is also desirable since any non linearities in the amplifier stage will tend to cause cross modulation. If the whip is brought to resonance then it will respond best to the wanted (and often much weaker) amateur station and tend to reject the more powerful commercial traffic on adjacent frequencies. If the system is tuned then indifferent receivers with a poor image response and a tendency to overload will show a remarkable improvement.

The design featured here is ideal for enthusiasts who simply do not have the space to erect a long wire or dipole type antenna but offers a comparable performance. It is compatible with any communications or broadcast receiver but is especially well suited to the *Direct Conversion Topband and 80m Receiver* featured in the October '96 issue of *EPE*.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram for the Tuned Active Receiving Antenna is shown in Fig. 1. The "whip aerial", which is 1 to 1.5 metres in length, is connected to the "hot end" of a tuned circuit formed by r.f./antenna coil L1 and two back-to-back varicap diodes VD1, VD2. These "varicaps" are biased by a variable voltage (one to nine volts) fed remotely to the unit via resistors R1, R2, R3 and capacitors C1, C2.

This network maintains the *Q* of the tuned circuit and also filters out any hum and noise picked up en-route. The tuning voltage can either be derived from a potentiometer or if used in conjunction with the DCRx (Direct Conversion Receiver) it can be extracted from the pre-selector line.

The tuned circuit feeds the gate (g) of TR1, a field effect transistor (f.e.t.) in

common source mode which has a very high input impedance and a moderately low output impedance (around one kilohm in this case). The amplified r.f. is developed across resistor R4. Resistor R5 biases f.e.t. TR1 and the source (s) is bypassed at r.f. by capacitor C3.

The output at the drain (d) of TR1 feeds the emitter follower transistor TR2. This stage has a voltage gain of just less than one but a high current gain such that the output impedance is lowered to a few ohms. Feed to 50 ohm coaxial cable is taken from the emitter of TR2 via R7 and C5, resistive matching and d.c. blocking respectively.

## POWER SUPPLY

A 12V supply is fed to the amplifier via resistor R8 and capacitor C4, another line noise filter. Obviously, the unit either needs a remote 12V PSU (Power Supply Unit) or can be powered from the regulated line of the DCR.

The Active Antenna only draws a few milliamperes and so a power supply based around a 78L12 voltage regulator should be more than adequate.

## CONSTRUCTION

The Active Receiving Antenna is built on a small double-sided printed circuit board (p.c.b.) and the topside component layout and full size copper track master pattern are shown in Fig. 2. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 140.

Note the topside (not shown) copper surface acts as a "ground plane" for screening and the component entry holes should be cleared (except for 0V pins) using a large twist drill to lightly countersink the holes, removing some copper to "isolate" the hole. Do not countersink too deeply, this could fracture the board.)

Start construction by inserting and soldering the six solder pins around the periphery of the board. Next solder in position the resistors, capacitors, semiconductors and finally inductor coil/transformer L1.

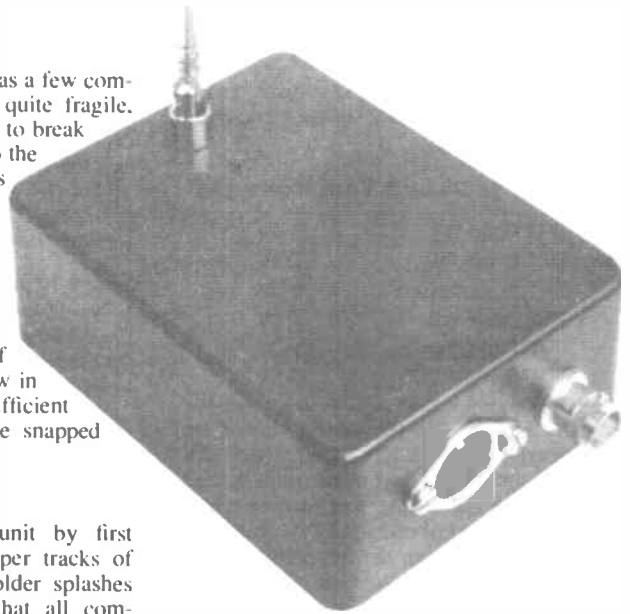
Although the board only has a few components, some of these are quite fragile, especially L1. It is very easy to break the very fine wires leading to the connection pins unless care is exercised.

The KV1235 is a triple varicap diode in a single package. It is necessary to literally saw the device into three (be careful) individual components. A couple of strokes with a junior hacksaw in the two notches should be sufficient and enable the device to be snapped into three "segments".

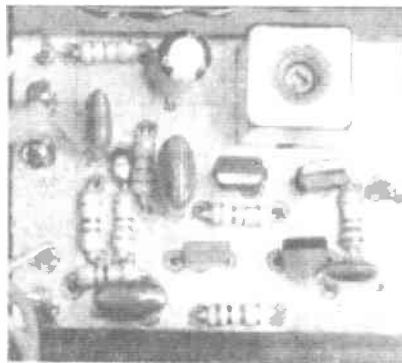
## TESTING

Commence testing the unit by first checking the underside copper tracks of the board thoroughly for solder splashes and "dry" joints. Check that all components are positioned correctly on the board (see Fig. 2) and also that they are the right way round. The semiconductors are polarity conscious as is the electrolytic capacitor C2.

If all is well, connect a multimeter switched to the two kilohm (2k) range across the supply lines. A reading of



around 1.5 kilohms should be noted. If the reading is very low then you probably have a short or a defective component. Check the circuit again thoroughly.



Component layout on the completed p.c.b. Note the isolating holes for components.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1	1M
R2, R3	22k (2 off)
R4	1k
R5	220Ω
R6	330Ω
R7, R8	47Ω (2 off)
All 0.6W 1% metal film	

See  
**SHOP  
TALK**  
Page

### Capacitors

C1, C4	47n mylar film (2 off)
C2	1μ radial elect. 16V
C3	10n mylar
C5	22n mylar

### Semiconductors

VQ1, VD2	KV1235 triple a.m. tuning varicap diode - see text
TR1	2N3819 n-channel field effect transistor
TR2	ZTX300 npn silicon transistor

### Miscellaneous

L1 Toko KANK3333R inductor  
Printed circuit board available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 140; plastic or metal box, size 100mm × 76mm × 41mm approx.; telescopic "whip" aerial, size approx. 1m to 1.5m when extended; BNC chassis socket; 5-pin DIN chassis socket; equal lengths 50ohm coaxial cable and 3-core low voltage cable; multistrand connecting wire, solder etc.

### OPTIONAL ATTENUATOR

#### Resistors

R1 to R3	75Ω (3 off)
R4, R6	68Ω (2 off)
R5	220Ω
All 0.6W 1% metal film	

#### Miscellaneous

S1, S2 d.p.d.t. toggle switch (2 off)  
Small metal box, size to suit; coaxial socket (2 off); length of 50ohm coaxial cable; multistrand connecting wire, solder etc.

Approx Cost  
Guidance Only

**£19**

excluding Attenuator

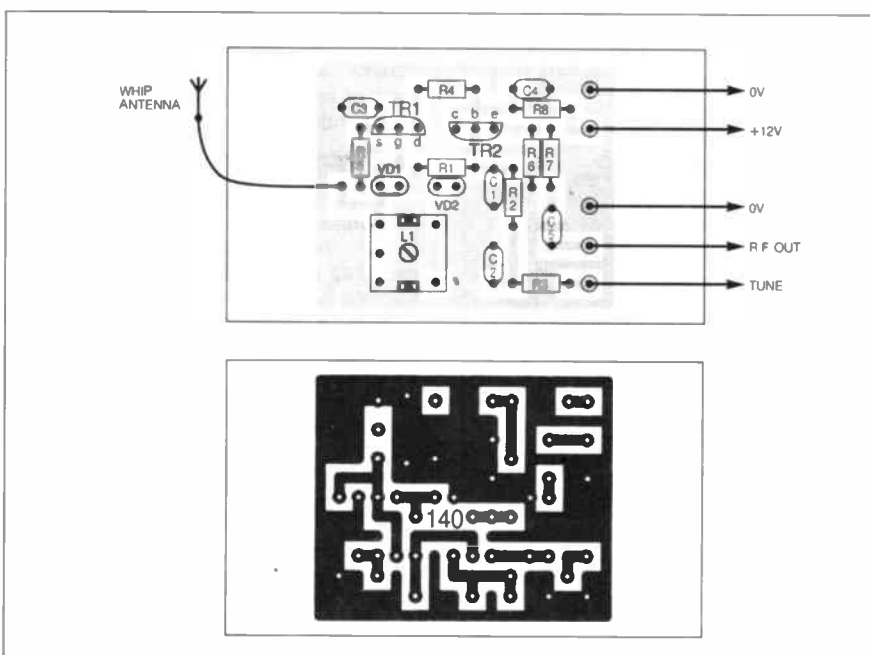


Fig. 2. Printed circuit board component layout and full size underside copper foil master pattern. The topside copper foil layer is not shown for clarity. The 0V connections should be soldered to both sides of the p.c.b.

If all is well connect a 12V supply to the unit. Some typical test voltages are given in Table 1.

**Table 1: Circuit Test Voltages**

TR1 Gate (g)	0V
TR1 Drain (d)	7.1V
TR1 Source (s)	0.5V
TR2 Base (b)	7.1V
TR2 Collector (c)	11.0V
TR2 Emitter (e)	6.5V

As a check that the varicap diodes are inserted the correct way round, apply 12V to the tuning rail and check with a high impedance multimeter that the voltage at the varicap end of resistor R1 is around 9V (this will vary with the impedance of the multimeter). If one or both varicaps are inserted incorrectly then this voltage will be nearer to one volt.

### ALIGNMENT

When performing alignment it is necessary to have the telescopic whip aerial fully extended and positioned away from other objects. Be careful not to touch the whip antenna because you will add extra capacitance to the system and totally detune it.

Make sure that a proper trimming tool is used to adjust aerial coil L1. A screwdriver is NOT suitable as detuning will occur, it is also quite likely that the very brittle ferrite core, within L1, will be cracked resulting in L1 requiring replacement!

Depending on whether you are using the unit with the DCRx (Oct '96) or not affects the alignment procedure.

### With the DCRx

For alignment using the DCRx, connect a signal generator set to 1.9MHz or, alternatively, connect a piece of wire (about 20 to 30 feet) to the antenna socket. Set the receiver to topband, adjust and tune the receiver to the signal generator frequency or adjust the Tuning potentiometer to midrange position.

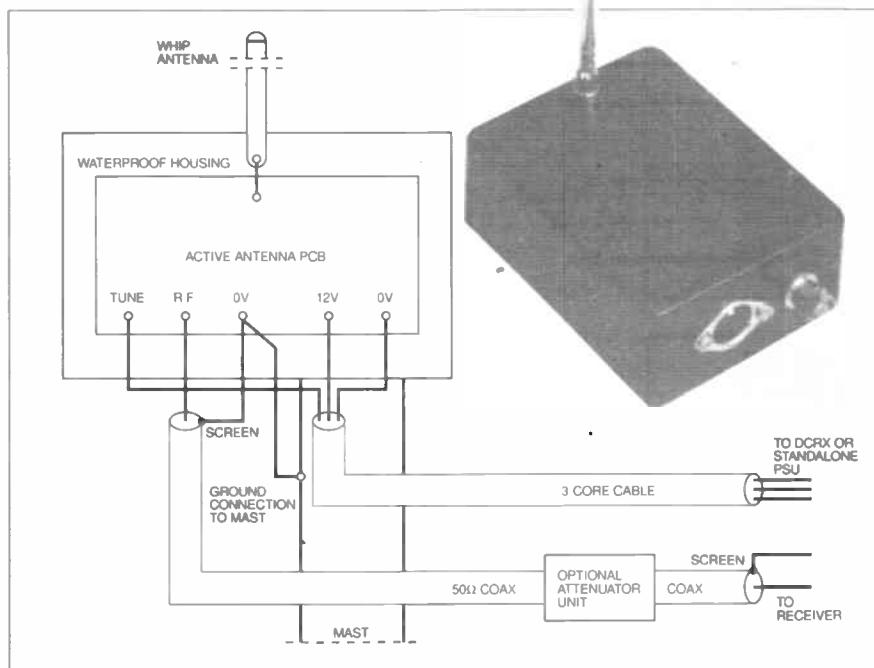


Fig. 3. Interwiring connection details for linking to DCRx, power supply unit or connection to Attenuator unit.

Now adjust the receiver Preselect control for maximum level of tone or noise depending on the signal source. Disconnect the signal generator (or wire) and connect up the Active Antenna. Adjust the ferrite "slug" within the coil former of L1 for maximum received noise.

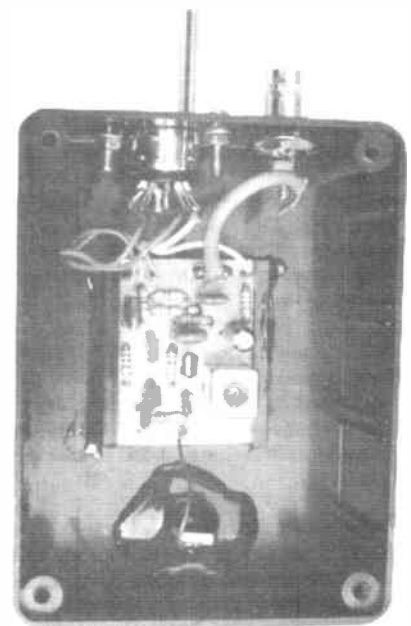
### Stand-Alone

The alignment procedure for using as a "stand-alone" unit, for use with a communications receiver is very straightforward and is as follows:

With the tuning voltage set to one volt, simply adjust the slug of L1 for maximum noise or "S" meter reading on a receiver tuned to 1.5MHz.

### INSTALLATION

The unit should, preferably, be mounted outdoors in order to gain the best signal-to-interference ratio. The board thus needs to be totally waterproofed. Melted candle wax poured over the board provides a very effective solution to this problem.



Antenna internal layout. Solder the short lead to the telescopic aerial before (due to heat) bonding to box.

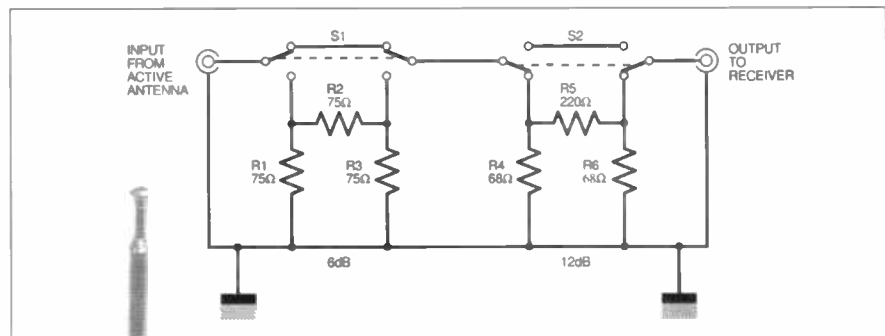


Fig. 4. Circuit diagram for the optional Attenuator unit.

The completed Tuned Active Receiving Antenna showing telescopic aerial, supply DIN socket and signal output BNC socket.

Reliability of the unit should be very high and so this approach can be quite successful. If a repair does become necessary it is possible (but messy) to remove the wax without subjecting the board to further damage by heating the unit until the wax just starts to melt and then scraping it away.

If the unit is mounted on a metallic mast or pole then this should be connected to "Earth" at the aerial end (see Fig. 3). Beware of contact oxidation problems with aluminium.

### ATTENUATOR

A circuit diagram for an optional Attenuator is given in Fig. 4. After going to all the trouble of amplifying and matching the signal, why attenuate it you may ask?

Well a receiver only has so much "dynamic range" that is to say its ability to handle weak signals in the presence of much stronger ones on adjacent frequencies. An attenuator lets you adjust the "dynamic window" to suit prevailing conditions and can be of enormous benefit. A switched unit offering 6dB, 12dB and 18dB of attenuation and a nominal input and output impedance of 50 ohms is shown here.

Only six resistors, two double-pole, double-throw toggle switches and a suitable box with input and output connectors are required. For optimum performance the box should be metal, although plastic can be used with only marginal degradation.



## 'Pico's PC Converters monitor and record temperature and humidity'.

### EnviroMon Temperature / Humidity Logger & Alarm System

EnviroMon has many applications in:  
**food processing** - storage and distribution, **energy management** - waste energy, heating and processing, **agriculture** - monitoring humidity in greenhouses, and in **hospitals** - accurate monitoring of temperature sensitive items.

- ▼ Monitors up to 30 channels of temperature over a 400 m. distance.
- ▼ -55 to 100°C temperature range (typical accuracy  $\pm 0.2^\circ\text{C}$ ).
- ▼ Data can be downloaded to PC.

### EnviroMon

**Starter Kit from £393.00**  
3 temperature Sensors on 5m lead, 3 channel Converter, Enviromon Logger, cables & fittings. Expandable at any time for around £50 / channel

### TC-08 8 channel Thermocouple to PC Converter

Simple to use thermocouple to PC interface.

- ▼ Connects to serial port - no power supply required.
- ▼ Supplied with PicoLog data logging software.
- ▼ Resolution 0.1°C.

**TC-08 £199.00**

Supplied with serial cable and adaptor. Calibration certificate £25.00. Thermocouple probes available.

### TH-03 3 channel Thermistor to PC Converter

- ▼ Connects to serial port - no power supply required.
- ▼ PicoLog data logging software.
- ▼ -55 to 105°C temperature range
- ▼ Resolution 0.01°C.

**TH-03 £79.00**

Supplied with serial cable and adaptor. Thermistor sensors available.

 **Call for free demo disk or download our web site:**  
<http://www.picotech.com>

All prices exclusive of VAT.

Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd,  
Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ UK  
Tel: (0)1954 211716 Fax: (0)1954 211880  
E-mail: post@picotech.co.uk



## Summer '97 Catalogue

Includes 40 page full colour  
Computer Equipment Catalogue

### The Summer '97 Edition brings you:

- ▶ Even further additions to the Computer section extending our range of PC components and accessories at unbeatable prices.
- ▶ **WIN!** a 15" CTX SVGA Monitor in our easy to enter competition.
- ▶ 100's of new products including: Books, Connectors, Entertainment, Test Equipment, Security, Speakers, Satellite Equipment and Tools.
- ▶ A full range of Aver Multimedia products for PC and Mac.
- ▶ £25 worth discount vouchers.
- ▶ 232 Page main Catalogue, plus 40 Page full Colour Computer Catalogue, incorporating 24 Sections and over 4000 Products from some of the Worlds Finest Manufacturers.
- ▶ Available at WH Smith, John Menzies and most large newsagents, or directly from Cirkit.
- ▶ **Get your copy today!**

**£2.20**  
+ 30p p&p

# Cirkit



## Cirkit Distribution Ltd

Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ  
Tel: 01992 448899 · Fax: 01992 471314  
Email: mailorder@cirkit.co.uk

EVERYDAY

PRACTICAL

# ELECTRONICS

# BACK ISSUES

We can supply back issues of *EPE* by post, many issues from the past five years are available. An index for the last five years is also available - see order form. Alternatively, indexes are published in the December issue for that year. Where we are unable to provide a back issue a photostat of any *one article* (or *one part* of a series) can be purchased for the same price.

## DID YOU MISS THESE?

### MARCH '96

**PROJECTS** ● Mind Machine Mk III Part 1 ● High Current Stabilized Power Supply ● Multi-Purpose Mini Amplifier ● Infra-Zapper ● PIC-Electric Meter - 2.  
**FEATURES** ● Teach-In '96 Part 5 ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Flight PAL Trainer Review.  
**FREE** ● Headphones (UK copies only).

### APRIL '96 No Free Booklets left

**PROJECTS** ● Bat-Band Converter ● Event Counter ● Mind Machine Mk III Part 2 - Programmer ● Hearing Tester.  
**FEATURES** ● Teach-In '96 Part 6 ● Circuit Surgery ● Thermionic Valves Part 1.

### MAY '96

**PROJECTS** ● Midi Analyser ● Mind Machine Mk III Part 3 - Tape Controller ● Versatile PIR Detector Alarm ● Countdown Timer ● Bat Band Converter B.F.O.  
**FEATURES** ● Teach-In '96 Part 7 ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Thermionic Valves Part 2 - The C.R.T.

### JUNE '96

**PROJECTS** ● Sarah's Light ● Ultra-Fast Frequency Generator and Counter Part 1 ● VU Display and Alarm ● Countstar ● Home Telephone Link.  
**FEATURES** ● Teach-In '96 Part 8 ● More Scope for Good Measurements Part 1 ● Circuit Surgery ● Miniscope Review.



### JULY '96 Photostats Only (see below)

**PROJECTS** ● Advanced NiCad Chargers ● Single-Station Radio 4 Tuner ● Games Compendium ● Twin-Beam Infra-Red Alarm ● Ultra-Fast Frequency Generator and Counter - 2.  
**FEATURES** ● Teach-In '96 Part 9 ● More Scope for Good Measurements Part 2 ● Circuit Surgery ● The Internet ● Ingenuity Unlimited.

### AUG '96 Photostats Only (see below)

**PROJECTS** ● Component Analyser ● Garden Mole-Ester ● Mono "Cordless" Headphones ● Bike-Speedo ● Mobile Miser.  
**FEATURES** ● Teach-In '96 Part 10 ● Circuit Surgery ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Spies, Lies and Electronics ● EPT 3.0 Review.

### SEPT '96

**PROJECTS** ● Analogue Delay and Flanger ● Simple Exposure Timer ● PIC-Tock Pendulum Clock ● Draught Detector ● Power Check.  
**FEATURES** ● Circuit Surgery ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Net Work - The Internet ● MAX038 Waveform Generator.

### OCT '96

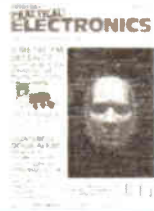
**PROJECTS** ● Video Fade-To-White ● Direct Conversion Topband and 80m Receiver ● Vehicle Alert ● 10MHz Function Generator.  
**FEATURES** ● Introduction to Satellite Television ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Circuit Surgery ● Net Work - The Internet.

### NOV '96

**PROJECTS** ● D.C.-to-D.C. Converters ● Central Heating Controller ● EPE Elysian Theremin, Part 1 ● Tuneable Scratch Filter.  
**FEATURES** ● Build Your Own Projects, Part 1 ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Circuit Surgery ● Net Work ● Interface.

### DEC '96

**PROJECTS** ● Vari-Colour Christmas Tree Lights ● PIC Digital/Analogue Tachometer ● Stereo Cassette Recorder ● EPE Elysian Theremin, Part 2.  
**FEATURES** ● Build Your Own Projects, Part 2 ● Interface ● Circuit Surgery ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Net Work - Internet News.



### JAN '97

**PROJECTS** ● Earth Resistivity Meter, Part 1 ● Psycho RAT ● Theremin MIDI/CV Interface, Part 1 ● Mains-Failure Warning.  
**FEATURES** ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Build Your Own Projects, Part 3 ● Circuit Surgery ● Interface ● Net Work - Internet News ● PCS32 Storage 'Scope Interface Review.

### FEB '97

**PROJECTS** ● Pacific Waves ● How To Use Intelligent L.C.D.s, Part 1 ● PsiCom Experimental Controller ● Earth Resistivity Meter, Part 2 ● Theremin MIDI/CV Interface, Part 2.  
**FEATURES** ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Build Your Own Projects, Part 4 ● Circuit Surgery ● Interface ● Net Work - Internet News.

### MARCH '97

**PROJECTS** ● Simple Dual-Output TENS Unit ● Video Negative Viewer ● Tri-Colour NiCad Checker ● How To Use Intelligent L.C.D.s - 2 ● Oil Check Reminder.  
**FEATURES** ● Interface ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Build Your Own Projects, Part 5 ● Digital TV - The Reality ● Circuit Surgery ● Net Work.

**URGENT?**  
**NEED AN ARTICLE TODAY?**  
**TRY OUR FAX ON DEMAND SERVICE**  
- see opposite for details

### APRIL '97

**PROJECTS** ● 418MHz Remote Control System ● Midi Matrix ● Puppy Puddle Probe ● PIC-Agoras Wheelie Meter - 1.  
**FEATURES** ● Interface ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Digital TV and MPEG2 ● EDWin NC Software Review ● Circuit Surgery ● Net Work.

### MAY '97

**PROJECTS** ● 2 Metre FM. Receiver ● EPE PIC-A-Tuner ● Alarm Operated Car Window Winder ● Quasi-Bell Door Alert ● PIC-Agoras Wheelie Meter - 2.  
**FEATURES** ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Circuit Surgery ● Techniques - Actually Doing It ● Great Experimenters - 1 ● Type 7660 Voltage Converters ● ADC200 Storage Oscilloscope Interface Review ● Net Work.

### JUNE '97

**PROJECTS** ● PIC Digilogue Clock ● Child Minder Protection Zone ● Pyrotechnic Controller ● Narrow Range Thermometer.  
**FEATURES** ● Great Experimenters - 2 ● Circuit Surgery ● Interface ● Reactobot and Virtual Reality ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Net Work.

### JULY '97

**PROJECTS** ● Micro PESt Scarer ● Karaoke Echo Unit ● Infra-Red Remote Repeater ● Computer Dual User Interface ● Micropower PIR Detector - 1.  
**FEATURES** ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Techniques - Actually Doing It ● Circuit Surgery ● Great Experimenters - 3 ● Electronics Workbench V5.0 Review ● Net Work.

### AUG. '97

**PROJECTS** ● Variable Bench Power Supply ● PIC-olo Music Maker ● Universal Input Amplifier ● Micropower PIR Detector - 2.  
**FEATURES** ● Interface ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Colossus Recreated ● Circuit Surgery ● MExpress - Basic for Engineers Review ● Great Experimenters - 4 ● Net Work.

## BACK ISSUES ONLY £2.75 each inc. UK p&p.

Overseas prices £3.35 each surface mail, £4.35 each airmail.

We can also supply issues from earlier years: 1990 (except Jan., March, Oct. and Dec.), 1991 (except May, June, Aug., Sept. and Nov.), 1992 (except April and Dec.), 1993 (except Jan., Feb., March, April and May), 1994 (except April, May, June and Nov.), 1995 (except Jan., May, June, Sept., Nov. and Dec.), 1996 (except Feb., July, Aug.). Please note we are not able to supply copies (or 'stats of articles) of *Practical Electronics* prior to the merger of the two magazines in November 1992.

Where we do not have an issue a photostat of any *one article* or *one part* of a series can be provided at the same price.

### ORDER FORM - BACK ISSUES - PHOTOSTATS - INDEXES

Send back issues dated .....

Send photostats of (article title and issue date) .....

Send copies of last five years indexes (£2.75 for five inc. p&p - Overseas £3.35 surface, £4.35 airmail)

Name .....

Address .....

.....

I enclose cheque/PO./bank draft to the value of £.....

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard £.....

Card No. .... Card Expiry Date .....

Note: Minimum order for credit cards £5. Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from that shown above.

SEND TO: **Everyday Practical Electronics, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF.**

Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692. (Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas queries or orders by Fax.)

E-mail: [editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk](mailto:editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk)

Payments must be in £ sterling - cheque or bank draft drawn on a UK bank. Normally supplied within seven days of receipt of order.

Send a copy of this form, or order by letter if you do not wish to cut your issue. M9/97

# FAX ON DEMAND EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS ON FAX

## WHY WAIT?

**We Give You The Fax!**  
Projects and Series  
From Past Issues of *EPE*  
AVAILABLE INSTANTLY!  
24 HOURS A DAY!

**H**AVE you ever wanted to get hold of a past project or part of a Teach-In series fast? *EPE ON FAX* is a service aimed at providing you with the article you need, on-demand, seven days a week, 365 days a year, 24 hours a day.

All the projects and major series from the the April '95 issue onwards have been stored on computer and linked to a sophisticated selection system that uses the latest voice and Fax technology. You can select the article you require from a menu and have it downloaded to any UK Fax machine on demand.

The service will be constantly updated with new material as each issue is published, thus providing a live, instantly available, resource.

## HOW TO USE *EPE ON FAX*

- From your tone telephone or Fax machine call 0991 002 225, making sure that your handset is switched to "tone". You will then hear a series of messages, which will help to guide you through the system.
- For a copy of the index, which contains the article numbers and the number of pages of each article, press "1" when prompted.
- To obtain a particular article, press "2" when prompted and, when requested, enter the article number you want from the keypad on your phone or Fax machine. The system will then confirm your selection.
- When you have selected the document that you require, you will then be prompted to enter the phone number of the Fax machine you want the article or index sent to, including the dialing code, finishing with the # key; the system will then confirm the phone number. Ring off and the Fax will automatically be sent to the given number.

## HOW MUCH WILL IT COST?

*EPE ON FAX* service is a higher rate premium line phone service. Calls cost £1.50 a minute. First time use should cost no more than £3 per index or article. Subsequent use should only be £1.50 per article.

NOTE: Articles over six pages long are split in two; requiring two calls.

### FURTHER INFORMATION

If you would like further information about how this project was put together, ring Starcomm Limited on (0113) 294 0600.

**TRY IT NOW!**  
**CALL 0991 002 225**



## PIC WATER DESCALER

*Building on our experience with the Experimental Electronic Pipe Descaler back in August '93 (one of our most popular projects) we are now pleased to present an improved PIC-based design. These water treatment devices have, over the past few years, proved their effectiveness and this easy to build unit cuts the cost of a commercial design dramatically and has audio and visual monitoring. It will, over a period of time, reduce the level of scale build-up in kettles, boilers, shower heads and around taps etc. By keeping scale to a minimum it should eventually save you money.*

## RECHARGEABLE HANDLAMP

*This article describes how to convert a battery-operated handlamp to a sealed lead/acid rechargeable design. Where the lamp is used more than occasionally, the conversion will be worthwhile and will soon pay for itself in terms of the savings made. By using a sealed lead/acid battery the problems encountered with NiCads are overcome.*

## REMOTE CONTROL FINDER

*If you misplace your TV, Video, Satellite or Audio remote control it can be very frustrating. This little circuit will provide the means to find it. Just whistle and your remote control handset will beep back at you, telling you exactly where it is!*

## MURPHY'S LAW

*The all too common outcome of a seemingly predictable chain of events is catastrophe. The more you attempt to avoid it, the worse it appears to get. Thus has Murphy's Law been recognised. We surmise that the Murphy Syndrome occurs too frequently to be pure chance, though reason counsels otherwise. Is Murphy's Law a satanic malevolence, an unseen and fiendish conspiracy to create chaos? Or is this interpretation of adverse phenomena irrational and more properly explained in the simple innocence of probability theory?*

*Though lighthearted, this article expects to challenge current beliefs. In this respect, readers are forewarned that it is written and structured so as to be convincing. Readers who believe they discern disingenuity, non-sequiturs and syllogisms are invited to rebut – if appropriate.*

**EVERYDAY**

**PRACTICAL**

**ELECTRONICS**

**DON'T MISS THIS ISSUE**

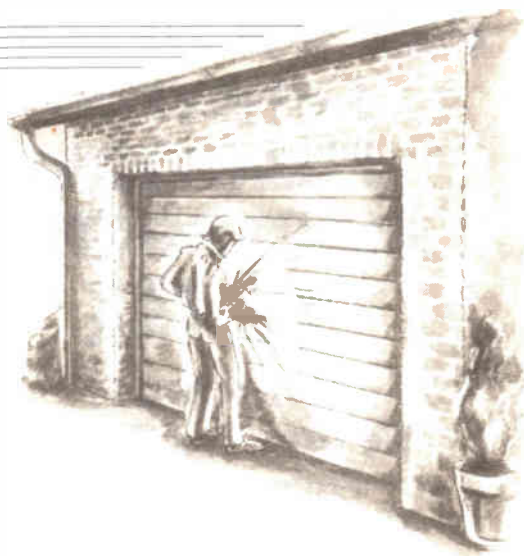
**OCTOBER ISSUE ON SALE  
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 5**

**NEXT MONTH**

# MICROPOWER PIR DETECTOR

ANDY FLIND

Part 3



*Magnetically-Operated, "secret" Alarm Disarm and Reset Switch, with delay-on feature.*

THE problems of disarming and resetting a burglar alarm system were mentioned briefly in the Control System project described last month. The pulse-counting circuit provided by this, for use with a PIR sensor covering external areas, gives a brief delay before the alarm siren is activated.

If the user is able to disarm the system before this delay ends it will be possible to enter the property without setting off the alarm. However, access to the disarm switch will probably need to be from outside as the time taken to unlock and enter is likely to be more than sufficient to activate the alarm.

## DELAY SWITCH

This raises some difficulties. The first is simply the provision of a waterproof and inconspicuous switch. A reed switch can be used as it may be operated with a small magnet through a window or even a wooden shed wall, but if the magnet has to be left in place observant thieves may figure out how the switch operates and bring their own magnets!

A better method is to use a circuit with a "toggle" action, so that a brief and inconspicuous "touch" with the magnet turns it on and off, but this will need an indicator to show that it has operated and whether the system has been disarmed or reset. The Alarm Disarm/Reset Switch circuit of this project has a toggle action and uses an l.e.d. which gives a brief flash as the system is reset and a slightly longer one to indicate when it becomes disarmed. Like the other two projects of this series it uses virtually no supply current at all in the quiescent state, so it is ideally suited for use in battery operated systems.

An extra facility required when resetting an alarm system is a delay that will give the user time to leave the area and let the

PIR sensor settle to the "ready" state. A delay is built into this project, and can be easily adjusted to the user's preference by altering the value of a single resistor.

## HOW IT WORKS

The circuit is based around a simple toggle switch built with two CMOS inverters as shown in a simplified form in Fig.1. If it is assumed that the input to the gate G1 is negative, its output will be positive, thereby causing the output of gate G2 to be negative. Feedback is taken from the output of G2 through resistor R1 to the input of G1 so that this state will be maintained indefinitely.

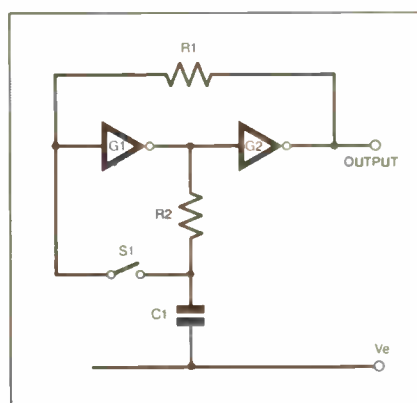


Fig.1. Circuit diagram for demonstrating the principle of the electronic toggle switch.

Meanwhile, capacitor C1 is charged to the positive supply voltage through resistor R2. If the switch S1 is now closed, this positive charge will override the negative input from R1 and the circuit will change state, with the output from G2 becoming positive.

If the switch is held closed, sufficient positive current from R1 will flow through it into C1 to prevent discharge of this capacitor through R2 into G1's output, which is now negative, so the new state is maintained. When S1 is released C1 is discharged by R2 so that the next operation of the switch will cause the circuit to change back to the original state.

The switch therefore toggles the output between positive and negative, and since it operates immediately when pressed but cannot operate again until released for sufficient time to allow C1 to charge or discharge, the problem of contact bounce is eliminated.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram for the Alarm Disarm/Reset Switch is shown in Fig.2. In this IC1a and IC1d, two of the four NAND gates in a CMOS 4011B, are used as inverters to build the toggle-action switch.

The outputs of both gates are coupled through time constants, capacitor C2 with resistor R3 and C3 with R4, into the two inputs of gate IC1b. Each time the switch toggles one of these inputs goes negative briefly, causing the output of IC1b to supply a positive drive pulse to the l.e.d. D1.

Capacitor C2 has a higher value than C3 so that when the output of IC1d goes negative the l.e.d. flash is longer than that given when the output of IC1a goes negative. This is the "Disarmed" state, with a positive output from inverter IC1c, which holds the 4060B counter-oscillator IC2 in its "Reset" condition.

Whilst this reset input is present the oscillator of IC2 cannot operate and all its outputs are negative. The negative output from the final output, pin 3, is inverted and buffered by IC3c and IC3d to give a positive output signal for disarming the Control board (last month).

## DELAYED ACTION

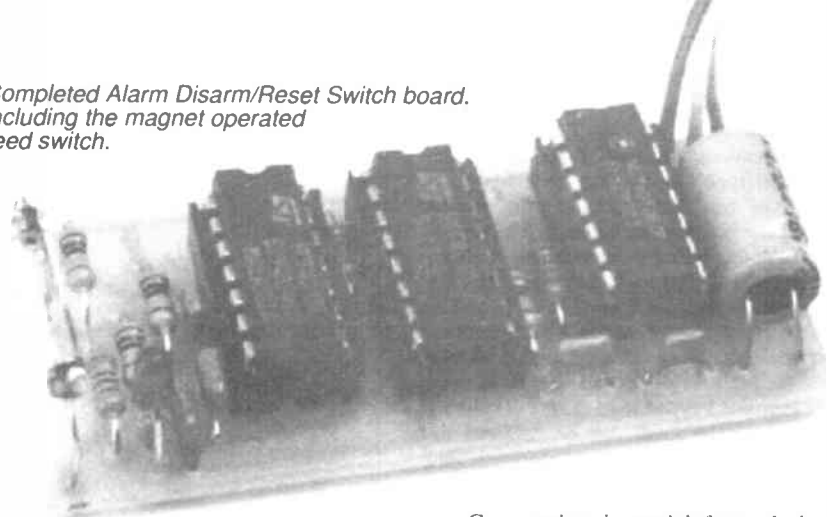
When the switch is toggled back into the alarm Reset state, the output of IC1d goes positive so the output of IC1c goes negative and the internal oscillator of IC2

begins operating. The oscillator connections of IC2 are pins 9, 10 and 11, and the output from pin 10 is usually connected through a resistor directly to the junction of R6 and C4. In this circuit it first passes through the exclusive-OR gate IC3a.

Whilst pin 3 of IC2 is negative the signal from pin 10 passes unaltered to resistor R7. When the count reaches the value where pin 3 goes positive, IC3a inverts the signal from pin 10 so the oscillator stops. This causes the output from pin 3 to remain positive until the switch is toggled again to reset it, and this positive output is inverted and buffered by IC3c and IC3d to give the negative output condition to reset the alarm.

This circuit action provides a delay between the circuit being switched to the alarm Reset state and the negative "reset" output actually appearing. The length of the delay is set by the values of capacitor C4 and resistor R7, those shown giving a time of about twenty seconds. If R7 is increased to 56k (kilohms) the delay will increase to about fifty seconds.

Completed Alarm Disarm/Reset Switch board, including the magnet operated reed switch.



## CONSTRUCTION

The components for the Alarm Disarm/Reset Switch are all mounted on a small printed circuit board and the component layout and full size copper foil master are shown in Fig.3. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 166.

Construction is straightforward though the compact nature of the board calls for careful assembly and soldering. D.I.L. sockets should be used for the three i.c.s as they reduce the amount of handling and the consequent risk of damage by static electricity or heat during soldering. They also make testing and trouble shooting much easier.

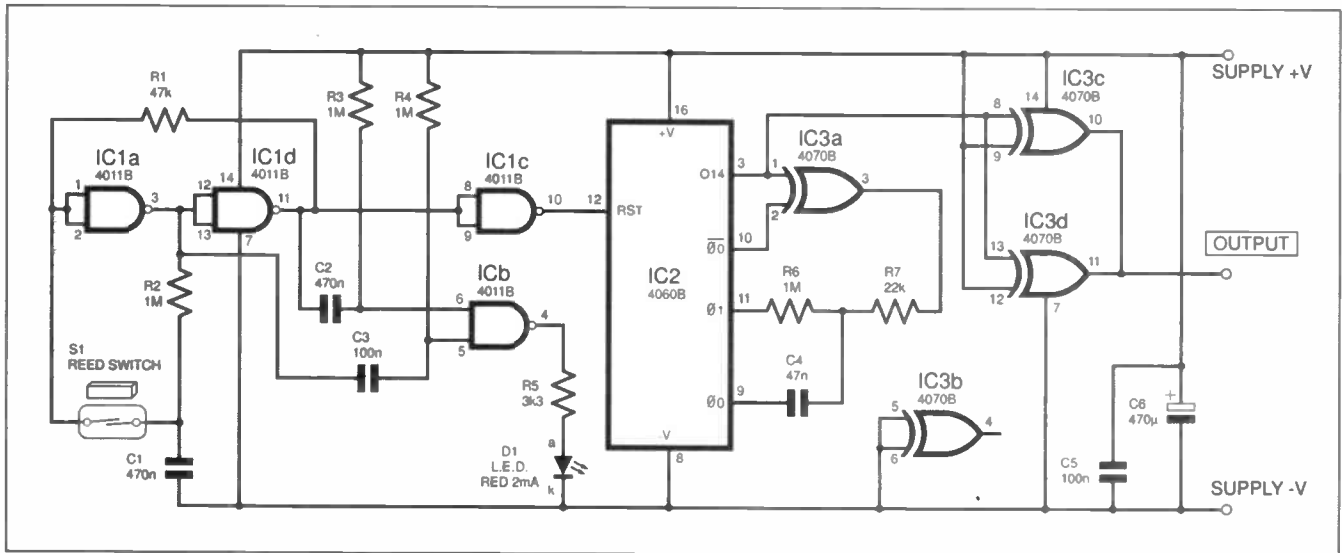


Fig.2. Complete circuit diagram for the Alarm Disarm/Reset Switch. The supply voltage can be from 6V to 15V d.c.

## COMPONENTS

### μPIR Disarm/Reset Switch

#### Resistors

- R1 47k
- R2, R3, R4, R6 1M (4 off)
- R5 3k3
- R7 22k

All 0-6W 1% metal film

#### Capacitors

- C1, C2 470n resin-dipped ceramic (2 off)
- C3, C5 100n resin-dipped ceramic (2 off)
- C4 47n resin-dipped ceramic
- C6 470μ radial elec. 16V

#### Semiconductors

- D1 3mm, low-current, l.e.d. red
- IC1 4011B CMOS quad NAND gate
- IC2 4060B CMOS 14-stage ripple counter with internal oscillator
- IC3 4070B CMOS quad Exclusive-OR gate

#### Miscellaneous

- S1 miniature reed switch, with magnet (see text)
- Printed circuit board, available from *EPE PCB Service*, code 166; 14-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); 16-pin d.i.l. socket; multistrand connecting wire; solder pins (3 off); solder etc.

Approx Cost  
Guidance Only

**£12**

See  
**SHOP  
TALK**  
Page

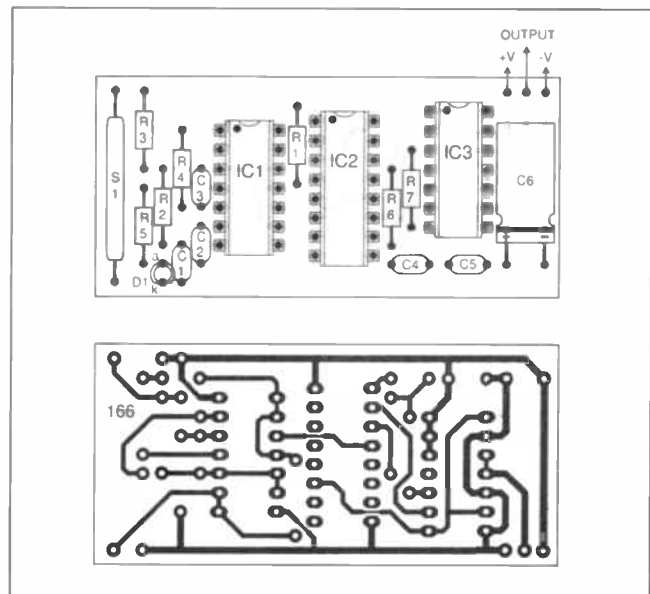


Fig.3. Printed circuit board component layout and full size underside copper foil master pattern.

The switch used for S1 doesn't have to be a reed type, although in the majority of applications this will probably be the preferred type. A miniature one having a length of less than about 18mm can be placed directly on the board if required. If this is done, extreme care should be taken when bending the leads to avoid cracking the glass body.

Any other type of switch with a momentary-make action can also be used, such as a pushbutton, a key-operated switch or even an electronic keypad if its output is suitably interfaced. The l.e.d. can be soldered directly to the board or situated elsewhere and wired to it.

### TESTING

The action of the "toggle switch" based on IC1 can be tested independently before insertion of IC2 and IC3. The power supply to the circuit is intended to be about 12V.

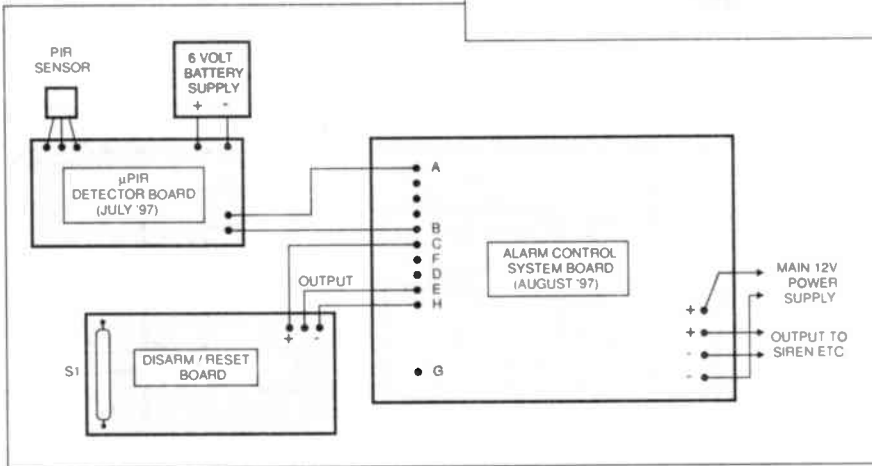
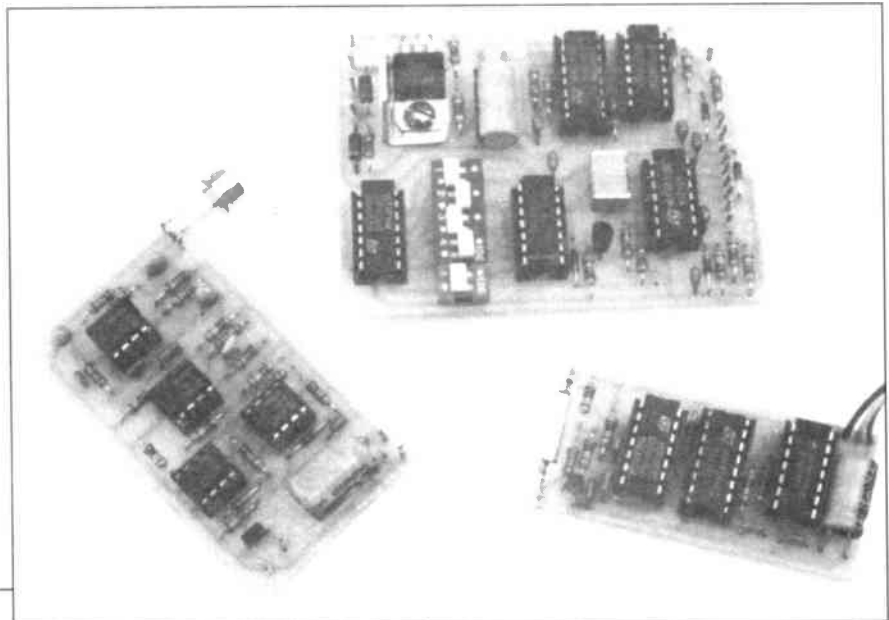


Fig.4. Linking the three modules together to form an integrated alarm system. The three boards are shown in the photograph above.

taken from the Control board described last month, but any supply between 6V and 15V can be used.

Shorting the connections for S1 should cause the l.e.d. to flash and the difference between long and short flashes should be readily visible, with the output of IC1c, pin 10, being positive following a long flash.

Since the delay timer uses IC2 and IC3, both must be inserted in order to test this part of the circuit. Following a long flash of

the l.e.d. D1 the output from IC3c and IC3d should go positive immediately and remain there. After a short flash, it should remain positive for the period set by the value of resistor R7 before going negative.

During the timing period the oscillator will be running so a squarewave signal will be present on pins 9 and 10 of IC2. Most meters will give an apparent reading of about half the supply voltage if connected to these, indicating operation of the oscillator.

### IN USE

Connection to the Control project circuit board (last month) is shown in Fig.4, though it is possible that this little circuit will find many uses in other systems and applications. Constructors will no doubt be able to think of many ingenious methods of installation.

Depending on the type of reed switch and strength of magnet used the reliable operating range can be over 20mm, so operation through a window pane is no problem. It can also be operated through the wooden walls of many sheds, perhaps with an inconspicuous mark (a knot?) to show the owner where to touch with the magnet.

One simple suggestion is to disguise the board by placing it in a matchbox to be left on a window sill. The l.e.d. should be visible of course, to confirm the "Disarm" and "Reset" action, but a 3mm l.e.d. can be very inconspicuous.

A final suggestion which may be useful is to assemble all three parts of this series together with an alarm siren as a self-contained portable unit. This could be placed and armed anywhere, in a vehicle, a tent, a garden, or anywhere else where there is a need for immediate protection from intrusion or theft.

## UFO LANDING?

### Air Force denies stories of UFO crash

Story and surveillance photos from our Special Correspondent

**V**ALLES Marineris (MPI) - A spokething for Mars Air Force denounced as false rumours that an alien space craft has crashed in the desert, outside of Ares Vallis. Appearing at a press conference, General Rgmmmy The Lesser stated that "the object was, in fact, a harmless high-altitude weather balloon, not an alien space craft".



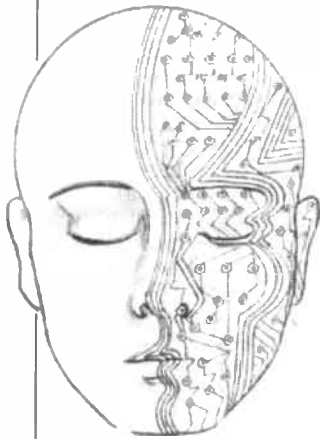
The story broke when a major stationed at nearby Ares Vallis Air Force Base contacted the Valles Marineris Daily Record with a story about a strange balloon shaped object which allegedly came down in the nearby desert. "bouncing" several times before coming to a stop. "deflating in a sudden explosion of alien gases".

Minutes later, General Rgmmmy The Lesser contacted the Daily Record telepathically to contradict the earlier report.

General Rgmmmy The Lesser stated that hysterical stories of a detachable vehicle roaming across the Martian desert were blatant fiction, provoked by incidences involving swamp gas. But the general public has been slow to accept the Air Force's explanation of recent events, preferring to speculate on the "other-worldly" nature of the crash debris. Conspiracy theorists have condemned Rgmmmy's statements as evidence of "an obvious government cover-up", pointing out that Mars has no swamps.

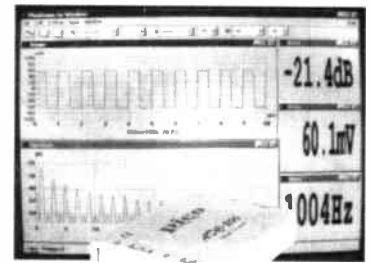


# INGENUITY UNLIMITED



Our regular round-up of readers' own circuits. We pay between £10 and £50 for all material published, depending on length and technical merit. We're looking for novel applications and circuit tips, not simply mechanical or electrical ideas. Ideas *must be the reader's own work and not have been submitted for publication elsewhere*. The circuits shown have NOT been proven by us. *Ingenuity Unlimited* is open to ALL abilities, but items for consideration in this column should preferably be typed or word-processed, with a brief circuit description (between 100 and 500 words) and full circuit diagram showing all relevant component values. **Please draw all circuit schematics as clearly as possible.**

Send your circuit ideas to: Alan Winstanley, *Ingenuity Unlimited*, Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. They could earn you some real cash and a prize!



## WIN A PICO PC BASED OSCILLOSCOPE

- 50MSPS Dual Channel Storage Oscilloscope
- 25MHz Spectrum Analyser
- Multimeter
- Frequency Meter
- Signal Generator

If you have a novel circuit idea which would be of use to other readers then a Pico Technology PC based oscilloscope could be yours.

Every six months, Pico Technology will be awarding an ADC200-50 digital storage oscilloscope for the best IU submission. In addition, two single channel ADC-40s will be presented to the runners up.

## 19kHz Reference Source - Name That Tone

**W**HEN constructing certain types of test or measurement gear, it can be difficult to ascertain its accuracy without the help of a precision reference source. The circuit of Fig. 1 was constructed to help with setting up a frequency meter, and it provides a 19kHz TTL-compatible signal which is derived from an FM stereo pilot tone.

A pilot tone is transmitted with a tolerance of 2Hz (0.0105%), 20dB below peak audio level (at a reference of 400Hz); de-emphasis in the receiver (50µs) reduces this by 15dB. The pilot tone should be present at the Headphone socket of a mono radio as the manufacturer would have no reason to remove it!

Resistor R1, capacitor C1 and inductor coil L1 form a bandpass filter tuned to 19kHz. L1 is a low-cost 4.700µH choke; the circuit "Q" measured 6.7 resulting in the output being 10dB down at 15kHz and 23kHz, thereby filtering out the A+B and A-B signals. The

insertion loss is 15dB, and as it is, C1 needs no trimming.

The op.amp IC1 is configured as a non-inverting amplifier running from a single supply rail. The gain is set at 29dB. IC2 is an LM567 phase-locked loop (tone) decoder i.c. with filter capacitors C6 and C8 being selected empirically for best results.

The light-emitting diode D1 will illuminate when the i.c. is locked into the incoming 19kHz signal. The VCO (voltage controlled oscillator) output of IC2 (pin 5) is then equal to 19kHz and this is buffered by emitter follower TR1. TR2 level-shifts this to a TTL-compatible 5V signal.

Sensitivity is -45dBu at 19kHz at the point where IC2 just locks. Assuming that the radio used is set to give 0dBu at the headphone socket - a reasonable listening volume - and that the pilot tone is then -35dBu, there will thus be 10dB in hand. These levels were chosen so that the radio volume control

does not have to be set deafeningly high if the headphone jack is pulled out before reducing the volume.

As regards accuracy, when measured with a 10-second gate period, the spread in pilot tone frequency from ten different stations was only 0.8Hz, so it would appear that the tolerance could be as good as 0.002% which is very satisfactory for setting up home-made gear.

Setting up involves tuning a radio to a strong FM stereo signal; slowly adjust VR1 until the l.e.d. lights and continue to adjust until, with the radio's volume control as low as possible, the l.e.d. lights within 0.5s of connecting the radio. The circuit was built in a metal box due to its sensitivity. Four different radios were successfully used with the prototype.

*B. J. Taylor,  
Rickmansworth, Herts.*

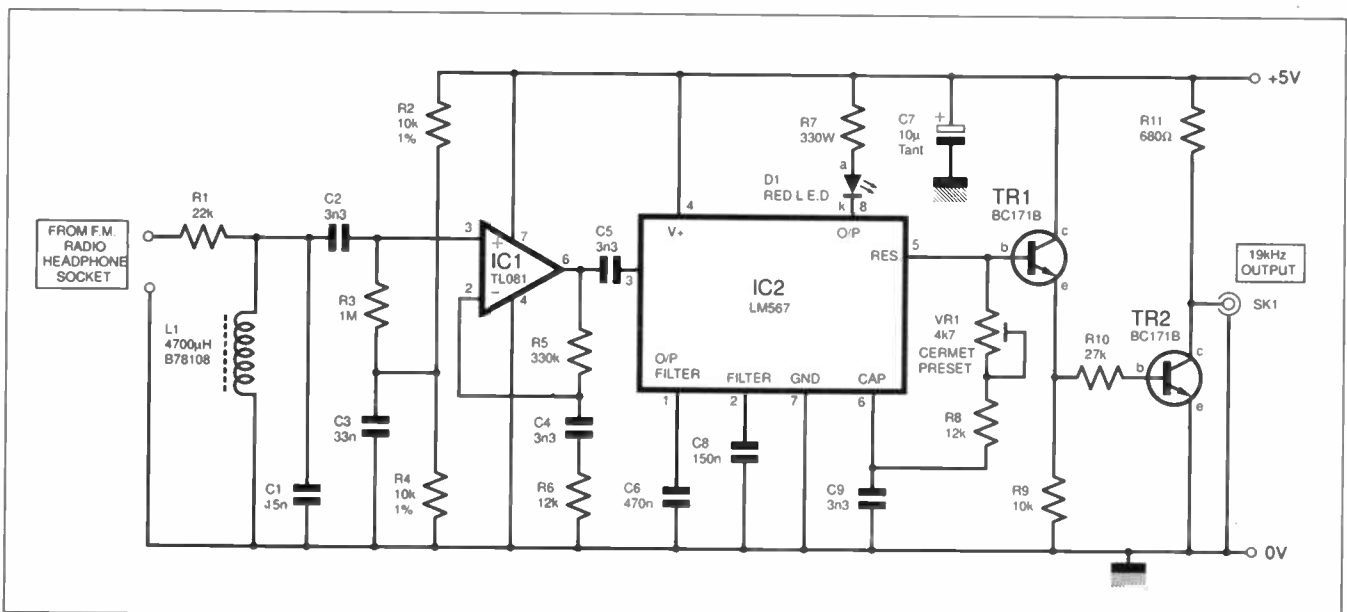


Fig.1. Full circuit diagram for a 19kHz Reference Source. Coil L1 is from the Siemens B78108S series of miniature r.f. chokes and is currently listed by Cirkuit, code 35-71475 and Electrovalue, code B78108S1475J.

# Non-Linear Amplifier - Fantastic Fuzz!

CONVENTIONAL amplifier circuits are all linear: their outputs are directly proportional to the inputs. Conventional fuzz-box circuits all require amplification. The non-linear amplifier of Fig. 2 differs in both of these respects.

The circuit comprises a small-signal *npn* transistor TR1 connected as an inverting amplifier, with a voltage gain of about 100. This drives IC1, a 555 connected – unusually – as a Schmitt trigger. This is achieved by tying the trigger and threshold comparator inputs together in order to provide hysteresis.

Pin 3 of the 555 drives a *npn* power transistor, TR2, via a current-limiting resistor R3, which is selected to provide 200mA drive current. TR2 drives the loudspeaker directly, and since the rise and fall times are only a few microseconds, during the transition time power is dissipated by the transistor only for a very short period. At other times, the dissipation is virtually nil: either the voltage

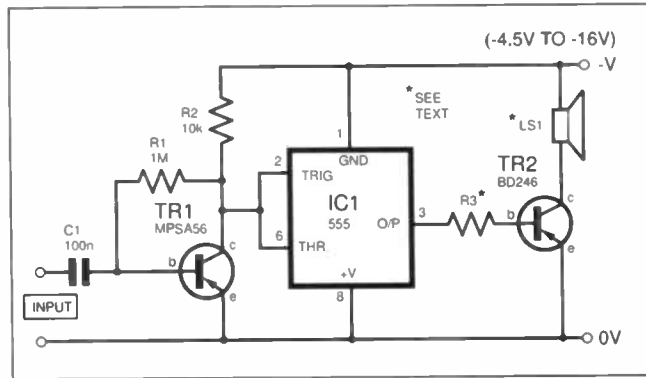


Fig.2. Circuit diagram for a Non-Linear Amplifier (Fuzz). Note the "reversed" supply rail voltages.

across the device is high but the current is zero, or the voltage across it is near zero and the current is high (negligible dissipation).

If the switching rate is kept fairly low, the safe operating area of TR2 changes from its familiar hyperbolic curve to a rectangle. This allows considerable output power to be

delivered with only a single output device and a small heatsink.

When delivering a square wave, the total output power is  $V^2/2R$ , but half of this can be shown with Fourier analysis to be d.c., the actual signal being  $V^2/4R$ . When driving a speaker, the d.c. component must be taken into account – use a speaker much larger than the ratings suggest.

The prototype was built into a small enclosure and provided 18 watts of signal into 2 ohms when powered from an external 12V supply. The heatsink measured only 45mm x 40mm x 16mm. By utilising a large number of high voltage power transistors in a parallel Darlington configuration, the author is constructing a 5kW version (!), at a nominal cost. Experimenting with different inputs, the author found that music by the electronic group *Kraftwerk* emerged curiously unaffected!

Nick Sheldon,  
Norwich.

# "Squeakie" Practical Joke - Drives Folks Bats!

DESIGN for an alternative type of bug – the annoying type – is shown in Fig.3. This little circuit has caused endless hours of amusement amongst friends and family. It emits a periodic "squeak" by combining two oscillators built around an LM393 dual comparator i.c.

A slow-running oscillator is built around IC1a. Resistors R2 and R3 set an upper threshold of about 2.5V and R1 slowly charges capacitor C1. Resistor R5 pulls TR1 base (b) to the +3V rail and switches it off.

When C1 reaches 2.5V, R5 is pulled low by IC1a and switches TR1 on, discharging the capacitor to a lower threshold voltage of about 0.6V, as set by R2 and R4. R1 sets the "off" period, and with the value shown produces a delay of about 90 seconds between squeaks. This can be varied if desired.

The audio oscillator based around IC1b operates on a similar principle, but the threshold is varied by the voltage from C1's discharge via TR1 and R6, which produces the pitch change of the "squeak" (high to low). Resistors R9 and R10 set the frequency of operation. R7 sets the amount of pitch shift in the squeak whilst R6 sets the duration and rate of change of the squeak. Transistor TR2 drives loudspeaker LS1 directly.

The circuit uses just two AA size batteries to produce a 3V rail at 3.5mA. A set of batteries will last for about three weeks of continuous squeaking. Battery life can be extended by substituting an inductor and piezoelectric sounder for LS1 and increasing resistor R10 to about 100k, in which case a 3V lithium battery can be used and the construction miniaturised.

(Note, the transistors used are standard general-purpose small-signal which can be substituted with many alternatives. Readers should take especial care with the reversed-style of transistors specified - check the connection data closely - A.W.)

Here are my Top Ten locations to "bug" people with Squeakie: ● Underneath an associate's desk ● In a shoe in a bedroom

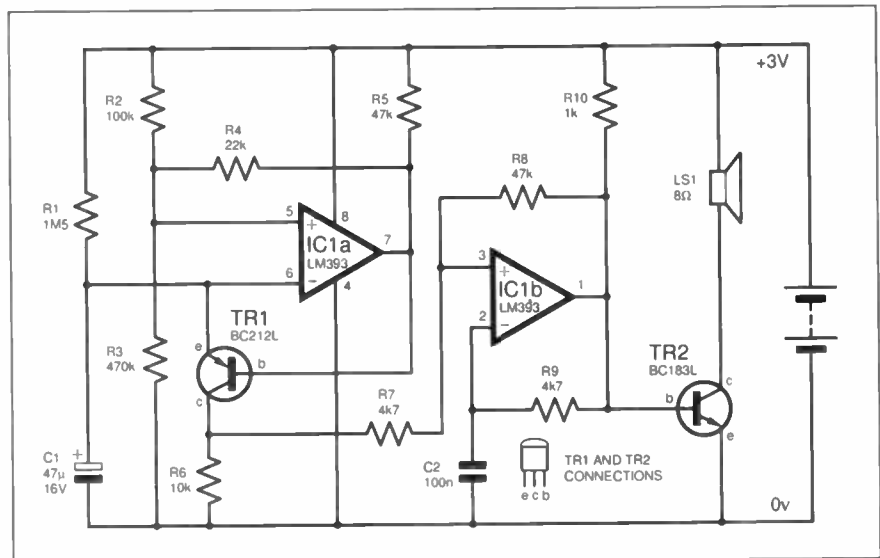


Fig.3. Circuit diagram for Squeakie, the Practical Joke!

cupboard ● Underneath a regularly moved chair ● In the pocket of a Lab. Technician's white coat ● Stuck to the underside of a public bar ● On top of a light fitting in an examination hall ● Underneath the driver's seat of a new R-registered car (dangerous) ● Inside the liner of a kitchen

bin ● Inside an ornamental pot or vase ● Stuck to the back of a book in a book shelf.

Also, multiple Squeak placement can have devastating results when they each have a different time constant and pitch!

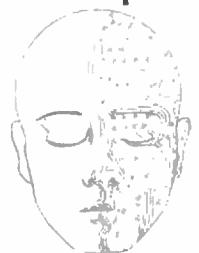
Adam Fullerton,  
Salisbury, Wilts.

## INGENUITY UNLIMITED

BE INTERACTIVE

IU is your forum where you can offer other readers the benefit of your Ingenuity.

Share those ideas and earn some cash and a prize!





**DIFFERENTIAL THERMOSTAT KIT** Perfect for heat recovery, solar systems, boiler efficiency etc. Two sensors will operate a relay when a temp difference (adjustable) is detected. All components and pcb £29 ref LOT93

**SOLAR WATER HEATING PLANS £6 REF SLP**

## PC POWER SUPPLIES PACK OF 8 FOR £9.95

That's right! 8 power supplies for £9.95! These are all fan cooled (usually 12v) our choice of specs etc, and are sold as seen. But worth it for the fans alone! ref XX17

**MAJNS POWER SAVER UK** made plug in unit, fitted in seconds, can reduce your energy consumption by 15%. Works with fidges, soldering irons, conventional bulbs etc. Max 2A rating. £9 each ref LOT71 pack of 10 £69 ref LOT72

### DC TO DC CONVERTERS

DRM58 input 10-40vdc output 5v 8A £15 DRM128 input 17-40vdc output 12v 8A £18 DRM158 input 20-40vdc output 15v 8A £18 DRM248 input 29-40vdc output 24v 8A £12 DRS123 input 17-40vdc output 12v 3A £10 DRS153 input 20-40vdc output 15v 3A £20 DRS243 input 29-40vdc output 24v 3A £8

**HITACHI LM226X LCD SCREENS** 270x150mm standard 12 way connector 640x200 dots, tac spec sheet, £15 each ref LM2

**HOME DECK CLEARANCE** These units must be cleared! Leads, a n infra red remote qwerty keyboard and receiver, a standard UHF modulator, a standard 1200/75 BT approved modem and loads of chips, capacitors, diodes, resistors etc all for just £10 ref BAR33

**PORTABLE X RAY MACHINE PLANS** Easy to construct plans on a simple and cheap way to build a home X-ray machine! Effective device, X-ray sealed assemblies can be used for experimental purposes. Not a toy or for minor! £8/set Ref F/XP1

**TELEKINETIC ENHANCER PLANS** Mystify and amaze your friends by creating motion with no known apparent means or cause. Uses no electrical or mechanical connections, no special gimmicks, yet produces positive motion and effect. Excellent for science projects, magic shows, party demonstrations or serious research & development of this strange and amazing psychic phenomenon. £4/set Ref F/TK1

**ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS PLANS & DATA** This data shows several ways to put subjects under your control. Included is a full volume reference text and several construction plans that when assembled can produce highly effective stimuli. This material must be used cautiously. It is for use as entertainment at parties etc only by those experienced in its use. £15/set Ref F/EH2

**GRAVITY GENERATOR PLANS** This unique plan demonstrates a simple electrical phenomena that produces an anti-gravity effect. You can actually build a small mock spaceship out of simple materials and without any visible means, cause it to levitate. £10/set Ref F/GRA1

**WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL/LIGHTENING DISPLAY GLOBE PLANS** Produces up to 750,000 volts of discharge, experiment with extraordinary HV effects. 'Plasma in a jar' St Elmo's fire, Corona, excellent science project or conversation piece. £5/set Ref F/BTC1/LG5

**COPPER VAPOUR LASER PLANS** Produces 100mw of visible green light. High coherency and spectral quality similar to Argon laser but easier and less costly to build yet far more efficient. This particular design was developed at the Atomic Energy Commission of NEGEV in Israel. £10/set Ref F/CVL1

**VOICE SCRAMBLER PLANS** Miniature solid state system turns speech sound into indecipherable noise that cannot be understood without a second matching unit. Use on telephone to prevent third party listening and bugging. £8/set Ref F/V59

**PULSED TV JOKER PLANS** Little hand held device utilises pulse techniques that will completely disrupt TV picture and sound! works on FM too! DISCRETION ADVISED £8/set Ref F/TJ5

**BODYHEAT TELESCOPE PLANS** Highly directional long range device uses recent technology to detect the presence of living bodies, warm and hot spots, heat leaks etc. Intended for security, law enforcement, research and development, etc. Excellent security device or very interesting science project. £8/set Ref F/BHT1

**BURNING, CUTTING CO2 LASER PLANS** Projects an invisible beam of heat capable of burning and melting materials over a considerable distance. This laser is one of the most efficient, converting 10% input power into useful output. Not only is this device a workhorse in welding, cutting and heat processing materials but it is also a likely candidate as an effective directed energy beam weapon against missiles, aircraft, ground-to-ground, etc. Particle beams may very well utilize a laser of this type to blast a channel in the atmosphere for a high energy stream of neutrons or other particles. The device is easily applicable to burning and etching wood, cutting, plastics, textiles etc. £12/set Ref F/LC7

**DYNAMO FLASHLIGHT** Interesting concept, no batteries needed just squeeze the trigger for instant light apparently even works under water in an emergency although we haven't tried it yet! £8.99 ref SC152

**ULTRASONIC BLASTER PLANS** Laboratory source of sonic shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce 'cold' steam, atomize liquids. Many cleaning uses for PC boards, jewelry, coins, small parts etc. £8/set Ref F/JLB1



Water pump motors, mains powered, 165x75mm, 5mm shaft. £6 ea ref MM10.  
Pack of 3 for £12 ref MM11.

**ANTI DOG FORCE FIELD PLANS** Highly effective circuit produces time variable pulses of acoustical energy that dogs cannot tolerate. £6/set Ref F/D02

**LASER BOUNCE LISTENER SYSTEM PLANS** Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. £12/set Ref F/LLUST1

**PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL SERIES PLANS** Handheld has large transducer and battery capacity with external controls. £6/set Ref F/PS4

**INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS** Telephone line grabber/room monitor. The ultimate in home/office security and safety! simple to use! Call your home or office phone, push a secret tone on your telephone to access either: A) On premises sound and voices or B) Existing conversation with break-in capability for emergency messages. £7 Ref F/TELEGRAB

**BUG DETECTOR PLANS** Is that someone getting the goods on you? Easy to construct device locates any hidden source of radio energy! Sniffs out and finds bugs and other sources of bothersome interference. Detects low, high and UHF frequencies. £5/set Ref F/BD1

**ELECTROMAGNETIC GUN PLANS** Projects a metal object a considerable distance—requires adult supervision. £5 ref F/EM2

**ELECTRIC MAN PLANS, SHOCK PEOPLE WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR HAND!** £5/set Ref F/EMA1

**PARABOLIC DISH MICROPHONE PLANS** Listen to distant sounds and voices. Open windows, sound sources in 'hard to get' or hostile premises. Uses satellite technology to gather distant sounds and focus them to our ultra sensitive electronics. Plans also show an optional wireless link system. £8/set ref F/PM5

**2 FOR 1 MULTIFUNCTIONAL HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH DC VOLTAGE, SOLID STATE TESLA COIL AND VARIABLE 100,000 VDC OUTPUT GENERATOR PLANS** Operates on 9-12vdc, many possible experiments. £10 Ref F/HVM7/TCL4

**MEGA LED DISPLAYS** PCB fitted with 5 seven segment displays each measuring 55 x 38mm. £5 ref LED5

**MOD TRANSMITTING VALVES 5J180E £80 ref LOT112**

**SWITCHED MODE PSU'S** 244 watt, +5.2A, +12.6A, -5.0 2A, -12.0 2A. There is also an optional 3.3v 25A rail available. 120/240v I/P. Cased, 175x90x145mm. IEC inlet. Suitable for PC use (6/d/dvdc connectors 1 m/board). £15 ref LOT135



**VIDEO PROCESSOR UNITS?/6v 10AH BATT/24V 8A**

**TX** Not too sure what the function of these units is but they certainly make good strippers! Measures 390X320X120mm, on the front are controls for scan speed, scan delay, scan mode, loads of connections on the rear. Inside 2 x 6v 10AH sealed lead acid batts, pcb's and a BA? 24v toroidal transformer (mainly) sold as seen, may have one or two broken knobs etc due to poor storage. £15.99 ref VP2

**MINI FM TRANSMITTER KIT** Very high gain preamp, supplied complete with FET electret microphone. Designed to cover 88-108 Mhz but easily changed to cover 83-130 Mhz. Works with a common 9v (PP3) battery. 0.2W RF. £9 Ref 1001

**3-30V POWER SUPPLY KIT** Vaneable, stabilized power supply for lab use. Short circuit protected, suitable for professional or amateur use. 24v 3A transformer is needed to complete the kit. £14 Ref 1007

**1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT** Supplied with piezo electric mic. 8-30vdc At 25-30v you will get nearly 2 watts! £15 ref 1009

**FM/AM SCANNER KIT** We'll not quite, you have to turn the knob your self but you will hear things on this radio that you would not hear on an ordinary radio (even TV). Covers 50-160mhz on both AM and FM. Built in 5 watt amplifier, inc speaker. £18 ref 1013

**3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT** Wireless system, mains operated, separate sensitivity adjustment for each channel. 1 200 w

power handling, microphone included. £17 Ref 1014

## Install a coin box telephone at home for less than £5

By using our phone box, you get everything you need to convert any standard telephone into a coinbox telephone. You simply open the box, plug your telephone into a connector inside and then plug the coinbox lead into your telephone socket, it's that simple! There are one or two catches however.

Catch one is that the lock and hinges may be damaged/broken, this doesn't really matter because you could replace the hinges easily and change the lock or you could refit the front panel onto a box of your own choosing.

Catch two is that the three consols except £1, 50p and 10p's this is fine except that the 10p slot is for the older 10p piece so you would need to glue a small piece of plastic across the bottom of the slot on the inside to reduce the hole size. Full programming instructions are included with every coinbox. Bargain price £4.99 ref CBT1

**4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT** Small but powerful FM transmitter, 3RF stages, microphone and audio preamp included. £24 Ref 1028

**STROBE LIGHT KIT** Adjustable from 1-60 hz (a lot faster than conventional strobes). Mains operated. £17 Ref 1037

**COMBINATION LOCK KIT** 9 key programmable complete with keypad, will switch 2A mains 9v dc operation. £13 ref 1114

**PHONE BUG DETECTOR KIT** This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your line. £9 ref 1130

**ROBOT VOICE KIT** Interesting circuit that distorts your voice! adjustable, answer the phone with a different voice! £12vdc £9 ref 1131

**TELEPHONE BUG KIT** Small bug powered by the phone line starts transmitting as soon as the phone is picked up! £12 Ref 1135

**12V FLOURESCENT LAMP DRIVER KIT** Light up 4 foot tubes from your car battery! 9v 2a transformer also required. £8 ref 1069

**VOX SWITCH KIT** Sound activated switch ideal for making bugging tape recorders etc. adjustable sensitivity. £10 ref 1073

**SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR KIT** Produces sounds ranging from bird chirps to sirens. Complete with speaker, add sound effects to your projects for just £9 ref 1045

**15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER (BUILT)** 4 stage high power preamp required 12-18vdc, can use ground plane, yagi or open dipole. £69 ref 1021

**HUMIDITY METER KIT** Builds into a precision LCD humidity meter. 9 ic design, pcb, lcd display and all components included. £29

**PC TIMER KIT** Four channel output controlled by your PC, will switch high current mains with relays (supplied). Software supplied so you can program the channels to do what you want whenever you want. Minimum system configuration is 286, VGA, 4 1 640k, serial port, hard drive with min 100k free. £24.99

**NICKEL PLATING KIT** Professional electroplating kit that will transform rusting parts into showpieces in 3 hours! Will plate onto steel, iron, bronze, gunmetal, copper, welded silver, soldered or brazed joints. Kit includes enough to plate 1,000 sq inches. You will also need a 12v supply, a container and 2 12v light bulbs. £45 ref NIK39

**Miniature adjustable timers, 4 pole c/o output 3A 240v, HY1230S** 12vDC adjustable from 0-30 secs. £4.99

**HY1260M** 12vDC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £4.99

**HY2405S** 240v adjustable from 0-5 secs. £4.99

**HY24060m** 240v adjustable from 0-60 mins. £6.99

**BUGGING TAPE RECORDER** Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 ref MAR26P1

**POWER SUPPLY** fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 990mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

**COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT**, Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync and video. 12v DC £12.00 REF: MAG8P2.

**VENUS FLY TRAP KIT** Grow your own carnivorous plant with this simple kit! £3 ref EF34

**6"x12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL** 12v, 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12

**FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK** 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experiments! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

**ELECTRONIC ACCUPUNCTURE KIT** Builds into an electronic version instead of needles! good to experiment with. £9 ref 7P30

**SHOCKING COIL KIT** Build this little battery operated device into all sorts of things, also gets worms out of the ground! £9 ref 7P36

**HIGH POWER CATAPULTS** Hinged arm brace for stability, tempered steel yoke, super strength latex power bands. Departure speed of ammunition is in excess of 200 mps per hour! Range of over 200 metres! £8.99 ref R/9

**COMPAQ POWER SUPPLIES WITH 12V DC FANS** Ex equipment psu's, some ok some not but worth it for the fan alone! probably about 300 watt PC unit with IEC input. £3.50 each ref CQ1

**9-0-9V 4A TRANSFORMERS** chassis mount. £7 ref LOT19A

**FRESNEL PERSPEX SCREENS** 11"x11"x316" as used in overhead projectors etc. New. £19 ref FRESN

**MEGA LED DISPLAYS** Build your self a clock or something with these mega 7 seg displays 55mm high, 38mm wide. 5 on a pcb for just £4.99 ref LOT16 or a bumper pack of 50 displays for just £29 ref LOT17

**SOLID STATE RELAYS** CMP-DC-200P 3-32vdc operation. 0-200vdc 1A £2.50

SMT2000/3 3-24vdc operation. 28-280vac 3A £4.50

## BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.

BNG SQ. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS)

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE

WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT.

24 HOUR SERVICE, £4.50 PLUS VAT.

OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £2.50

(ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

phone orders : 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323677

E-mail bull@pavillon.co.uk

## FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK  
FOR CASH

SURPLUS STOCK LINE 0802 660335

# DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

## Circuits and Design

### PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FILTERS

Owen Bishop

This book deals with the subject in a non-mathematical way. It reviews the main types of filter, explaining in simple terms how each type works and how it is used.

The book also presents a dozen filter-based projects with applications in and around the home or in the constructor's workshop. These include a number of audio projects such as a rhythm sequencer and a multi-voiced electronic organ.

Concluding the book is a practical step-by-step guide to designing simple filters for a wide range of purposes, with circuit diagrams and worked examples.

88 pages

Order code BP299

£4.99

### ELECTRONIC ALARM CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

One hundred and forty useful alarm circuits, of a variety of types, are shown in this volume. The operating principle of each one is explained in concise but comprehensive terms, and brief construction notes are given where necessary.

Aimed at the practical design engineer, technician and experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur.

124 pages

Order code NE11

£13.95

### DIGITAL GATES AND FLIP-FLOPS

Ian R. Sinclair

This book, intended for enthusiasts, students and technicians, seeks to establish a firm foundation in digital electronics by treating the topics of gates and flip-flops thoroughly and from the beginning.

Topics such as Boolean algebra and Karnaugh mapping are explained, demonstrated and used extensively, and more attention is paid to the subject of synchronous counters than to the simple but less important ripple counters.

No background other than a basic knowledge of electronics is assumed, and the more theoretical topics are explained from the beginning, as also are many working practices. The book concludes with an explanation of microprocessor techniques as applied to digital logic.

200 pages

Order code PC106

£8.95



### 50 SIMPLE LED CIRCUITS

R. N. Soar

Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most inexpensive and freely available components - the light-emitting diode (LED). Also includes circuits for the 707 common anode display.

64 pages

Order code BP42

£2.99

### BOOK 2 50 more I.e.d. circuits.

50 pages

Order code BP87

£2.99

### CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 1

R. A. Penfold

Written to help you create and experiment with your own electronic designs by combining and using the various standard "building block" circuits provided. Where applicable, advice on how to alter the circuit parameters is given.

The circuits covered in this book are mainly concerned with analogue signal processing and include: Audio amplifiers (op.amp and bipolar transistors); audio power amplifiers; d.c. amplifiers; highpass, lowpass, bandpass and notch filters; tone controls; voltage controlled amplifiers and filters; triggers and voltage comparators; gates and electronic switching; bargraphs; mixers; phase shifters, current mirrors, hold circuits, etc.

Over 150 circuits are provided, which it is hoped will be useful to all those involved in circuit design and application, be they professionals, students or hobbyists.

182 pages

Order code BP321

£4.99

### HOW TO USE OPAMPS

E. A. Parr

This book has been written as a designer's guide covering many operational amplifiers, serving both as a source book of circuits and a reference book for design calculations. The approach has been made as non-mathematical as possible.

160 pages

Order code BP88

£3.99

The books listed have been selected by *Everyday Practical Electronics* editorial staff as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page.

FOR ANOTHER SELECTION OF BOOKS  
SEE THE NEXT  
TWO MONTH'S ISSUES.

Note our UK postage costs just  
£1.50 no matter how  
many books you order!

**SPECIAL  
SUMMER '97  
OFFER**

**10% OFF** all  
orders  
Posted before  
Sept. 30 '97

### A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO TTL DIGITAL ICs

R. A. Penfold

This book first covers the basics of simple logic circuits in general, and then progresses to specific TTL logic integrated circuits. The devices covered include gates, oscillators, timers, flip/flops, dividers, and decoder circuits. Some practical circuits are used to illustrate the use of TTL devices in the "real world".

142 pages

Order code BP332

£4.95

### BOOK 2

The circuits covered are mainly concerned with signal generation, power supplies, and digital electronics.

192 pages

Temporarily out of print

### A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

R. A. Penfold

The purpose of this book is to provide practical information to help the reader sort out the bewildering array of components currently on offer. An advanced knowledge of the theory of electronics is not needed, and this book is not intended to be a course in electronic theory. The main aim is to explain the differences between components of the same basic type (e.g. carbon, carbon film, metal film, and wire-wound resistors) so that the right component for a given application can be selected. A wide range of components are included, with the emphasis firmly on those components that are used a great deal in projects for the home constructor.

170 pages

Order code BP285

£4.99

### ELECTRONIC MODULES AND SYSTEMS FOR BEGINNERS

Owen Bishop

This book describes over 60 modular electronic circuits, how they work, how to build them, and how to use them. The modules may be wired together to make hundreds of different electronic systems, both analogue and digi-

tal. To show the reader how to begin building systems from modules, a selection of over 25 electronic systems are described in detail, covering such widely differing applications as timing, home security, measurement, audio (including a simple radio receiver), games and remote control.

200 pages

Order code BP266

£3.95

### PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN DATA

Owen Bishop

This book is a comprehensive ready-reference manual for electronics enthusiasts of all levels, be they hobbyists, students or professionals. A helpful major section covers the main kinds of component, including surface-mounted devices. For each sort, it lists the most useful and readily available types, complete with details of their electronic characteristics, pin-outs and other essential information.

Basic electronic units are defined, backed up by a compendium of the most often required formulae, fully explained. There are five more extensive sections devoted to circuit design, covering analogue, digital, radio, display, and power supply circuits. Over 150 practical circuit diagrams cover a broad range of functions.

328 pages

Order code BP316

£5.99

### PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "out-and-try" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. A strong practical bias - tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.

The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-Current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-Current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.

256 pages

Order code BP53

£3.95

## Computing

### WINDOWS 95 EXPLAINED

P. R. M. Oliver and N. Kantaris

If you would like to get up and running, as soon as possible, with the new Windows 95 operating system, then this is the book for you.

The book was written with the non-expert, busy person in mind. It explains the hardware that you need in order to run Windows 95 successfully, and how to install and optimize your system's resources. It presents an overview of the Windows 95 environment.

Later chapters cover how to work with programs, folders and documents; how to control Windows 95 and use the many accessories that come with it; how to use DOS programs and, if necessary, DOS commands and how to communicate with the rest of the electronic world.

170 pages

Order code BP400

£5.95

### INTERFACING PCs AND COMPATIBLES

R. A. Penfold

Once you know how, PC interfacing is less involved than interfacing many eight-bit machines, which have tended to use some unusual interfacing methods.

This book gives you: A detailed description of the lines present on the PC expansion bus. A detailed discussion of the physical characteristics of PC expansion cards. The I/O map and details of the areas where your add-on can be fitted. A discussion of address decoding techniques. Practical address decoder circuits. Simple TTL 8-bit input and output ports. Details of using the 8255 parallel interface adaptor. Digital to analogue converter circuits. In fact everything you need to know in order to produce successful PC add-ons.

80 pages

Order code BP272

£3.95

### EASY PC INTERFACING

R. A. Penfold

Although the internal expansion slots of a PC provide full access to the computer's buses, and are suitable for user add-ons, making your own expansion cards requires a fair amount of expertise and equipment. The built-in ports provide what is often a much easier and hassle-free way of interfacing your own circuits to a PC. In particular, a PC printer port plus a small amount of external hardware provides a surprisingly versatile input/output port. The PC "games" port is less useful for general interfacing pur-

poses, but it can be useful in some applications.

This book provides a number of useful PC add-on circuits including the following: Digital input/output ports; Analogue to digital converter; Digital-to-Analogue Converter; Voltage and current measurement circuits; Resistance meter; Capacitance meter; Temperature measurement interface; Biofeedback monitor; Constant voltage model train controller; Pulsed model train controllers; Position sensor (optical, Hall effect, etc.); Stepper motor interface; Relay and LED drivers; Triac mains switching interface.

179 pages

Order code BP385

£4.95

### HOW TO EXPAND, MODERNISE AND REPAIR PCs AND COMPATIBLES (Revised Edition)

R. A. Penfold

Not only are PC and compatible computers very expandable, but before long most users actually wish to take advantage of that expandability and start upgrading their PC system. Some aspects of PC upgrading can be a bit confusing, but this book provides advice and guidance on the popular forms of internal PC expansion, and should help to make things reasonably straightforward and painless. Little knowledge of computing is assumed. The only assumption is that you can operate a standard PC of some kind (PC, PC XT, PC AT, or an 80386 based PC).

The subjects covered include: PC overview; Memory upgrades; Adding a hard disk drive; Adding a floppy disk drive; Display adaptors and monitors; Fitting a maths co-processor; Keyboards; Ports; Mice and digitisers; Maintenance (including preventative maintenance) and Repairs, and the increasingly popular subject of d.i.y. PCs.

156 pages

Order code BP271

£5.99

### THE PRE-BASIC BOOK

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.ENG., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Another book on BASIC but with a difference. This one does not skip through the whole of the subject and thereby leave many would-be programmers floundering but instead concentrates on introducing the technique by looking in depth at the most frequently used and more easily understood computer instructions. For all new and potential micro users.

192 pages

Order code BP146

£2.95

# Testing, Theory, Data and Reference

## ELECTRONICS MADE SIMPLE

Ian Sinclair

Assuming no prior knowledge, *Electronics Made Simple* presents an outline of modern electronics with an emphasis on understanding how systems work rather than on details of circuit diagrams and calculations. It is ideal for students on a range of courses in electronics, including GCSE, C&G and GNVQ, and for students of other subjects who will be using electronic instruments and methods.

Contents: waves and pulses, passive components, active components and ICs, linear circuits, block and circuit diagrams, how radio works, disc and tape recording, elements of TV and radar, digital signals, gating and logic circuits, counting and correcting, microprocessors, calculators and computers, miscellaneous systems.

Page 199 (large format) **Order code NE23** £12.99

## TRANSISTOR DATA TABLES

Hans-Günther Steidle

The tables in this book contain information about the package shape, pin connections and basic electrical data for each of the many thousands of transistors listed. The data includes maximum reverse voltage, forward current and power dissipation, current gain and forward transmittance and resistance, cut-off frequency and details of applications.

A book of this size is of necessity restricted in its scope, and the individual transistor types cannot therefore be described in the sort of detail that may be found in some larger and considerably more expensive data books. However, the list of manufacturers' addresses will make it easier for the prospective user to obtain further information, if necessary.

Lists over 8,000 different transistors, including f.e.t.s. 200 pages **Order code BP401** £5.95

## ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT HANDBOOK

Steve Money

The principles of operation of the various types of test instrument are explained in simple terms with a minimum of mathematical analysis. The book covers analogue and digital meters, bridges, oscilloscopes, signal generators, counters, timers and frequency measurement. The practical uses of the instruments are also explained.

Everything from Oscillators, through R, C & L measurements (and much more) to Waveform Generators and testing Zeners.

206 pages **Order code PC109** £8.95

## GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily aimed at beginners and those of limited experience of electronics. Chapter 1 covers the basics of analogue and digital multimeters, discussing the relative merits and the limitations of the two types. In Chapter 2 various methods of component checking are described, including tests for transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and diodes. Circuit testing is covered in Chapter 3, with subjects such as voltage, current and continuity checks being discussed.

In the main little or no previous knowledge or experience is assumed. Using these simple component and circuit testing techniques the reader should be able to confidently tackle servicing of most electronic projects.

96 pages **Order code BP239** £2.95

## MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP239, (see below), and should also be of value to anyone who already understands the basics of voltage testing and simple component testing. By using the techniques described in Chapter 1 you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multimeter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). Some useful quick check methods are also covered.

While a multimeter is supremely versatile, it does have its limitations. The simple add-ons described in Chapter 2 extended the capabilities of a multimeter to make it even more useful.

84 pages **Order code BP265** £2.95

## NEWNES ELECTRONICS TOOLKIT

Geoff Phillips

The author has used his 30 years experience in industry to draw together the basic information that is constantly demanded. Facts, formulae, data and charts are presented to help the engineer when designing, developing, evaluating, fault finding and repairing electronic circuits. The result is this handy workmate volume: a memory aid, tutor and reference source which is recommended to all electronics engineers, students and technicians.

Have you ever wished for a concise and comprehensive guide to electronics concepts and rules of thumb? Have you ever been unable to source a component, or choose between two alternatives for a particular application? How much time do you spend searching for basic facts or manufacturer's specifications? This book is the answer, it covers resistors, capacitors, inductors, semiconductors, logic circuits, EMC, audio, electronics and music, telephones, electronics in lighting, thermal considerations, connections, reference data.

158 pages **Order code NE20** £12.95

## INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS

A. Michaels

Helps the reader to find possible substitutes for a popular selection of European, American and Japanese transis-

tors. Also shows material type, polarity, manufacturer and use.

320 pages **Order code BP85** £3.95

## A REFERENCE GUIDE TO PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS TERMS

F. A. Wilson C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I. Mgt.

Electronic devices surround us on all sides and their numbers are increasing without mercy. Ours is the problem therefore in keeping up with this relentless expansion. Unfortunately we cannot know it all and most of us do not wish to afford the cost of large reference books which explain many concepts in fair detail. Here is an answer, an inexpensive reference guide which explains briefly (but we hope, well) many of the underlying electronics features of practical devices, most of which, to a certain extent, control our lives.

This book is in effect more than just a dictionary of practical electronics terms, it goes a stage further in also getting down to fundamentals. Accordingly the number of terms may be limited but the explanations of the many which are included are designed to leave the reader more competent and satisfied - and this is without the use of complicated mathematics.

For those who also wish to get right down to the root of the matter there is a second volume entitled *A Reference Guide to Basic Electronics Terms* (BP286), each of the books referring to its companion as necessary.

A reference guide for practically everybody concerned with electronics.

432 pages **Order code BP287** £5.95

## BASIC ELECTRONICS TERMS

472 pages **Order code BP286** £5.95

## PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FAULT FINDING AND TROUBLESHOOTING

Robin Pain

This is not a book of theory. It is a book of practical tips, hints, and rules of thumb, all of which will equip the reader to tackle any job. You may be an engineer or technician in search of information and guidance, a college

student, a hobbyist building a project from a magazine, or simply a keen self-taught amateur who is interested in electronic fault finding but finds books on the subject too mathematical or specialized.

The book covers: Basics - Voltage, current and resistance; Capacitance, inductance and impedance; Diodes and transistors; Op-amps and negative feedback; Fault finding - Analogue fault finding, Digital fault finding; Memory; Binary and hexadecimal; Addressing; Discrete logic; Microprocessor action; I/O control, CRT control; Dynamic RAM, Fault finding digital systems, Dual trace oscilloscope; IC replacement.

274 pages **Temporarily out of print**

## AN INTRODUCTION TO LIGHT IN ELECTRONICS

F. A. Wilson

This book is not for the expert but neither is it for the completely uninitiated. It is assumed the reader has some basic knowledge of electronics. After dealing with subjects like Fundamentals, Waves and Particles and The Nature of Light such things as Emitters, Detectors and Displays are discussed. Chapter 7 details four different types of Lasers before concluding with a chapter on Fibre Optics.

161 pages **Order code BP359** £4.95

## UNDERSTANDING DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY

F. A. Wilson C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I. Mgt.

This book examines what digital technology has to offer and then considers its arithmetic and how it can be arranged for making decisions in so many processes. It then looks at the part digital has to play in the ever expanding Information Technology, especially in modern transmission systems and television. It avoids getting deeply involved in mathematics.

Various chapters cover: Digital Arithmetic, Electronic Logic, Conversions between Analogue and Digital Structures, Transmission Systems. Several Appendices explain some of the concepts more fully and a glossary of terms is included.

183 pages **Order code BP376** £4.95

# Project Building

## 30 SIMPLE IC TERMINAL BLOCK PROJECTS

R. Bebbington

Follow on from BP378 using ICs. 117 pages **Order code BP379** £4.99

## HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.S

R. A. Penfold

Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s. 80 pages **Order code BP121** £2.50

## SPECIAL OFFER

If you order is posted before September 30th 1997 you can deduct 10% from the total amount. Note orders posted after September 30th will be returned if the full amount has not been included

## DIRECT BOOK SERVICE ORDERING DETAILS

Please state the title and order code clearly, print your name and address and add the required postage to the total order.

Our postage price is the same no matter how many books you order, just add £1.50 to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers add £3 for countries in the EU, or add £6 for all countries outside the EU, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque, international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to Direct Book Service or credit card details (including card expiry date), Visa or Mastercard - minimum credit card order is £5 - quoting your name and address, the order code and quantities required to DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, 33 GRAVEL HILL, MERLEY, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1RW (mail order only).

Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for post.

Please check price and availability (see latest issue of Everyday Practical Electronics) before ordering from old lists.

For a further selection of books see the next two month's issues.

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE IS A DIVISION OF WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD.

Tel 01202 881749 Fax 01202 841692

We cannot answer queries or confirm orders etc., by fax.

E-mail: editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk



# RADIOMETRIX TRANSMITTERS, RECEIVERS & TRANSCEIVERS AT LOW PRICES!

3V, 5V & 9V TXM Data Transmitter Modules!



TXM-418-A or F Transmitter



SILRX-418-A or F Receiver

Special Offer Only £29.99 per pair

World Leading BIM Transceiver @ 84.95 per pair!



BIM-418-F Approved to MPT1340

World leading in price, performance and size the BIM high speed transceiver has already found a home around the World in many wire free products form computer networks, hand held terminals to EPOS Available on 418 and 433.92MHz



BIM-433-RPC

- 5V Operation, PIC Compatible
- Exclusive RS232 Version 79.95
- Packet Controller Board 79.95
- Evaluation Kit + 2 BIM's 149.95
- Sold Separately From 1 - 1000 pcs

### Transmitters

TXM-418-A 0.25mW ...	10.99
TXM-433-A 0.25mW ...	12.75
TXM-418-F 0.25mW ...	12.75
TXM-433-F 0.25mW ...	12.75
TXM-403-A 0.25mW ...	12.75
TXM-173-4689 1mW ...	22.48
TXM-173-4689 10mW ...	24.48
TXM-184-4689 10mW ...	29.95

### Antennas

Helical-173MHz ...	4.90
1/4 Wave 418MHz ...	4.90
Dipole 418MHz ...	23.50
VHF Whip Antenna ...	35.00

### Receivers

SILRX-418-A ...	22.48
RXM-418-A ...	28.05
SILRX-433-A ...	22.95
SILRX-403-A ...	22.48
RXM-403-A ...	22.48
SILRX-418-F ...	22.48
SILRX-433-F ...	22.45
RXM-173-60 ...	31.62
RXM-184-60 ...	31.62

Prices unless otherwise stated exclude VAT. Carriage free on all non-account mainland UK orders. Insurance available at additional cost

Credit Card Payments Welcome. Exports 2/4 day delivery by DHL, UPS or Air Express Available All prices in Pounds Sterling

Radio - Tech Limited, Overbridge House, Weald Hall Lane, Thornwood Common, Epping, Essex CM16 6NB. Sales +44 (0) 1992 57 6107 Fax +44 (0) 1992 56 1994 <http://www.radio-tech.co.uk> e-mail: [sales@radtec.demon.co.uk](mailto:sales@radtec.demon.co.uk)

BTEC approved TUTOR supported



## DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES in:

Analogue and Digital Electronic Circuits, Fibres & Opto-Electronics Programmable Logic Controllers Mechanics and Mechanisms Mathematics

- Courses to suit **beginners** and those wishing to **update** their knowledge and practical skills
- Courses are delivered to the student as self-contained kits
- No travelling or college attendance is required
- Learning is at your own pace

For information contact: NCT Enterprises Barnfield Technology Centre Enterprise Way, Luton LU3 4BU Telephone 01582 569757 • Fax 01582 492928

Established 1990



Product data FAX back 01279 832269

NEW!

## PROJECT KITS

**COMBINATION LOCK** Versatile electronic lock comprising main circuit & separate keypad for remote opening of lock. Relay supplied. 3029-KT £8.95

**LIGHT ALARM** Protect your valuables. Alarm sounds if circuit detects smallest amount of light. Place in cash box etc. 3008-KT £4.99

**ALARM SIREN** 110db of ear piercing noise. PCB fits in box with has 2 x 36mm piezo elements built into their own resonant cavity. Use as an alarm siren or just for fun! 6-9VDC. 3015-KT £8.75

**LED COUNTER** 3 digit basic event counter circuit on main board. Count & Reset switches & debounces circuit on 2nd. Cascade 2 or 3 kits for more digits. Box provided. 3001-KT £12.95

**FUNCTION GENERATOR** Quad Op-Amp oscillator & wave shaper circuit generates audio range square waves (842-8KHz), triangle & pseudo sine outputs 9VDC. 3023-KT £4.25

**LOGIC PROBE** tests CMOS & TTL circuits & detects fast pulses. Visual & audio indication of logic state. Full instructions supplied. 3024-KT £7.25

**ROULETTE LED** 'Ball' spins round the wheel, slows down & drops into a slot. 10 LED's, CMOS decade counter & Op-Amp. Educational & fun! 3008-KT £8.75

**PELTIER JUNCTION HEAT PUMP** Boil & freeze water instantly! Use for regulated cooling of temperature sensitive components & much more. Heat sink required. 3065-KT £18.90

**9V XENON TUBE FLASHER** Transformer circuit steps up 9V battery supply to flash the 25mm long Xenon tube. Adjustable flash rate (0.25-2 Sec's). 3022-KT £10.95

**LIMES AUDIO AMPLIFIER** Popular module for any general (Class B) audio application. Typ. output 10W @ 16V & 2W speaker; 1W @ 9V & 9W. 3047-KT £9.25

**LED FLASHER** 5 ultra bright red LED's flash in sequence or randomly. Ideal for model railways. 3052-KT £4.90

**MULTI SEQUENCE LED FLASHER** same as 3052-KT above but you have 7 patterns to choose from. 3037-KT £4.90

**LED DICE** Classic intro to electronics & circuit analysis. 7 LED's simulate dice roll; slow down & land on a number at random. 565 IC circuit. 3003-KT £7.75

**DUAL LED DICE** PIC 18C54 circuit performs similar function to 3003-KT above but two dice. Good intro to micro-controllers. Software code supplied on disk. 3071-KT £16.95

**18C54 PIC PROGRAMMER** Reads, programs & verifies. Uses any PC parallel port. All hardware, software & documentation needed to learn & test this IC provided. 3081-KT £28.50

**STAIRWAY TO HEAVEN** Tests hand-eye co-ordination. Press light switch when green segment of LED lights to climb the stairway - miss & start again! Good intro to several basic circuits. 3005-KT £7.75

**SPEED CONTROLLER** for any common DC motor up to 100V/5A. Pulse width modulation gives maximum torque at all speeds. 5-15VDC. 3067-KT £17.50

**3V/1.5V TO 9V BATTERY CONVERTER** Replace expensive 9V batteries with economic 1.5V batteries. IC based circuit steps up 1 or 2 'AA' batteries to give 9V/18mA. 3035-KT £4.75

**AM RADIO KIT** Tuned Radio Frequency front-end, single chip AM radio IC & 2 stages of audio amplification. All components inc. speaker provided. PCB 32x102mm. 3063-KT £8.95

**TRAIN SOUNDS** 4 selectable sounds - whistle blowing, level crossing bell, chugging, & 'clackety-clack'. All components inc. speaker supplied. SG1 £4.50

**AUDIO TO LIGHT MODULATOR** Controls intensity of one or more lights in response to an audio input. Safe, modern opto-coupler design. Mains voltage experience required. 3012-KT £5.75

**THREE TIMER CIRCUITS** in one kit! 3 PCB's & all components to make timers for a few seconds or up to 21 years! Onboard relay outputs. 3085-KT £18.25

**8 CHANNEL IR TX/RX** Controls 8 relays using IR remote control unit. 3072-KT £24.95

**TELEPHONE ACTIVATED SWITCH** Control 4 relays from anywhere in world by phone. (Not BT approved). 3086-KT £28.95

**16W STEREO AMPLIFIER** MODULE Uses TD4009 class AB audio power amp IC designed for quality stereo applications. 3088-KT £8.95

**17W BRIDGE AMPLIFIER** 40W of 'brute' power @ 12VDC into 4W speakers. Ideal car booster amp. 3091-KT £7.95

**STEREO VU METER** shows peak music power using 2 rows of 10 LED's (green, yellow, red) moving bar display. 0-30db. 3089-KT £10.95

**IR REMOTE TOGGLE SWITCH** Use any remote control unit to switch onboard relay on/off. 3058-KT £2.95

**PC DATA ACQUISITION UNIT** Enables your PC to monitor & control external events & devices through it's parallel port. 3083-KT £39.95

**PIC 18C71 FOUR SERVO MOTOR DRIVER** independently control 4 servo motors (not supplied). 3102-KT £16.75

**UNIPOLAR STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER** for any 5, 6 or 8 lead motors. 3 run modes. 3109-KT £17.50

**LASER POINTER KIT** 5mW Hitachi 670nm red laser diode. Attractive plastic case supplied. 3070-KT £49.95

**ULTRASONIC MOVEMENT DETECTOR** Xtal controlled oscillator, detector circuit & edge mounted transducers on a 75x40mm PCB. 4-7m range. Adjustable sensitivity. Outputs to drive external relay/circuits. 9VDC. 3049-KT £12.95

## SURVEILLANCE

High performance surveillance kits. Room transmitters supplied with sensitive electret microphones & battery holders/clips. All transmitters can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

**MTX - Miniature 3V Transmitter**  
Easy to build & guaranteed to transmit 500 metres (over 1000m possible with higher voltage & better aerial). 3-V operation. Only 45x18mm. 3007-KT £4.95

**MTX - Miniature 9V Room Transmitter**  
Our best selling 'bug'. Super sensitive, high power - 1000m range (Up to 2 miles with 18V supply & better aerial). 9V operation. 45x18mm. 3018-KT. £5.95

**MPTX - High Power Room Transmitter**  
High performance, 2 stage transmitter gives greater stability & high quality reception. 1000m range with 9V battery. 6-12V operation. On/off switch. Size 70x15mm. 3032-KT. £8.95

**VTX - Voice Activated Transmitter**  
Powerful 2 stage voice activated transmitter. Only operates when sounds are detected. 10m range. Low standby current - conserves battery power. Adjustable sensitivity & turn-off delay. Only 63x39mm. 3026-KT. £7.95

**TNI - Telephone Recording Interface**  
Connect between phone line & cassette recorder. Automatically switches on tape when phone is used. Records all conversations. Powered from line. 48x32mm. 3033-KT. £5.95

**TRVS - Tape Recorder Vox Switch**  
Very sensitive, voice activated switch - automatically turns on cassette recorder when sounds are detected. Adjustable sensitivity & turn-off delay. 115x19mm inc. mic. 3013-KT. £8.95

**MTX - Miniature Telephone Transmitter**  
Attaches anywhere to phone line. Transmits only when phone is used! Uses phone line as aerial & power source. 500m range. 45x15mm. 3016-KT. £4.95

**Two Station Intraom/Hard Wired Bug**  
Each unit has its own speaker, microphone & amplifier (LM386). Turn into a hard wired bug by using 4 stand ribbon cable supplied to send power from the receiving unit to the remote 'bug' unit. 9V. 3021-KT. £11.75

**Telephone Amplifier Kit**  
Pick-up coil & sensitive amplifier let you hear conversations without even holding the phone! Can be used for surveillance purposes. 3055-KT. £9.25

## X-FACTOR PUBLICATIONS

### THE EXPERTS IN RARE & UNUSUAL INFORMATION!

Full details of all X-FACTOR PUBLICATIONS can be found in our catalogue. N.B. Minimum order charge for reports and plans is £5.00 PLUS normal P&P.

**SUPER-EAR LISTENING DEVICE** Complete plans to build your own parabolic dish microphone. Listen to distant voices and sounds through open windows and even walls! Made from readily available parts. R002 £3.50

**TELEPHONE BUG PLANS** Build your own micro-bee telephonic bug. Suitable for any phone. Transmits over 250 metres - more with good receiver. Made from easy to obtain, cheap components. R003 £2.50

**LOCKERS - How they work and how to pick them.** This fact filled report will teach you more about locks and the art of lock picking than many books we have seen at 4 times the price. Packed with information and illustrations. R009 £3.50

**RADIO & TV JOKER PLANS** We show you how to build three different circuits for disrupting TV picture and sound plus FM radio! May upset your neighbours & the authorities! DISCRETION REQUIRED. R017 £3.50

**INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS** Complete plans for building the famous Infinity Transmitter. Once installed on the target phone, device acts like a room bug. Just call the target phone & activate the unit to hear all room sounds. Great for home/office security! R019 £3.50

**THE ETHER COX CALL INTERCEPTOR PLANS** Grabs telephone calls out of thin air! No need to wire-in a phone bug. Simply place this device near the phone lines to hear the conversations taking place! R025 £3.00

Surf on down to our WEB SITE See address at foot of sheet

### MINI CCTV CAMERA

Latest high quality IR-sensitive monochrome camera module for Video Intercom CCTV, Surveillance etc. Simply plug into scart or video.

Six on-board IR LED's. Less than half the size of a cigarette packet!

**ASSEMBLED UNIT:** 30A7-AS £89.95

**FEATURES**

- \*Compact & light camera PCB module. 54x43x38L
- \*30mmH. 33 grams
- \*Low power consumption 12V. 150mA
- \*Low light requirement 0.1Lux (IR LED on)
- \*High quality, high resolution CCD image
- \*12-252 pixel
- \*Video output 1Vp-p/75Ω
- \*Lens 3.8mm, F1.8
- \*Field of view 74° x 55°
- \*Maintenance free
- \*Built-in electronically controlled auto-iris
- \*Internal synchronisation

plus AUDIO • EDUCATIONAL • LASER • SECURITY • TEST GEAR • BOOKS & more

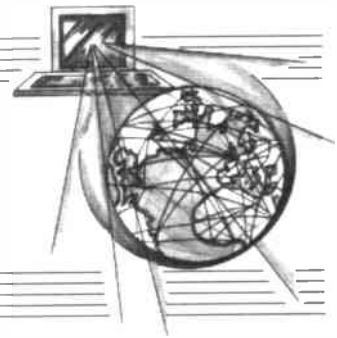
Our high quality project kits are supplied with all components, fibre glass PCB's & comprehensive instructions. FREE CATALOGUE with order or send 2 x 1st Class stamps (refundable) for details of over 100 kits & publications. Mail order only. Please ADD £2.00 P. & P. to all orders (Europe £3. Rest of World £4) & make cheques/PO's payable to Quasar Electronics. Goods normally despatch within 5 working days but please allow 28 days for delivery. Prices include VAT at 17.5%.

Quasar Electronics Unit 14 Sunningdale BISHOP'S STORTFORD Herts CM23 2PA  
E-mail: [QuasarElectronics@compuserve.com](mailto:QuasarElectronics@compuserve.com)  
Web site: <http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/QuasarElectronics>



# SURFING THE INTERNET NET WORK

ALAN WINSTANLEY



**T**HIS is our monthly column specially written for readers having access to the Internet – perhaps through your firm or school/college, or with a personal dial-up account used at home. *Net Work* is all about helping you to get the most out of your time on-line, keeping you posted with any updates to our web pages (<http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>) and our own FTP site (<ftp://ftp.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>), and bringing you any topical chat. This month's *PIC Noughts & Crosses* software is at sub-directory */pub/PICS/PICnoughts*.

The on-line version of *Net Work* provides a very large selection of links which we hope will interest fellow electronics fans – remember that we are always keen to share any interesting web and FTP URL's (Uniform Resource Locator) with our readers – let us know your favourites and you'll receive a mention on our web site. Don't forget to look out for the *Net Work A-Z Index* of all the URL's we've linked to so far – all you need to do is point and click!

## New Addition

A new addition to our FTP site is a document *Guidance Notes for Newcomers to Usenet or 'Newsgroups'*. It gives a detailed insight into the philosophy of Usenet (Unix User Network) and how to behave properly. Newsgroups – there are 25,000 or more of them – are meeting places in cyberspace where you can exchange views and information on a particular topic. It's a great place to discuss computing and programming issues, for instance, but you can select from a massive variety of hobbies, recreations, scientific and technical areas. It was felt that this guidance document would be worth uploading to our FTP site, at *../pub/docs/usenet.txt* (42K).

Each newsgroup is usually dedicated to one particular discipline or subject, from the most fundamental or mundane, right up to the highest technical levels. Using some newsreader software, or even your web browser, you can "post an article" into the newsgroup which will be circulated electronically to everyone else who "subscribes" to the same newsgroup.

They, in turn, might post a "follow-up" response, which you'll receive next time you connect to the Internet. Thus, it is possible that a contentious subject will result in a long "thread" developing, with dozens or more replies arising. Sometimes, there may be no response at all, occasionally the thread will have grown into 100 follow-ups or more.

## Netiquette

Usenet is an amazing example of self-regulation on a global community scale. It is unfair on everyone else to stray very far from the "charter" of the Newsgroup – the very reason for its existence – by posting something which is completely "off topic". If you create "noise" by posting something which is irrelevant to a particular newsgroup, then if you're lucky it will merely be ignored, but otherwise you can expect to attract "flames" – abusive postings from others which vary in intensity from polite reminders to total thermo-nuclear meltdown!

It's also against the established rules of "netiquette" to post binary files to any group which exists for discussion only (e.g. the *sci.electronics.\** groups). The difference is that many newsgroups are simply open-standard "chat" facilitators in which text messages are posted – a very economical form of global communication.

Occasionally though, some users decide to post binary files – such as .zip files of demo software, or .gif or .jpg image files, because it is simple to convert such computer images and programs, by UUencoding them – whereby data can be translated into plain ASCII, as used in E-mail or news posting. Thus, binary computer files can be transmitted as (incomprehensible) text.

Sometimes, folks genuinely think they are doing us all a favour by sharing e.g. demo software with us in a newsgroup, but they're not: each file can take 100K or more, and in the worst cases they reduce a subscriber's newsfeed to a crawl. It is a waste of

bandwidth which costs everyone time, money and general aggravation. There are however many groups in which you *should* expect to receive binary postings – *alt.binaries.schematics.electronic* for example (yes, in *that* notorious part of Usenet . . .).

If you'd like to try your hand at news, take a tip: it's much better to subscribe to the newsgroup for a week or two and simply read it, in order to get an idea of the flavour and level, before trying to post something yourself. Be warned that Usenet is extremely addictive, but if you read the *usenet.txt* file from our FTP site, you're sure to have a happy time chatting with like-minded people from all around the planet! I have made many friends this way around the world.

## More Junk

More on **junk E-mail**, following on from last month's column: it continues to dribble through, two or three mails every time I connect. I eventually found a *free* name removal filter to which I subscribed on-line, but it still has not eliminated junk yet! I'll report how effective it really is, next month.

## Hot Links

To save you time, the following sites are all "enabled" on our on-line *Net Work* page. First, more information on "name removal" to combat unsolicited mail is stashed away at the [American] Internet E-mail Marketing Council at <http://www.iemmc.org>. For a search engine to check what's what on Usenet posts – see the essential <http://dejanews.com>. (For a test, use it to find my recipe for Lemon Meringue!) Then move on to the *Bebop Site* – <http://sh1.ro.com/~bebopbb>, a book and multimedia computer educational package (the *Beboputer*) which I shall be reviewing separately. If you enjoyed the excellent book *Bebop to the Boolean Boogie* you'll be delirious about this follow-up book and CD ROM, just out.

Those into GPS (Global Positioning System) navigational devices really must see the informative site <http://www.vancouver-webpages.com/peter/> where there is a massive variety of GPS links, FAQ's and software galore – even a yacht race scoring program!

The UK and Europe now have their own versions of a few popular web sites: starting with two essential search engines, the trendy and ubiquitous *Yahoo!* at <http://www.yahoo.co.uk> and my preferred, and more powerful *Alta Vista* at <http://www.altavista.telia.com>. Likewise, UK Apple Macintosh users will appreciate <http://www.alwaysapple.com> which has some UK search engines.

A listing service for robotics and electronics sites called *Electron-Surf* is under heavy construction at <http://www.electronics2000.com>. On a more scientific basis, the American site <http://www.scicentral.com> has been created for scientists and engineers as a gateway to some 50,000 sites in over 120 scientific disciplines. They plan to include chat rooms and news in the future.

Meantime, over in Belgium, Rudi Logghe suggests his new updated electronics pages at <http://club.innet.be/~year2138/electro.htm> and Peter Johnson recommends his site where he's posted links to some 100 circuit schematics which are freely available on the web: <http://www.web-span.com/pjohnson/schematics.htm>.

Elsewhere, a 30 day trial shareware program *MMLogic* Multimedia Logic System, a PC simulator for logic, can be fetched from <http://www.softronix.com>. If you're interested in power electronics, check Frank Greenhalgh's *Power Corner* at <http://www.fgl.com/power1.htm>, complete with background ragtime music!

I'm always delighted to hear from you – E-mail me at [alan@epemag.demon.co.uk](mailto:alan@epemag.demon.co.uk). See you next month for more *Net Work!*

# VIDEOS ON ELECTRONICS

A range of videos (selected by EPE editorial staff) designed to provide instruction on electronics theory. Each video gives a sound introduction and grounding in a specialised area of the subject. The tapes make learning both easier and more enjoyable than pure textbook or magazine study. Each video uses a mixture of animated current flow in circuits plus text, plus cartoon instruction etc., and a very full commentary to get the points across. The tapes originate from VCR Educational Products Co, an American supplier. (All videos are to the UK PAL standard on VHS tapes.)



## BASICS

VT201 to VT206 is a basic electronics course and is designed to be used as a complete series, if required.

VT201 54 minutes. Part One; D.C. Circuits. This video is an absolute must for the beginner. Series circuits, parallel circuits, Ohms law, how to use the digital multimeter and much more.

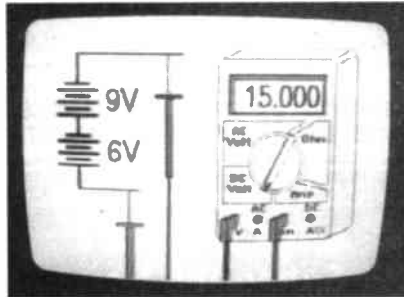
**Order Code VT201**

VT202 62 minutes. Part Two; A.C. Circuits. This is your next step in understanding the basics of electronics. You will learn about how coils, transformers, capacitors, etc. are used in common circuits.

**Order Code VT202**

VT203 57 minutes. Part Three; Semiconductors. Gives you an exciting look into the world of semiconductors. With basic semiconductor theory. Plus 15 different semiconductor devices explained.

**Order Code VT203**



VT204 56 minutes. Part Four; Power Supplies. Guides you step-by-step through different sections of a power supply.

**Order Code VT204**

VT205 57 minutes. Part Five; Amplifiers. Shows you how amplifiers work as you have never seen them before. Class A, class B, class C, op.amps, etc.

**Order Code VT205**

VT206 54 minutes. Part Six; Oscillators. Oscillators are found in both linear and digital circuits. Gives a good basic background in oscillator circuits.

**Order Code VT206**

**£34.95** each  
inc. VAT & postage

Order 8 or more get one extra FREE  
Order 16 get two extra FREE

## VCR MAINTENANCE

VT102 84 minutes: Introduction to VCR Repair. Warning, not for the beginner. Through the use of block diagrams this video will take you through the various circuits found in the NTSC VHS system. You will follow the signal from the input to the audio/video heads then from the heads back to the output.

**Order Code VT102**

VT103 35 minutes: A step-by-step easy to follow procedure for professionally cleaning the tape path and replacing many of the belts in most VHS VCR's. The viewer will also become familiar with the various parts found in the tape path.

**Order Code VT103**

## DIGITAL

Now for the digital series of six videos. This series is designed to provide a good grounding in digital and computer technology.

VT301 54 minutes. Digital One; Gates begins with the basics as you learn about seven of the most common gates which are used in almost every digital circuit, plus Binary notation.

**Order Code VT301**

VT302 55 minutes. Digital Two; Flip Flops will further enhance your knowledge of digital basics. You will learn about Octal and Hexadecimal notation groups, flip-flops, counters, etc.

**Order Code VT302**

VT303 54 minutes. Digital Three; Registers and Displays is your next step in obtaining a solid understanding of the basic circuits found in today's digital designs. Gets into multiplexers, registers, display devices, etc.

**Order Code VT303**

VT304 59 minutes. Digital Four; DAC and ADC shows you how the computer is able to communicate with the real world. You will learn about digital-to-analogue and analogue-to-digital converter circuits.

**Order Code VT304**

VT305 56 minutes. Digital Five; Memory Devices introduces you to the technology used in many of today's memory devices. You will learn all about ROM devices and then proceed into PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, SRAM, DRAM, and MBM devices.

**Order Code VT305**

VT306 56 minutes. Digital Six; The CPU gives you a thorough understanding in the basics of the central processing unit and the input/output circuits used to make the system work.

**Order Code VT306**

## RADIO

VT401 61 minutes. A.M. Radio Theory. The most complete video ever produced on a.m. radio. Begins with the basics of a.m. transmission and proceeds to the five major stages of a.m. reception. Learn how the signal is detected, converted and reproduced. Also covers the Motorola C-QUAM a.m. stereo system.

**Order Code VT401**

VT402 58 minutes. F.M. Radio Part 1. F.M. basics including the functional blocks of a receiver. Plus r.f. amplifier, mixer oscillator, i.f. amplifier, limiter and f.m. decoder stages of a typical f.m. receiver.

**Order Code VT402**

VT403 58 minutes. F.M. Radio Part 2. A continuation of f.m. technology from Part 1. Begins with the detector stage output, proceeds to the 19kHz amplifier, frequency doubler, stereo demultiplexer and audio amplifier stages. Also covers RDS digital data encoding and decoding.

**Order Code VT403**

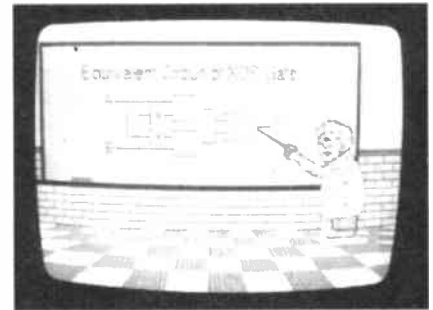
## MISCELLANEOUS

VT501 58 minutes. Fibre Optics. From the fundamentals of fibre optic technology through cable manufacture to connectors, transmitters and receivers.

**Order Code VT501**

VT502 57 minutes. Laser Technology A basic introduction covering some of the common uses of laser devices, plus the operation of the Ruby Rod laser, HeNe laser, CO<sub>2</sub> gas laser and semiconductor laser devices. Also covers the basics of CD and bar code scanning.

**Order Code VT502**



## VIDEO ORDER FORM

Full name: .....

Address: .....

Post code: ..... Telephone No. ....

Signature: .....

I enclose cheque/PO payable to WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard: Card expiry date .....

Card No: .....

Please send video order codes: .....

**ORDERING: Price includes postage to anywhere in the world.**

**OVERSEAS ORDERS:** We use the VAT portion of the price to pay for airmail postage and packing, wherever you live in the world. Just send £34.95 per tape. All payments in £ sterling only (send cheque or money order drawn on a UK bank).

Send your order to:

Direct Book Service, 33 Gravel Hill, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1RW (Mail Order Only)

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd.

Tel: 01202 881749 Fax: 01202 841692

Videos are normally sent within seven days of receipt of order.

E22

# ELECTRONICS

Everyday Practical Electronics reaches nearly twice as many UK readers as any other independent monthly hobby electronics magazine, our audited sales figures prove it. We have been the leading independent monthly magazine in this market for the last twelve years.

If you want your advertisements to be seen by the largest readership at the most economical price our classified and semi-display pages offer the best value. The prepaid rate for semi-display space is £8 (+VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified adverts is 30p (+VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday Practical Electronics. VAT must be added. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to Everyday Practical Electronics Advertisements, Holland Wood House, Church Lane, Great Holland, Essex CO13 0JS. Phone/Fax (01255) 850596.

For rates and information on display and classified advertising please contact our Advertisement Manager, Peter Mew as above.

**NCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY**  
Up to 38 volts d.c. at 6 amps continuous, 10 amps peak, fully variable from 1 to 38 volts. Twin Voltage and Current meters for easy read-out. 240 volt a.c. input. Fully smoothed, size 14½ x 11 x 4½ inches. 20 volt 1 amp model £44, post £4.

**£76 inc. VAT carriage £8**

**RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS**  
337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON SURREY, CR0 2HS. Tel: 0181-884 1885

Lots of transformers, high volt caps, valves, speakers, in stock. Please send your wants list for quote.

**LIGHT ENGINEERING SERVICES (PRECISION)**  
Machining, sheet metalwork, instrument/toolmaking etc – most engineering processes in most materials. One offs, parts, prototypes, panels, mods, jigs, repairs, anything – no job too small – trade or private – for quick friendly service contact Richard:  
Tel/Fax: 01954 260804

**BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN TRAINING**

GNVQ ADVANCED ENGINEERING (ELECTRONIC) – PART-TIME  
HND ELECTRONICS – FULL-TIME  
B.Eng FOUNDATION – FULL-TIME

Next course commences  
Monday 15th September 1997  
FULL PROSPECTUS FROM

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE  
(Dept EPE) 20 PENYVERN ROAD  
EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU  
TEL: 0171-373 8721

**BRAND NEW SINCLAIR SPECTRUM & QL PARTS**

ZX MICRODRIVES £15, INTERFACE ONE £20, CARTRIDGES 10 FOR £15, 50 FOR £50.

QL BOARDS 5, 6 & 7, POPULATED WITH JS ROMS, £30; UNPOPULATED, £12; MICRODRIVES £10 EACH. TOP & BOTTOM CASES £15, MEMBRANES £15.

**THE P.C., MAC and QL's "Little Friend"**  
MAC LINK £10 - P.C. LINK £25 - QL LINK £12

**CAMBRIDGE Z88 A4 NOTEBOOK COMPUTER AVAILABLE AGAIN £99, RECONDITIONED £90**

ONLY 1" THICK, 4xAA BATTIS, 20 HOURS WORK, LCD SCREEN, 72 Cnt, 6 LINES, 32K RAM, EXTRA RAMS & EPROMS, 9 pin D SERIAL PORT, ROM HAS BBC BASIC, W/PROCESSOR, SPREADSHEET, DATA BASE, IMP/EXPORT TO PC etc., V52 TERMINAL.

**W.N. RICHARDSON & CO.**  
PHONE/FAX 01494 871319  
6 RAVENSMEAD, CHALFONT ST PETER, BUCKS, SL9 0NB.  
POST £5. ACCESS, VISA, ETC. SAE

**THE BRITISH AMATEUR ELECTRONICS CLUB**  
exists to help electronics enthusiasts by personal contact and through a quarterly Newsletter.

For membership details, write to the Secretary:  
Mr. J. F. Davies, 70 Ash Road, Cuddington, Northwich, Cheshire CW8 2PB.

*Space donated by Everyday Practical Electronics*

**Parallel Port Manuals**  
Use of a PC Printer Port for Control & Data Acquisition

- Temperature Measurement
- Motor Control
- Precision Timing
- Infrared and Radio Remote Control
- And much more!

- A/D and D/A
- Signal Conditioning
- I/O Expansion
- It's easy to get started

Schematics / Source Code / Resources

All done through the Parallel Port on your PC Using C in a DOS Environment

For more info... and to Order see:  
<http://www.access.digex.net/~pha>

Volume 1 - \$12 Volume 2 - \$17  
"Special" Volumes 1 & 2 - \$25  
All prices are in \$US Dollars

Peter H Anderson [pha@access.digex.net](mailto:pha@access.digex.net)  
915 Holland Road Fax: 00 1 410 836-8526  
Bel Air, MD 21014 USA

Priority Shipping - Western Europe \$8 Pacific \$9  
Check / M.O. Accepted (US \$ Only)  
Credit Card / Foreign Currency Orders - See Web Page

**<http://kitrus.com>**

is the new website for DIY Electronics. Over 130 kits. Many links to other electronics sites. Click on autospellers to get Catalogue, Kit Prices and CCD Camera prices by return Email. Order kits on-line using our secure credit card facility. Our latest 2 kits fit directly onto the parallel port of a PC. They are contained in an RS232, extended D-shell plastic case. Kit112 data logger samples over a 0-2V or 0-20V range at intervals of one-hour to one/100µS. Kit113 drives 2 unipolar stepper motors. Comprehensive software controls each motor. Four external inputs also accepted to control motors. Download software for both kits free from our website and examine.

**DIY ELECTRONICS**  
PO BOX 88458, SHAM SHUI PO, HONG KONG  
Fax 852-2720 0255. Email: [peter@kitrus.com](mailto:peter@kitrus.com)

**RESET ELECTRONICS**  
Bespoke Electronic and PCB Design  
Prototypes and Quantities  
PIC & ISD Speech Systems Specialist  
For Free Advice and Further Information:  
Contact: Ed Rees, BSc., CEng., MIEE  
Tel. Maidenhead 01628 28146  
Email: [reset@iee.org.uk](mailto:reset@iee.org.uk)

**BUGS, KITS and more . . .**

- ◆ 88-108MHz FM transmitters under £5
- ◆ Other educational and hobby electronic kits covering all technical abilities, from beginners' circuits to MCU/MPU designs
- ◆ Low cost PCB services and equipment
- ◆ FREE price list available on request

DTE MICROSYSTEMS, 112 SHOBNALL ROAD, BURTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS DE14 2BB  
PHONE or FAX: 01283 542229  
<http://www.btinternet.com/~dtemicrosystems>

PLEASE MENTION  
**EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS**  
WHEN REPLYING TO ADVERTISEMENTS

**LAST CHANCE TO SAVE OVER £7**  
Subscribe Now

Everyday Practical Electronics  
Annual subscription rates  
UK £24.00.  
Overseas £30.00 standard air service,  
£47.50 express airmail.

Rates must go up on Sept. 1st,  
subscribe now for a great saving.

Send your name and address with £ sterling cheque, bank draft or credit card number and card expiry date to:

Everyday Practical Electronics  
Allen House, East Borough,  
Wimborne,  
Dorset BH21 1PF  
Tel: 01202 881749  
Fax: 01202 841692

MasterCard VISA

Web Site: <http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>  
E-mail: [editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk](mailto:editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk)

## Miscellaneous

**PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS** one offs and quantities, for details send s.a.e. to B. M. Ansbro, 38 Poyning's Drive, Hove, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone Brighton 883871, fax 01273 706670.

**VALVE ENTHUSIASTS:** Capacitors and other parts in stock. For free advice/lists please ring, Geoff Davies (Radio), Tel. 01788 574774.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS - QUICK SERVICE.** Prototype and Production. Artwork raised from magazines or draft designs at low cost. PCBs also designed from schematics. Production assembly also undertaken. For details send to P. Agar, Unit 5, East Belfast Enterprise Park, 308 Alberbridge Road, Belfast, BT5 4GX, or phone/fax 01232 738897.

**CLEAR-OUT SALE** of components, equipment and kits accumulated over 15 years, £120. Dover Road, Sutton Coldfield. Phone 0121 308 1685.

**G.C.S.E. ELECTRONIC KITS**, at pocket money prices. S.A.E. for FREE catalogue. SIR-KIT Electronics, 70 Oxford Road, Clacton, CO15 3TE.

**SALE! MURPHY RADIOS, FM/LW/MW, £7.95;** 100 watt amplifiers, 240V, cased, plus controls, £19.00. K.I.A., 1 Regent Road, Ilkley, Freeby: 30 components and catalogue, s.a.e.

**AMPLIFIER CHASSIS, £8.99,** 30+30 watt, controls T+B+V, 7 push switches + stereo pre-amplifier + leads, 15V AC, new, + directions. K.I.A., 1 Regent Road, Ilkley, LS29 9EA.

**FOR SALE AS GOING CONCERN:** Established Mail Order Electronic Component Company, large customer base, easily run, help given if needed. Reply to: Box No. 100, c/o Everyday Practical Electronics, Holland Wood House, Church Lane, Great Holland, Essex CO13 0JS.



## TRAIN TODAY FOR A BETTER FUTURE

Now you can get the skills and qualifications you need for career success with an ICS Home Study Course. Learn in the comfort of your own home at the pace and times that suit you. ICS is the world's largest, most experienced home study school. Over the past 100 years ICS have helped nearly 10 million people to improve their job prospects. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for FREE INFORMATION on the course of your

Electrical Contracting & Installation  
Electrical Engineering  
C&G Basic Electronic Engineering  
C&G Basic Mechanical Engineering  
TV and Video Servicing  
Radio and Hi-Fi Servicing  
Refrigeration Heating & Air Conditioning  
Motorcycle Maintenance

**FREephone 0500 581 557**

Or write to: International Correspondence Schools, FREEPOST 882, 8 Elliot Place, Clydeside Skypark, Glasgow, G3 8BR. Tel: 0500 581 557 or Tel/Fax: Ireland 01 285 2533

Please send me my Free Information on your Electronics Courses

Mr Mrs Ms Miss  
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Date of Birth

Address

Postcode

Occupation

Tel. No

From time to time we permit other carefully screened organisations to write to you about products and services. If you would prefer not to hear from such organisations please tick box

Dept. ZEE070007

VISA



MasterCard

## Cooke International

**SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS**

ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS, VOLTMETERS, GENERATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES, POWER METERS, ETC. ALWAYS AVAILABLE

**ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE  
COPY SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE**

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
SEND FOR LISTS OF EQUIPMENT & MANUALS  
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS SHIPPING ARRANGED

OPEN MONDAY TO FRIDAY 9AM-5PM

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis,  
West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.

Tel (+ 44) 01243 545111/2 Fax (+ 44) 01243 542457

EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES PURCHASED

## DOMESTIC CCTV AGENTS WANTED

### See & Hear Who's Outside on Your Own TV Screen

Domestic CCTV is a security camera that links into your own TV set, creating a security channel to monitor your property, effectively and cheaply.

Established manufacturer selling into the wholesale and retail markets, requires commission only agents to service existing accounts and set up new business. 6 out of 10 people who see our products buy them which is why we wish to expand our coverage.

Please reply with CV to:

**Boundary Marketing**

**14 Thorngrove Road, Wilmslow SK9 1DD**

## TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICES

76 Church St, Larkhall, Lanarks, ML9 1HE  
Tel: 01698 883334/884585 Fax: 01698 884825

PHONE NOW FOR YOUR FREE QUOTE

**We have the World's Largest Collection of**

## SERVICE MANUALS

**Why not join Europe's fastest growing  
"Information Library Service"**

**Buy ANY Service Manual for £10.00 and return any  
manual no longer needed for a £5.00 credit**

CALLWRITE NOW FOR FURTHER DETAILS

**Initial joining fee of £65 : Thereafter £20 Yearly**

**Join Now: Get your first Manual FREE!**

## SERVICE MANUALS & Technical Books

Available for most equipment, any make, age or model.  
Technical Book and Manual Compilations now on CD-ROM

**MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES (EPE)**

8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinnor, Oxon, OX9 4QY.

Tel:- 01844-351694. Fax:- 01844 352554.

MasterCard

VISA

Email:- sales@mauritron.co.uk Web site at:- <http://www.mauritron.co.uk>

Please forward your latest catalogue for which I enclose 2 x 1st Class Stamps,  
or £4.11 for the complete Service Manuals Index on PC Disc plus catalogue.

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

Photocopy this coupon if you do not wish to cut the magazine



## 88-108MHz FM TRANSMITTERS

Professional PLL transmitter, Stereo Coder, and  
Compressor/Limiter kits licensable in the UK.

Also very stable VFO transmitter kits.

Prices from under £10 and a 'Ready Built'  
service is available.

Contact us for a free brochure including prices  
and more detailed information.

VISA

18 Victoria St., Queensbury,  
BRADFORD, BD13 1AR

MasterCard

Tel 01274 816200 Email [veronica@legend.co.uk](mailto:veronica@legend.co.uk)

Website: <http://www.legend.co.uk/~veronica/>

3lb mixed component pack.....	£4.95
Jumbo component pack.....	£10
250 off mixed capacitors.....	£4.95
250 off i.c. sockets.....	£3.95
1000 off mixed ceramic caps.....	£7.50*
20 off mixed crystals/filters.....	£4.95
25 off mixed relays.....	£3.50
100 off phono plugs.....	£2.95*
10 off mixed displays.....	£3.75*
50 off d.i.l. switches.....	£3.75*
30 off mixed heatsinks.....	£3.75*
30 off mixed switches.....	£3.75*
Brand new 360k 5 1/4" floppy drive.....	£4.50
5 1/4" to 3 1/2" floppy drive converter leads.....	£1.50*
1.2MB 5 1/4" floppy drive.....	£10
200MB 3 1/2" E.S.D.I. hard drive.....	£28
12V d.c. 200 r.p.m. geared motor .....	£1.50 each, 10 for £12
220V 1500 r.p.m. geared motor .....	£6 each, 10 for £50
7V-12V d.c. motor, 4/6000 r.p.m. 700mA-1450mA.....	£4 each, 10 for £30
12V d.c. motor, 13,000 r.p.m. 180mA.....	£1 each, 10 for £8

6V d.c. motor, 1,200 r.p.m. 600mA .....	£1 each, 10 for £8
9V d.c. motor, 13,000 r.p.m. 460mA .....	£1 each, 10 for £8
10.5V d.c. motor, 9,000 r.p.m., 220mA.....	£1 each, 10 for £8
S.M. P.S.U., mains input, +5.2V 6A, +24V 0.5A, +24V 5.5A outputs .....	£6 each

**QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE  
PLEASE RING.**

We also buy all forms of electronic  
components, p.s.u.'s, disk drives etc.  
Lists to below address.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.  
PLEASE ADD £2.00 p&p EXCEPT  
ITEMS MARKED \* WHICH ARE S&P  
SAE FOR BULK BUYING LIST  
PAYMENT WITH ORDER TO

Dept EE, COMPELEC,

14 Constable Road,

St. Ives, Huntingdon.

Cams PE17 6EQ

Tel Fax: 01480 300819

## THE CR SUPPLY CO

<b>RESISTORS</b>	
1/4 Watt Carbon film resistors 5% E24 series 1 ohm to 10 Megohm.....	1p
100 off per value - 85p even hundreds per value totalling 1000.....	£7.50
1/4 Watt Metal film resistors 5% E12 series	
10 ohm to 1 Meg - 1 1/2p; 1% E24 series.....	2p
<b>NEW Resistor development kits, 1/4 Watt C/Film</b>	
5x78 different values from 1 ohm to 10 Megohm, comes in storage drawer with printed colour code on outside, ideal for laboratories, education, service depts., repairers and hobbyists, etc.....	£8.95
<b>CAPACITORS</b>	
Radial Aluminium Electrolytics (mfd/Volts).	
1/63, 2/263, 4.7/100, 10/25, 10/63 - 6p.	
100/16, 100/25 - 8p; 100/63 - 13p; 22/16, 22/25, 22/50, 33/16, 47/16, 47/35, 47/50 - 7p; 220/16 - 8p; 220/25, 220/50 - 11p; 470/16, 470/25 - 13p; 1000/25 - 23p; 2200/25 - 42p; 4700/25 - 74p.	
<b>TRANSISTORS</b>	
BC107/8/9 - 18p; BC547/8/9 - 7p; BC557/8/9 - 8p; BC182, 182L, BC183, 183L, BC184, 184L, BC212, 212L - 11p; BC327, 337, 337L - 8p; BC727, 737 - 12p; BD135/6/7/8/9 - 27p; BCY70 - 28p; BFY50/51/52 - 32p; BFX88 - 38p; 2N3055 - 55p; TIP31, 32 - 40p; TIP41, 42 - 40p; BU208A - £1.50; BF195, 197 - 12p.	

<b>DIODES (P/V/mwps)</b>		
75/150mA 1N4148 - 2p; 800/1A 1N4006 - 5p; 400/3A 1N5404 - 14p; 115/50mA OA91 - 18p; 100/1A 1N4002 - 4p; 1000/1A 1N4007 - 8p; 60/1.5A 51M1 - 7p; 100/1A bridge - 28p; 400/1A 1N4004 - 4p; 1250/1A BY 127 - 14p		
<b>Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW - 6p; 1 watt - 12p</b>		
<b>L.E.D.'s</b>		
3mm, and 5mm, Red, Green, Yellow - 14p; Grom- mets to suit 3mm - 2p, 5mm - 3p; 5mm Tricolour & Bicolour - 22p; Red flashing L.E.D.'s require 9V-12V supply only, 5mm - 70p.		
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
High speed PCB drill bits 0.8, 1.0, 1.3, 1.5, 2.0mm - 47p; 12V mini drill, 3 jaw chuck - £14.75		
Glass reed switches with single-pole make contacts - 12p; Magnets - 28p		
0.1" Stripboard 2 1/2" x 1" 9 rows 25 holes - 26p.		
3" x 2 1/2" 24 rows 37 holes - 80p		
Jack plugs 2.5 & 3.5m - 16p; Sockets Panel Mtg, 2.5 & 3.5m - 11p		
741 Op Amp - 24p; 555 Timer - 25p; 555L Low Power - 30p; 556 Dual Timer - 40p; 556L Low Power - 74p; 358 Dual Op. Amp - 22p.		
Large SAE for lists, P&P £1.00. No VAT 44 Chapelfield Way, Rotherham, South Yorkshire S61 2TL. Tel Fax: 0114 2468049		

## DREMEL X-ACTO MINICRAFT

THE ONLY CHOICE for the Best Names in the Business! (E&OE)

DREMEL  
D-3950 Multi-Tool Set w/ 40 Accs. £84.75  
D-1371 Precision Scroll Saw £139.95  
D-751 Mini Mite Cordless Tool Kit £36.50

MINICRAFT  
MB1012 High Precision Drill £42.99  
MB750 Univ Variable Speed Trans. £64.99  
MB450 Bench Sander £44.99

ANTEX  
GasCat Torch With S1 Fine Tip £21.99  
GasCat Butane Torch Kit £34.99

X-ACTO  
Dlx Knife Set & Free A4 Cutting Mat £41.95



Dremel 3950 Multi-Tool



Dremel 1371 Scroll Saw

• FREE UK Postage (orders over £10)  
• Fully Illustrated Catalogue - £1.50

134 CROSSLET VALE, LONDON, SE10 8DL  
TEL: 0181-694 9913 FAX: 0181-691 4399  
e-mail: Ventura.Hobby@compuserve.com

**VENTURA**  
HOBBY  
Hobby Catalogue

## Millions of quality components at lowest ever prices!

Plus anything from bankruptcy - theft recovery - frustrated orders - over production etc.

**NO VAT to add on.**

Send 45p stamped self addressed label or envelope for clearance lists.

**Brian J Reed**

**6 Queensmead Avenue, East Ewell  
Epsom, Surrey KT17 3EQ**

**Tel: 0181-393 9055 Mail order UK only.**

Lists are updated and only 40 are sent out every 2 weeks. This normally ensures that orders can be fulfilled where only a few thousand of an item is available. (Payment is returned if sold out. I do not deal in credit notes). This will sometimes entail a delay of up to eight weeks - but the prices will be worth the wait!

## COVERT VIDEO CAMERAS

Black and White Pin Hole Board Cameras with Audio. Cameras in P.I.R., Radios, Clocks, Briefcases etc. Transmitting Cameras with Receivers (Wireless). Cameras as above with colour. Audio Surveillance Kits and Ready Built Units, Bug Detector etc.

## A.L. ELECTRONICS

Please phone 0181 203 0161 for free catalogue.  
Fax 0181 201 5359

New DTI approved Video Transmitters and Receivers (Wireless)

## N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EPE)

100	Signal diodes 1N4148	£1.00	80	Assd capacitors 1nF to 1µF	£1.00
75	Rectifier Diodes 1N4001	£1.00	200	Assd disc ceramic capacitors	£1.00
50	Rectifier Diodes 1N4007	£1.00	50	Assd Skel Presets (sm stand cermet)	£1.00
10	W01 Bridge Rectifiers	£1.00	50	Assd RF chokes (inductors)	£1.00
5	NE555 Timer I C s	£1.00	50	Assd grommets	£1.00
4	741 Op Amps	£1.00	80	Assd solder tags, p.conns, terminals	£1.00
40	Assorted Zener Diodes 400mW	£1.00	10	Assd crystals - plug in	£1.00
12	Assorted 7 segment Displays	£1.00	24	Assd coil formers	£1.00
25	5mm l e d s red green or yellow	£1.00	8	Assd di switches	£1.00
25	3mm l e d s red green or yellow	£1.00	20	Miniature slide switches sp/co	£1.00
50	Aval l e d s 2mcd red Diode Package	£1.00	10	Standard slide switches dp/st	£1.00
25	Assd High Brightness l e d s var cols	£1.00	30	Assd if transformers	£1.00
20	BC182L Transistors	£1.00	100	Assd beads (ceramic, teflon, fish spine)	£1.00
25	BC212L Transistors	£1.00	80	Assd small stand offs l throughs etc	£1.00
30	BC237 Transistors	£1.00	30	Assd oil sockets up to 40 way	£1.00
20	BC327 Transistors	£1.00	10	TV coax plugs plastic	£1.00
30	BC328 Transistors	£1.00	20	Small spring loaded terminals	£1.00
30	BC547 Transistors	£1.00	40	metres very thin connecting wire red	£1.00
30	BC548 Transistors	£1.00	20	1in glass reed switches	£1.00
30	BC549 Transistors	£1.00	20	Magnetic ear pips with lead and plug	£1.00
25	BC557 Transistors	£1.50	100	Any one value 1/4W 5% c1 resistors range 1R to 10M	£0.45
30	BC558 Transistors	£1.00			
30	BC559 Transistors	£1.00			
20	2N3904 Transistors	£1.00			
100	50v wkg Axial Capacitors 1nF	£1.00			
100	50v wkg Axial Capacitors 4n7	£1.00			
100	50v wkg sub miniature Capacitors 33nF	£1.00			
100	Radial Film Capacitor 22nF	£1.00			
12	1µF 250v encapsulated radial plastic cased capacitors	£1.00			
80	Assd capacitors electrolytic	£1.00			

Prices include VAT, postage £1.25, 31p stamp for Lists  
288 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FL  
Phone (0114) 2552886 Fax (0114) 2500689  
E-mail Bardwell@compuserve.com  
Web site: http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/BARDWELLS

## SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS

FREE COMPONENTS

Buy 10 x £1 Special Packs and choose another one FREE

SP1	15 x 5mm Red Leds	SP135	6 x Min. slide switches
SP2	12 x 5mm Green Leds	SP136	3 x BFY50 transistors
SP3	12 x 5mm Yellow Leds	SP137	4 x W005 bridge rectifiers
SP11	30 x 1N4001 diodes	SP138	20 x 2.2/50V radial elect. caps.
SP12	30 x 1N4002 diodes	SP139	12 x 1000/10V rad. elect. caps.
SP18	20 x BC182 transistors	SP142	2 x Cmos 4017
SP20	20 x BC184 transistors	SP144	3 x TIP31A transistors
SP21	20 x BC212 transistors	SP145	6 x ZTX300 transistors
SP22	20 x BC214 transistors	SP147	5 x Stripboard 9 strips/ 25 holes
SP23	20 x BC549 transistors	SP148	6 x 2mm lighthouse Leds-Red
SP24	4 x Cmos 4001	SP151	4 x 8mm Red Leds
SP25	4 x 555 timers	SP152	4 x 8mm Green Leds
SP26	4 x 741 Op.amps	SP154	15 x BC548 transistors
SP27	4 x Cmos 4002	SP156	3 x Stripboard, 14 strips/ 27 holes
SP28	4 x Cmos 4011	SP157	5 x BCY70 transistors
SP29	4 x Cmos 4013	SP160	10 x 2N3904 transistors
SP36	25 x 10/25V radial elect. caps.	SP161	10 x 2N3906 transistors
SP37	15 x 100/35V radial elect. caps.	SP164	2 x C106D thyristors
SP39	10 x 470/16V radial elect. caps.	SP165	2 x LF351 Op.amps
SP41	20 x Mixed transistors	SP167	6 x BC107 transistors
SP42	200 x Mixed 0.25W C.F. resistors	SP168	6 x BC108 transistors
SP47	5 x Min. pushbutton switches	SP170	2 x LM339
SP102	20 x 8-pin DIL sockets	SP173	10 x 220/25V rad. elect. caps.
SP103	15 x 14-pin DIL sockets	SP175	20 x 1/63V radial elect. caps.
SP104	15 x 16-pin DIL sockets	SP176	4 x 20mm PCB fuse holders plus covers
SP105	5 x 74LS00	SP182	20 x 4.7/50V rad. elect. caps.
SP106	5 x 74LS02	SP183	20 x BC547 transistors
SP112	4 x Cmos 4093	SP187	15 x BC239 transistors
SP115	3 x 10mm Red Leds	SP192	3 x Cmos 4066 *
SP116	3 x 10mm Green Leds	SP194	10 x OA90 diodes
SP117	15 x BC556 transistors	SP195	3 x 10mm Yellow Leds
SP118	2 x Cmos 4047	SP197	6 x 20 pin DIL sockets
SP119	4 x Cmos 4072	SP198	5 x 24 pin DIL sockets
SP130	100 x Mixed 0.5W C.F. resistors		
SP131	2 x TL071 Op.amps		
SP132	2 x TL082 Op.amps		
SP133	20 x 1N4004 diodes		

RESISTOR PACKS - C.Film		
RP3	5 each value - total 365 0.25W	£2.75
RP7	10 each value - total 730 0.25W	£3.95
RP10	1000 popular values 0.25W	£5.75
RP4	5 each value-total 365 0.5W	£3.70
RP8	10 each value-total 730 0.5W	£6.30
RP11	1000 popular values 0.5W	£8.00

1997 Catalogue £1 inc. P&P or FREE with first order.  
P&P £1.25 per order. NO VAT.  
Orders to:  
**Sherwood Electronics,**  
7 Williamson St., Mansfield,  
Notts. NG19 6TD.

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

ADVANCE ELECTRONICS	629
A L ELECTRONICS	656
N R BARDWELL	656
BETA LAYOUT	619
B K ELECTRONICS	Cover (iii)
BOUNDARY MARKETING	655
BRIAN J REED	656
BULL ELECTRICAL	Cover (ii)/647
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION	639
COMPELEC	655
COOKE INTERNATIONAL	655
CR SUPPLY CO	655
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS	586
ELECTROMAIL	629
EPT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE	587
ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS	594
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS	589
HULL COLLEGE	591
ICS	655
JCG ELECTRONICS	590
J&N FACTORS	635
JPG ELECTRONICS	590
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS	592/593
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS	Cover (iv)
MAURITRON	655
NATIONAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY	650
PC SOLUTIONS	611
PICO TECHNOLOGY	599/639
PRESS-N-PEEL	629
QUASAR ELECTRONICS	650
QUICKROUTE SYSTEMS	601
RADIO-TECH	650
SEETRAX CAE	589
SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS	656
SQUIRES	590
SUMA DESIGNS	588
TANDY	599
TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICES	655
TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION INDEX	590
VENTURA HOBBY	656
VERONICA KITS	655
VISIBLE SOUND	629

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER: PETER J MEW

ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES:

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS, ADVERTISEMENTS,  
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE CHURCH LANE, GREAT HOLLAND,  
ESSEX CO13 0J5  
Phone/Fax (01255) 850596

For Editorial address and phone numbers see page 595.

**POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS**

UNIT CASES INCLUDE V.A.T. PROMPT DELIVERIES FRIENDLY SERVICE • LARGE (A4) S.A.E. 60p STAMPED FOR CATALOGUE

**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS**  
HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

**THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



**THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS**  
FOUR MODELS:- MXF200 (100W + 100W) MXF400 (200W + 200W)  
MXF600 (300W + 300W) MXF900 (450W + 450W)

ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN  
**FEATURES:** ★Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

**SIZES:-** MXF200 W19" x H3 1/4" (2U) x D11"  
MXF400 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U) x D12"  
MXF600 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U) x D13"  
MXF900 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U) x D14 1/2"

**PRICES:-** MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85  
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15  
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH

**OMP XO3 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER**



Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

**STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE ★ ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS ★**

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph LED Vu meters. MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:- Including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over switch, 6 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor, 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.



Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P

SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm

**PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA**

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series). FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.

**TYPE 'A'** (KSN1036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 - 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'B'** (KSN1005A) 3 1/4" super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 - 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'C'** (KSN1016A) 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 - 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'D'** (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 - 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'E'** (KSN1038A) 3 1/4" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 - 50p P&P.  
**LEVEL CONTROL** Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. Price £4.10 - 50p P&P.

**FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS**

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.



**POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET**  
FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz

12" 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR  
12" 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00  
Delivery £6.00 per pair

**IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS**



**PRICES:** 150W £49.99 250W £99.99  
400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

**THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS**  
150 WATTS (75 - 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono  
250 WATTS (125 - 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono  
400 WATTS (200 - 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono  
ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS

**Features:**  
★ Stereo, bridgable mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs ★ L & R level controls ★ Remote on-off ★ Speaker & thermal protection.

**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE** SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

**THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



**OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet** Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor = 300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.  
PRICE £40.85 - £3.50 P&P

**OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet** Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor = 300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.  
PRICE £64.35 - £4.00 P&P

**OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet** Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor = 300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.  
PRICE £81.75 - £5.00 P&P

**OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet** Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor = 300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.  
PRICE £132.85 - £5.00 P&P

**OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet** Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor = 300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.  
PRICE £259.00 - £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.

**LOUDSPEAKERS**



LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

**EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC**

**ALL EMINENCE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE**  
8" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 GEN. PURPOSE. LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO. RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB. PRICE £32.71 - £2.00 P&P  
10" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO. EXCELLENT MID. RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS 97dB. PRICE £33.74 - £2.50 P&P  
10" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO. VOCAL. EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID. RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB. PRICE £43.47 - £2.50 P&P  
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE. LEAD GUITAR, DISCO. STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB. PRICE £35.64 - £3.50 P&P  
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ. 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £36.67 - £3.50 P&P  
12" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE. GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL. EXCELLENT MID. RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £46.71 - £3.50 P&P  
12" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB. PRICE £70.19 - £3.50 P&P  
15" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR. RES. FREQ. 46Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB. PRICE £50.72 - £4.00 P&P  
15" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR. RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB. PRICE £73.34 - £4.00 P&P

**EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC**

**ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS** (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohm)  
BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND  
8" 50watt EBB-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB. PRICE £8.90 - £2.00 P&P  
10" 50watt EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB. PRICE £13.65 - £2.50 P&P  
10" 90watt EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB. PRICE £30.39 - £3.50 P&P  
12" 100watt EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO. RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB. PRICE £42.12 - £3.50 P&P  
**FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND**  
5 1/4" 60watt EBS-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB. PRICE £9.99 - £1.50 P&P  
6 1/2" 60watt EBB-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB. PRICE £10.99 - 1.50 P&P  
8" 60watt EBB-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB. PRICE £12.99 - £1.50 P&P  
10" 60watt EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £16.49 - £2.00 P&P

**TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS**

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE. RANGE UP TO 3 MILES. SIZE 38 x 123mm. SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP. PRICE £14.85 - £1.00 P&P

FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC. RANGE 100-300m SIZE 56 x 46mm. SUPPLY 9V BATTERY. PRICE £8.80 - £1.00 P&P



PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

**B.K. ELECTRONICS**

UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHOEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX. SS2 6TR.

Tel.: 0702 - 527572 Fax: 0702 - 420243

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, P.L.Cs ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER, VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.

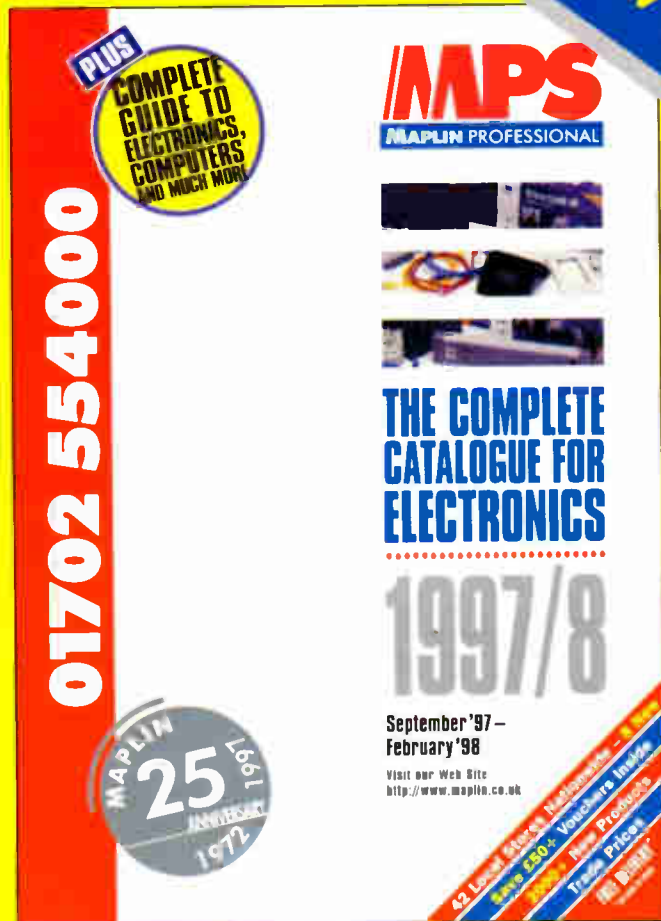


More  
than  
18,000 top  
quality  
products  
**bound**

for the  
enthusiast

**£3.45**

**MPS**  
MAPLIN PROFESSIONAL



Over 2000  
new products

**BRITAIN'S BEST-SELLING  
ELECTRONICS CATALOGUE**

**Available from 1st September 1997**

The 'must have' tool for DIY enthusiasts, hobbyists and students, amateurs and professionals in the world of electronics.

- Over 25 years experience
- 42 stores nationwide
- Same day despatch
- Order 24 hours a day
- Free technical support on 01702 556001
- Free delivery on orders over £30.00
- Over £50 worth of discount vouchers

**Order now on 01702 554000**

**Available at: WH Smith, John Menzies or  
your local Maplin Store.**

(Add 50p for P&P). Orders outside the UK please send £8.45 or 21 IRCs for Airmail in Europe or surface mail outside Europe. Send £16.00 or 37 IRCs for Airmail outside Europe to:  
Maplin MPS, PO Box 777 Rayleigh, Essex, England SS6 8LU.

**When ordering please quote priority Code MA023.**